



Western Star 4700 Data Book



Release Date: 01/23/2020

Data Book Version: 4.90

Price Level: 23T

Data Books provide a static product definition reference.

SpecPro is updated weekly and should always be consulted for the most current product definition, price and weight values.

Use the bookmarks at left to navigate the document or use  to find a specific data code or phrase within a document. Use  to search for a specific data code or phrase across all of the Data Books.



Western Star Data Book

The prices set forth in this Data Book are Western Star Trucks suggested retail prices. These prices do not govern, and should not be construed to govern, the prices which the Company's Dealers establish for their respective customers. Specifications, prices and weights are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include U.S. Federal Excise Taxes or Canadian Goods and Services Taxes or other sales or use taxes. Vehicles requiring changes in specifications to comply with federal, state, provincial or municipal requirements will be subject to an adjustment equal to the price of the change in specifications needed to comply with such requirements.


The information and data contained in this publication is confidential and proprietary to Western Star Trucks, and use is authorized only in connection with the ordering or purchase of products in accordance with the procedures of Western Star Trucks. Copying or distribution of all or portions of this publication or dissemination of information or data contained in this publication, without the express permission of Western Star Trucks, is prohibited.

Copyright 2020 by Western Star Trucks
All Rights Reserved

Western Star Trucks, whose policy is one of continuous improvement, reserves the right to discontinue models, or change at any time specifications, design, material, or prices without notice and without incurring any obligation.

Down Load Instructions

You may download this document to make it accessible when a internet connection is not available.

Right click on the icon that looks like a floppy disk  and save it to the desired location.

Warning: The blue hyper links (the links that take you to external reference documents) located throughout the data book will no longer function when the data book is saved to any location other than the DRC.

Table of Contents

Base Models.....	Section 1
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 2
Requirements for Domicile.....	Section 3
Warranty Requirements.....	Section 4
Vocation and Commodity.....	Section 5
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 6
Vehicle Configuration.....	Section 7
Steering Location.....	Section 8
Electronic Parameters.....	Section 9
Engine.....	Section 10
Engine Equipment.....	Section 11
Transmissions.....	Section 12
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 13
Front Axle.....	Section 14
Front Suspension.....	Section 15
Rear Axle.....	Section 16
Rear Suspension.....	Section 17
Pusher/Tag Axle.....	Section 18
Brake System.....	Section 19
Trailer Connections.....	Section 20
Wheelbase and Frame.....	Section 21
Chassis Equipment.....	Section 22
Fifth Wheel.....	Section 23
Fuel Tanks.....	Section 24
Tires.....	Section 25
Hubs.....	Section 26
Wheels.....	Section 27
Cab Exterior.....	Section 28
Cab Interior.....	Section 29
Instruments and Controls.....	Section 30
Certification.....	Section 31
Pre-Delivery Options.....	Section 32
Paint.....	Section 33
Extended Warranty.....	Section 34
Maintenance Programs.....	Section 35
Net/Net Adjustment.....	Section 36
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 37

This page intentionally left blank.

Base Models 1

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BASE MODEL			
001-450	4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS	\$192,275 9100/6620	N/A
001-451	4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS	N/A	\$192,085 9215/6530
MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED			
004-221	2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD

1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020.
2. When used in combination with chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020, requires DC 004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED and it will be selected for you.

1 Base Models

This page intentionally left blank.

Requirements for Domicile 3

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED		
AA6-001	DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA6-003	DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
AA6-017	DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/A	N/C
AA6-033	DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
1.	Option incompatible because the following domiciles require EPA 10 certifications:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 		
2.	Requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) • DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED • DC 99D-012 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - EXEMPTED VEHICLE; NO CLEAN IDLE LABEL REQUIRED 		
3.	Requires DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD.		
4.	<p>ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. <p>In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories. PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.</p>		
5.	Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 		
6.	Option incompatible because DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.		
7.	Requires DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.		

3 Requirements for Domicile

This page intentionally left blank.

Warranty Requirements 4

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WARRANTY			
995-1A4	WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	STD	STD
995-1A6	WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
995-1AK	EXPORT WST - 60 DAY US WARRANTY ⁽¹³⁾	N/A	N/C
995-1AW	WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AB1-008 MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-012 MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-020 MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-021 OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE • GCWR greater than 140,000 lb./63,500 kg. and less than or equal to 147,000 lb./66,680 kg. 2. Not available with tridem rear axles. 3. Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 38,000 lb. / 17,240 kg. • 3 axles total - 60,000 lb. / 27,220 kg. • 4 axles total - 74,000 lb. / 33,570 kg. 4. Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 5. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 6. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 7. Requires DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE . 8. Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 48,000 lb. / 21,770 kg. • 3 axles total - 68,000 lb. / 30,840 kg. • 4 axles total - 88,000 lb. / 39,920 kg. • 5 axles total - 98,000 lb. / 44,450 kg. 9. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. 10. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. 11. Option incompatible because Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) are not available with any class/level III warranty when specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 12. Not available with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 13. Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019. 14. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 			

4 Warranty Requirements

This page intentionally left blank.

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE CONFIGURATION			
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
AA1-001	TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR	N/C	N/C
AA1-003	TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK . 2. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. 3. Includes DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 4. Not available in combination with truck configurations. 5. Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. 			
VEHICLE SERVICE			
A85-011	CONSTRUCTION SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
A85-001	REFUSE SERVICE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
A85-002	PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
A85-005	LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicles used primarily to transport building materials to, and support the activities at, the construction site of residential, commercial and industrial buildings and roads (examples: dump truck, mixer truck, flatbed truck, gravel hauler). 2. Includes DC A84-1CO CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 3. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 4. Vehicles used for the purpose of collecting, transporting and disposing of refuse/waste material (liquid or solid) from residential, commercial or industrial sites (examples: rear packer truck, recycling truck, vacuum tank truck, tractor with refuse/scrap metal trailer). 5. Selects DC A84-1SA SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 6. Vehicles used to transport goods from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel up to 60,000 miles (100,000 kilometers). 7. Includes DC A84-1GF GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT . 8. When specified in combination with DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER 9. Option incompatible because DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE is not available in combination with vocational DD13/DD15/DD16 options from the Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) 10. Vehicles used to transport goods to and from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel more than 60,000 miles/100,000 kilometers (examples: straight truck with similar bodied trailer, tractor with single or double van trailer). 			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE SERVICE			
A85-007	OIL FIELD SERVICE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
A85-009	FARM SERVICE (7)(8)	N/C	N/C
A85-010	UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE (9)(10)(11)(12)	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <p>2. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.</p> <p>3. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels.</p> <p>4. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires one of the following brushless alternators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 124-1AB LN 12V 200 AMP 4940 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH IGNITION EXCITE • DC 124-1BT LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2309 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITHOUT LAMP DRIVER • DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1DU DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1E1 DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1E5 LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2329GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E6 LN 12V 185 AMP BRUSHLESS 2333GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E7 DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1E8 DR 12V 240 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1G1 DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE <p>5. Vehicles used primarily to support the on-site activities in the exploration, construction and and drilling of oil and natural gas fields (examples: flatbed/winch truck, fracturing truck, wireline truck).</p> <p>6. Includes DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>7. Vehicles used primarily to transport agricultural and dairy products on/around or to/from farm or ranch sites (examples: feed truck, milk tank truck).</p> <p>8. Includes DC A84-1AG AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>9. Option incompatible because when DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS is selected in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine and a Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) code only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-3G0, DC WAI-3G1, DC WAI-3G2, DC WAI-3G3, DC WAI-3G4, DC WAI-3GB, DC WAI-3GC, DC WAI-3GD • DC WAI-3GE, DC WAI-3GF, DC WAI-3GG, DC WAI-3GH, DC WAI-3GJ, DC WAI-3GW, DC WAI-3GX, DC WAI-3GY • DC WAI-3H7, DC WAI-3H8, DC WAI-3H9, DC WAI-3HN, DC WAI-3HP, DC WAI-3HR, DC WAI-3HT, DC WAI-3HU • DC WAI-3HV, DC WAI-3HW, DC WAI-3HX, DC WAI-3J0, DC WAI-3J1, DC WAI-3J2, DC WAI-3J3, DC WAI-3J4 • DC WAI-3J5, DC WAI-3J6, DC WAI-3J7, DC WAI-3J8, DC WAI-3J9, DC WAI-3JA, DC WAI-3JB, DC WAI-3JB • DC WAI-3JC, DC WAI-3JD, DC WAI-3JE, DC WAI-3JF, DC WAI-3JG, DC WAI-3JH, DC WAI-3JJ, DC WAI-3JK • DC WAI-3JM, DC WAI-3JN, DC WAI-3JP, DC WAI-3JR, DC WAI-3JT, DC WAI-3JU, DC WAI-3JV, DC WAI-3JW • DC WAI-3JX, DC WAI-3JY, DC WAI-3KA, DC WAI-3KB, DC WAI-3KC, DC WAI-3KD, DC WAI-3KE, DC WAI-3KF • DC WAI-3KG, DC WAI-3K0, DC WAI-3K1, DC WAI-3K2, DC WAI-3K3, DC WAI-3KJ, DC WAI-3KK, DC WAI-3KM • DC WAI-3KN, DC WAI-3KP, DC WAI-3KR, DC WAI-3KT, DC WAI-3KU, DC WAI-3KV, DC WAI-3KW, DC WAI-3KX • DC WAI-3KY, DC WAI-3M6, DC WAI-3M7, DC WAI-3M8, DC WAI-3M9, DC WAI-3MC, DC WAI-3MD, DC WAI-3ME • DC WAI-3MF, DC WAI-3MG, DC WAI-3MH, DC WAI-3MJ, DC WAI-3MK, DC WAI-3MM, DC WAI-3MN, DC WAI-3MP • DC WAI-3MR, DC WAI-3MT, DC WAI-3MU, DC WAI-3MV, DC WAI-3MW, DC WAI-3NA, DC WAI-3NB, DC WAI-3NC • DC WAI-3ND, DC WAI-3NE, DC WAI-3NF, DC WAI-3NG, DC WAI-3NH, DC WAI-3NJ, DC WAI-3NK, DC WAI-3NM • DC WAI-3NN, DC WAI-3N0, DC WAI-3N1, DC WAI-3N2, DC WAI-3N3, DC WAI-3N4, DC WAI-3N5, DC WAI-3N6 • DC WAI-3N7, DC WAI-3N8, DC WAI-3N9, DC WAI-3PA, DC WAI-3PB, DC WAI-3PC, DC WAI-3PD, DC WAI-3PE • DC WAI-3PF <p>10. Trucks with specialized bodies used to transport people and equipment to perform repairs and/or maintenance at residential, commercial and industrial site or public roads/utilities.</p> <p>11. Includes DC A84-1UT UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>12. Option incompatible because when DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE is specified in combination with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.</p>			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE SERVICE			
A85-012	LOGGING SERVICE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
A85-013	MINING SERVICE (1)(2)(7)(8)(9)	N/C	N/C
A85-014	WRECKING SERVICE (10)(11)	N/C	N/C
A85-027	HEAVY HAUL SERVICE(12)(13)(14)	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels. Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for tractors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module AA2 Trailer Configuration Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty Module AA4 Commodity Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for trucks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module AA3 Truck Configuration Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty Module AA4 Commodity Vehicles used to transport logs or wood chips from logging sites (examples: single bunk log truck, double bunk log truck tractor with log trailer, chip hauler). Includes DC A84-1FL FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS Vehicles in support of or used to transport rock, oil or minerals within the mining site or to an off-site collection/processing facility (examples: dump truck, tractor with dump trailer). Includes DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT . Vehicles used to transport disabled or damaged vehicles (example: tow truck). Includes DC A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT. When used in combination with an Allison transmission, the maximum GCW must be >= 154,000. Vehicles used for movement of heavy equipment and materials at legal and heavier special permit loads (example: lowboy, equipment hauling, steel hauling, "Michigan special"). Includes DC A84-1SP HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT . 			

TRUCK CONFIGURATION

AA3-004	END DUMP BODY (1)(2)(3)(4)	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended. Not available with tractor. 			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRUCK CONFIGURATION			
AA3-001	DRY VAN BODY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-002	REFRIGERATED VAN BODY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-003	TANK BODY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-005	FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-006	UTILITY BODY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-009	RECYCLING BODY ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-010	ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-011	MIXER BODY ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-012	MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-013	TWO BUNK LOG BODY ⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-014	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-015	WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-016	DRY BULK BODY ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-017	LIVESTOCK BODY ⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-018	FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY ⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾	N/C	N/C
1.	Available only in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 		
2.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .		
3.	Not available with tractor.		
4.	Available only in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 		
5.	Option incompatible because DC AA3-003 TANK BODY when specified in combination with DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING requires rear air brakes other than stamped spider or hydraulic brakes.		
6.	Available only in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 		
7.	Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .		
8.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001.		
9.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .		
10.	Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .		
11.	When used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, this option requires DC 55E-007 BUMPER MOUNTED IN BRIDGE FORMULA POSITION and will be selected for you.		
12.	Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .		
13.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .		
14.	Available only in combination with DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .		
15.	Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE		
16.	Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .		
17.	For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 		
18.	A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended.		
19.	Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .		
20.	Requires DC 548-803 BODY COMPANY INSTALLED ADDITIONAL FRONT FRAME REINFORCEMENT FOR SNOW PLOW.		
21.	Includes DC 168-998 NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD .		

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRUCK CONFIGURATION			
AA3-026	SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-030	FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-034	SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-039	CONTAINER BODY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-061	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
AA3-062	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
3. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE or DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .
4. Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION
 - DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION
5. Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA4-002 LIQUID BULK COMMODITY
 - DC AA4-013 MOIST BULK COMMODITY
6. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRUCK CONFIGURATION			
AA3-073	BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)	N/C	N/C
AA3-998	NO BODY SPECIFIED Included with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . Requires DC 548-803 BODY COMPANY INSTALLED ADDITIONAL FRONT FRAME REINFORCEMENT FOR SNOW PLOW. Not available in combination with DC 43X-008 LH TEMPORARILY MOUNTED DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK AFT BACK OF CAB WITH MAXIMUM APPROVED LENGTH DEF LINES COILED AT DEF TANK Option incompatible because DC AA3-073 used in combination with cylindrical fuel tanks requires DC 999-037 CUSTOMER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CAB OR CHASSIS MODIFICATION DUE TO SNOWPLOW INSTALLATION. When used in combination with cylindrical fuel tanks, DC 999-037 CUSTOMER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CAB OR CHASSIS MODIFICATION DUE TO SNOWPLOW INSTALLATION is required and will be selected for you. When used in combination with cylindrical fuel tanks and DC 212-008, DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE is required and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC AA3-073 used in combination with cylindrical fuel tanks and DC 212-008 requires DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE. Requires DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 or Cummins ISL or L9 engines set-forward front axle Option incompatible because DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE is required when DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE is specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a DD13 or Cummins ISL or L9 engine set-forward front axle Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with Cummins ISL or L9 diesel engine. Option incompatible because DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with a Cummins ISL or L9 diesel engine. Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK when specified with set-back front axle and DD13 engine. Option incompatible because DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK when specified with set-back front axle and DD13 engine. 4700SB: Option incompatible because DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE requires the following when specified in combination with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and Cummins ISL or L9 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-016 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR STEEL FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-034 80 GALLON/302 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-190 40 GALLON/151 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-192 50 GALLON/189 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH 4700SB: This option when used in combination with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and Cummins ISL or L9 engines, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-016 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR STEEL FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-034 80 GALLON/302 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-190 40 GALLON/151 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-192 50 GALLON/189 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH Requires DC 460-1AE STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED FOR MAX GROUND CLEARANCE, (BELLY PLOW - AA3-073) Requires DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified in combination with DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 677-062 FIXED CAB MOUNTED STEPS LH AND RH FOR CAB ENTRY, BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DOES NOT COMPLY FMCSR 399 is required and will be selected for you. 			
TRAILER CONFIGURATION			
AA2-998	NO TRAILER SPECIFIED (1)(2)(3)	STD	STD
AA2-001	VAN TRAILER (4)	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE and DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION . Requires DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS be specified. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER CONFIGURATION			
AA2-002	FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-003	TANK TRAILER ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-005	FLATBED TRAILER ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-006	DRY BULK TRAILER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-007	MIXER TRAILER ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-008	LOG TRAILER ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-009	LOWBOY TRAILER	N/C	N/C
AA2-011	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER	N/C	N/C
AA2-015	FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-018	CONTAINER TRAILER ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C
AA2-021	TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE 5. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE . 6. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 7. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE . 8. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 9. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 10. Option incompatible because the selected trailer configuration is not available in combination with DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS . 11. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 12. Option incompatible because DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 13. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 14. When specified with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , not available in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE . 15. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 or DC A85-011. 			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER CONFIGURATION			
AA2-023	FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
AA2-024	BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 			
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.			
TRAILER QUANTITY			
AH6-998	NO TRAILERS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
AH6-001	SINGLE (1) TRAILER ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
AH6-002	DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
AH6-003	TRIPLE (3) TRAILERS ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
1. Requires DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED .			
2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
3. Not available in combination with DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED .			
4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
5. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .			
EXPECTED TERRAIN/DUTY			
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
AA5-006	TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
AA5-007	TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
AA5-008	TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXPECTED TERRAIN/DUTY			
AA5-009	TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS	N/C	N/C
AA5-010	TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 			
2. When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, this option is only available with DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .			
3. Option incompatible because when DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS is selected in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine and a Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) code only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-3G0, DC WAI-3G1, DC WAI-3G2, DC WAI-3G3, DC WAI-3G4, DC WAI-3GB, DC WAI-3GC, DC WAI-3GD • DC WAI-3GE, DC WAI-3GF, DC WAI-3GG, DC WAI-3GH, DC WAI-3GJ, DC WAI-3GW, DC WAI-3GX, DC WAI-3GY • DC WAI-3H7, DC WAI-3H8, DC WAI-3H9, DC WAI-3HN, DC WAI-3HP, DC WAI-3HR, DC WAI-3HT, DC WAI-3HU • DC WAI-3HV, DC WAI-3HW, DC WAI-3HX, DC WAI-3J0, DC WAI-3J1, DC WAI-3J2, DC WAI-3J3, DC WAI-3J4 • DC WAI-3J5, DC WAI-3J6, DC WAI-3J7, DC WAI-3J8, DC WAI-3J9, DC WAI-3JA, DC WAI-3JB, DC WAI-3JB • DC WAI-3JC, DC WAI-3JD, DC WAI-3JE, DC WAI-3JF, DC WAI-3JG, DC WAI-3JH, DC WAI-3JJ, DC WAI-3JK • DC WAI-3JM, DC WAI-3JN, DC WAI-3JP, DC WAI-3JR, DC WAI-3JT, DC WAI-3JU, DC WAI-3JV, DC WAI-3JW • DC WAI-3JX, DC WAI-3JY, DC WAI-3KA, DC WAI-3KB, DC WAI-3KC, DC WAI-3KD, DC WAI-3KE, DC WAI-3KF • DC WAI-3KG, DC WAI-3K0, DC WAI-3K1, DC WAI-3K2, DC WAI-3K3, DC WAI-3KJ, DC WAI-3KK, DC WAI-3KM • DC WAI-3KN, DC WAI-3KP, DC WAI-3KR, DC WAI-3KT, DC WAI-3KU, DC WAI-3KV, DC WAI-3KW, DC WAI-3KX • DC WAI-3KY, DC WAI-3M6, DC WAI-3M7, DC WAI-3M8, DC WAI-3M9, DC WAI-3MC, DC WAI-3MD, DC WAI-3ME • DC WAI-3MF, DC WAI-3MG, DC WAI-3MH, DC WAI-3MJ, DC WAI-3MK, DC WAI-3MM, DC WAI-3MN, DC WAI-3MP • DC WAI-3MR, DC WAI-3MT, DC WAI-3MU, DC WAI-3MV, DC WAI-3MW, DC WAI-3NA, DC WAI-3NB, DC WAI-3NC • DC WAI-3ND, DC WAI-3NE, DC WAI-3NF, DC WAI-3NG, DC WAI-3NH, DC WAI-3NJ, DC WAI-3NK, DC WAI-3NM • DC WAI-3NN, DC WAI-3N0, DC WAI-3N1, DC WAI-3N2, DC WAI-3N3, DC WAI-3N4, DC WAI-3N5, DC WAI-3N6 • DC WAI-3N7, DC WAI-3N8, DC WAI-3N9, DC WAI-3PA, DC WAI-3PB, DC WAI-3PC, DC WAI-3PD, DC WAI-3PE • DC WAI-3PF 			
MOST SEVERE GRADE EXPECTED			
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
AB1-006	MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
AB1-012	MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AB1-020	MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
AB1-021	OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .			
3. Not available with less than 90,000 lbs. GVWR / GCW when specified with an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .			
4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
6. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT ROAD SURFACE			
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
AB5-002	ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
AB5-003	MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AB5-005	UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AB5-006	MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
2. Once the truck or tractor has arrived at its loading, unloading or work site, it is allowed to operate on a road surface common to this vocation. The operating range at the site is limited to a 1/2 mile radius. If the site is larger than this then a more severe in-transit road surface (AB5 data code) may need to be selected.			
3. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.			
4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
5. Requires DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS .			
6. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 			

COMMODITY

AA4-003	DRY BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
AA4-001	GENERAL FREIGHT COMMODITY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
COMMODITY			
AA4-002	LIQUID BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-005	BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-006	HEAVY EQUIPMENT COMMODITY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-007	LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-009	FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-010	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-011	FIXED LOAD COMMODITY ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-012	CAR/TRUCK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
AA4-013	MOIST BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE <p>2. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-019 SIDE LOAD REFUSE PACKER DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-021 TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER <p>3. Option incompatible because when DC AA4-002 is specified with a truck, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-025 RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-027 FIRE TANK/PUMPER - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-037 RESCUE - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO <p>4. Available only in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE <p>5. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE <p>6. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .</p> <p>7. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .</p> <p>8. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE</p> <p>9. Available in combination only with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .</p> <p>10. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .</p> <p>11. When specified in combination with truck configuration, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY <p>12. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 			
BUSINESS SEGMENT			
A84-1CO	CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.</p>			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
BUSINESS SEGMENT			
A84-1AG	AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1BE	BEVERAGE PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1DL	DEALER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1FL	FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1FO	FOOD PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1GF	GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1GH	GENERAL FREIGHT HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1HZ	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1IN	INDIVIDUAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1LA	LANDSCAPING/NURSERY SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1LF	LEASE/FINANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1LR	LEASE/RENTAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1MA	MANUFACTURING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1MI	MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1MO	MOVING AND STORAGE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1PE	PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1PH	PETROLEUM HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1RO	ROAD AND HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1SA	SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1SE	SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1SH	SANITATION HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1SP	HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1UT	UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1VT	VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
A84-1WH	WHOLESALE AND RETAIL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Available in only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
4. Option incompatible because the selected Module A84 Business Segment option requires one of the following alternators:
 - Brushless Pad Mounted
 - DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR
5. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
6. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
7. Available in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .
14. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
15. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .
16. Available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .

Vehicle Configuration 7

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE CONFIGURATION			
002-003	SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	N/A
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/A	STD
002-001	SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$3,030 40/0	N/A
002-002	SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$3,030 20/0

- Truck configurations with a single drive rear axle rating greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle rating less than 16,000 lbs are not available with 16.5 x 6" brakes. Customer needs to be aware that front brake wear will be accelerated.
- Includes:
 - DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING
 - DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME
 - DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS
 - DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE
 - DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS
- When used in combination with the following, requires DC 49B-002 ROLL STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL and one will be selected for you:
 - GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs
 - DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029
- When used in combination with the following, requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Traction Control, and one will be selected for you:
 - GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs
 - DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029
- When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada with all of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
 - or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
 DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING and DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS are required and will be selected for you.
- Includes DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME with 4x2 tractors.
- Includes:
 - DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME
 - DC 578-1W7 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 585-042 BETTS B-25 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 590-032 WESTERN STAR LOGO BLACK MUDFLAPS
 - DC 592-053 14 INCH (350MM) DECK PLATE FLUSH MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS
 - DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT
- When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , requires all the following, which will be selected for you:
 - DC 553-031 FLANGE TAPERED END OF FRAME, GRIND AND POLISH WELDS
 - DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER
- Includes DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME with 6 x 4, 6 x 2, 8 x 4 or 8 x 6 tractors.

TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE

019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with truck configurations	N/A	N/C
019-004	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Included with truck configurations	STD	STD

- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Includes:
 - DC 1AZ-998 NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET
 - DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING
 - DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE
 - DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER
 - DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE
 - DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE
 - DC 882-009 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR
 - DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE
 - DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME
- Available with a maximum GVWR of 90,000 lbs when in combination with the following:
 - 2-drive Module 426 Rear Parking Chambers option
 - Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle with 2 or more axles
- Not available in combination with tractor configurations.
- Option incompatible because DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING requires the following:
 - DC 1AZ-998 NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET
 - DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING
 - DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE
 - DC 883-002 REAR SPRING LOADED HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE
 - DC 883-009 WORK BRAKE WITH RETURN TO GEAR, AUTO NEUTRAL, FOR DRIVE AXLE SERVICE BRAKES
 - DC 883-027 WINCH BRAKE, APPLIES 45 PSI AIR TO STEER AXLE SERVICE BRAKES WHEN PARKED, AND NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE
 - DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE
 - DC 914-026 FRONT FRAME GLAD HANDS TO REAR SERVICE AND PARK BRAKES FOR VEHICLE RECOVERY BY TOW TRUCK
 - DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME

7 Vehicle Configuration

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE		
019-001	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK (1)(2)(3)(4)(5) Price with truck configurations	N/A	\$658 10/10
019-005	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
019-006	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with truck configurations	\$615 10/10	\$615 10/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . Selects all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 1AZ-998 NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 914-001 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS Rear towing crossmember and hitch not included and must be specified separately. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 1AZ-001 PAINTED STRADDLE BRACKET LOCATED AT BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE DC 310-002 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR DC 476-013 HASP, HOOK AND SPRING FOR TRAILER LINES DC 481-003 12 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE DC 484-006 COMBINATION DUMMY GLAD HANDS AND LIGHT PLUG HOLDER DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME Option incompatible because DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL requires the following: DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION DC 297-094 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 6 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET DC 297-096 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 2 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET DC 297-097 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 4 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET DC 297-099 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 914-006 AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ONLY WITH ANCHOR COUPLINGS FOR TRUCK DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME Available only in combination with tractor package. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 1AZ-998 NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE DC 303-025 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 914-001 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS Option incompatible because DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME requires DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE . 		

Steering Location 8

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		4700SF	4700SB
	PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
003-002	RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/A	\$8,857 50/0

1. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
2. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.
3. Option incompatible because DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE .
4. Option incompatible because DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.
5. Selects DC 74A-002 LH DOWN VIEW MIRROR .
6. Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND

8 Steering Location

This page intentionally left blank.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
LOW IDLE ADJUST			
EAD-001	LOW IDLE ADJUST - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EAD-002	LOW IDLE ADJUST - NO ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
GEAR DOWN MAXIMUM RPM - HEAVY			
EDA-99D	GEAR DOWN MAX VEHICLE SPEED - HEAVY LOAD ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
GEAR DOWN MAXIMUM RPM - LIGHT			
EDB-99D	GEAR DOWN MAX VEHICLE SPEED - LIGHT LOAD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
ENGINE RATING CODE			
EA1-030	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 1 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EA1-031	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 2 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EA1-086	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 3 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EA1-087	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 4 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PROGRAM VIN			
EA4-001	PROGRAM VIN - YES ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EBA-99A	FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with DC EDR-998.			
2. Password must be greater than zero.			
3. DC EBA-99A FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD must be 4 characters. Valid characters are letters from A to Z and numbers 0 to 9.			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PASSWORD #1			
EB1-99A	PASSWORD #1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Password must be greater than zero. 2. Requires a Cummins engine. 		
ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD			
EB6-99A	ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires a Cummins engine. 		
RESET PASSWORD			
EB7-99A	RESET PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires a Cummins engine. 		
MAXIMUM CRUISE CONTROL MPH			
EC3-99D	MAX CRUISE CONTROL MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
AUTO CRUISE CONTROL RESUME			
EC4-004	CRUISE CONTROL AUTO RESUME - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH			
ED2-99D	ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE			
EE1-003	CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE -YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EE1-004	CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. When in combination with Cummins engines, requires DC EE4-99D IDLE TIME MINUTES . 3. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Requires DC EE4-998 NONE . 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN - PTO MODE			
EE2-003	IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN/PTO MODE - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EE2-004	IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN/PTO MODE - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Cummins engines require DC EE1-003 CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE -YES .			
3. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE			
EE3-003	CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDN/OVERRIDE-YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EE3-004	CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN/OVERRIDE-NO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Cummins engines require DC EE1-003 CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE -YES .			
3. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
IDLE TIME MINUTES			
EE4-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
EE4-99D	IDLE TIME MINUTES ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Cummins engines 			
3. Not available in combination with DC EE1-003 CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE -YES .			
4. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.			
5. Not available in combination with DC EE1-004 CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - NO .			
PTO VEHICLE SPEED LIMIT			
EFJ-99D	PTO VEHICLE SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
3. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO .			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE			
EFO-001	CUMMINS PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EFO-002	CUMMINS PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
BRAKE OVERRIDE IN PTO			
EFP-001	CUMMINS PTO BRAKE OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EFP-002	CUMMINS PTO BRAKE OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
CLUTCH OVERRIDE IN PTO			
EFQ-001	CUMMINS PTO CLUTCH OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EFQ-002	CUMMINS PTO CLUTCH OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
NUMBER OF REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS			
EFT-001	ONE (1) REMOTE PTO SET SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
EFT-002	TWO (2) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
3. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO .			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
NUMBER OF REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS			
EFT-003	THREE (3) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EFT-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO .			
THROTTLE OVERRIDE - PTO MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED			
EFU-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EFU-99D	THROTTLE OVERRIDE IN PTO MAX ENGINE SPD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.			
REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #2			
EFW-99D	REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #2 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #3			
EFX-99D	REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #3 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTO CONFIGURATION			
EF1-003	PTO/REMOTE PTO - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EF1-004	PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
EF1-010	PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
3. Option incompatible because DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO requires DC EFT-998 NONE .			
4. Requires DC EFT-998 NONE .			
5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	PTO RPM WITH SET SWITCH		
EF2-99D	PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Cummins engines require DC EF2-99D PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW to be greater than or equal to DC EF4-99D MIN RPM FOR PTO . DC EF2-99D PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW must be less than or equal to the value of DC EF6-99D MAX RPM FOR PTO . 		
	PTO RPM INCREMENT		
EF3-99D	PTO RPM INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
	MINIMUM RPM FOR PTO		
EF4-99D	MIN RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO . 		
	MAXIMUM RPM FOR PTO		
EF6-99D	MAX RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC EF1-004 PTO/REMOTE PTO - NO . Maximum PTO RPM must be 900 or less if DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS is selected in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) 		
	REMOTE PTO SET RPM		
EF9-99D	REMOTE PTO SET RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HIGH GEARS MAXIMUM RPM			
EH8-99D	HIGH GEARS MAX RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
ENGINE BRAKE BY SERVICE BRAKE			
EJA-003	ENGINE BRAKE W/SERVICE BRAKE-CUM-Y ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EJA-004	ENGINE BRAKE W/SERVICE BRAKE-CUM-N ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
1. 4700SB: Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Included with Cummins engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option 3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 4. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected.			
ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE			
EJ1-003	AUTOMATIC ENGINE BRAKE IN CRUISE - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
EJ1-004	AUTOMATIC ENGINE BRAKE IN CRUISE - NO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. 4. Included with Cummins engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option			
FAN ON WITH ENGINE RETARDER			
EJ8-005	FAN ON WITH ENGINE RETARDER-YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected.			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VSS ANTI-TAMPERING			
EMF-001	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
EMF-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
3. Included with Cummins engines specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
MAXIMUM ENGINE RPM WITHOUT VSS			
EM7-99D	MAX ENGINE RPM W/O VSS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
GOVERNOR TYPE			
EM8-005	ISB-00/ISM/ISX AUTOMOTIVE GOVERNOR ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EM8-006	ISB-00/ISM/ISX VARIABLE SPEED GOVERNOR ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
MAINTENANCE MONITOR ENABLE			
EN1-001	CUMMINS MAINTENANCE MONITOR - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EN1-002	CUMMINS MAINTENANCE MONITOR - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
MAINTENANCE MONITOR TYPE			
EN2-002	MAINTENANCE MONITOR TYPE - DISTANCE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
EN2-003	MAINTENANCE MONITOR TYPE - TIME (PRE-2007/NON-EPA) OR HOURS (2007 EPA) ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
1. 4700SB: Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		4700SF	4700SB
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
MAINTENANCE MONITOR TYPE			
EN2-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
	1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Not available in combination with DC EN1-001 CUMMINS MAINTENANCE MONITOR - ENABLE.		
MAINTENANCE MONITOR MILE INTERVAL			
EN3-998	NONE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
EN3-99D	MAINTENANCE MONITOR MILES INTERVAL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 3. Not available in combination with DC EN1-002 CUMMINS MAINTENANCE MONITOR - DISABLE .		
MAINTENANCE MONITOR HOURS INTERVAL			
EN4-998	NONE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
EN4-99D	MAINTENANCE MONITOR HOURS INTERVAL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 3. Not available in combination with DC EN1-002 CUMMINS MAINTENANCE MONITOR - DISABLE .		
REMOTE THROTTLE ENABLE			
EP1-002	REMOTE THROTTLE - CUMMINS - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
	1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
POWERTRAIN PROTECTION ENABLE			
ES1-001	POWERTRAIN PROTECTION - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
POWERTRAIN PROTECTION ENABLE			
ES1-002	POWERTRAIN PROTECTION - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
2. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
PTP LOW GEAR IN TOP GEAR RANGE			
ES2-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN TOP RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTP LOW GEAR IN MID GEAR RANGE			
ES3-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN INTERMEDIATE RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTP LOW GEAR IN LOW GEAR RANGE			
ES4-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN BOTTOM RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTP MAX TORQUE IN TOP GEAR RANGE			
ES5-99D	PTP MAX TORQUE IN TOP GEAR RANGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTP MAX TORQUE IN MID GEAR RANGE			
ES6-99D	PTP MAX TORQUE IN INTER GEAR RANGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines.			
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTP MAX TORQUE IN LOW GEAR RANGE			
ES7-99D	PTP MAX TORQUE IN BOTTOM GEAR RANGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
PTP MAX TORQUE ALLOWED BY AXLE			
ESA-99D	PTP MAX ALLOWED TORQUE BY AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Requires DC ES1-001 POWERTRAIN PROTECTION - ENABLE.			
PTP MAX TORQUE AT 0 MPH			
ES8-99D	PTP MAX TORQUE IN ZERO VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Requires DC ES1-001 POWERTRAIN PROTECTION - ENABLE.			
PTP OEM PASSWORD			
ES9-99A	NEW OEM PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Requires a Cummins engine.			
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE			
EE8-001	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE ENABLE- YES ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
EE8-002	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE ENABLE- NO ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. 4700SB: Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD OPT			
EDR-001	FTL RANDOM-GENERATED FN PASSWD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
EDR-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
1. When specified in combination with a Cummins engine, this option is only available with EPA 10 certifications.			
SECOND ROAD SPEED LIMIT			
EDK-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EDS-99A	LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD (1)(2)	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Password must be greater than zero. 		
ROAD SPEED LIMIT			
79A-075	75 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-020	20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C
79A-030	30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-045	45 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-050	50 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-055	55 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-056	56 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-057	57 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-058	58 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-059	59 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-060	60 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-061	61 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-062	62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-063	63 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-064	64 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)(5)	N/C	N/C
79A-066	66 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-067	67 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-068	68 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-069	69 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-070	70 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-071	71 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-072	72 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-073	73 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-074	74 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
79A-078	78 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,775 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1775 RPM To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away. If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE When used in combination with DD16 or Cummins engines and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBD 16 certification DD13/15/16 engines When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 		
CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT			
79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and any of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autoshift Ultrashift, or Ultrashift Plus Detroit DT Included with any Module 149 Cruise Control option other than DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT			
79B-002	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-003	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-004	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-005	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-006	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT <small>(1)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-009	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT <small>(1)(3)(4)(5)(7)(8)</small>	N/C	N/C
79B-998	NO CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT <small>(2)(9)</small>	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and any of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autoshift • Ultrashift, or Ultrashift Plus • Detroit DT 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Not available with DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL 5. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT 6. When specified in combination with the following, DC 79B-006 CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD13, DD15, or DD16 engine • An Autoshift, Ultrashift, Ultrashift Plus, or DT transmission 7. Not available in combination with Cummins and Autoshift, Ultrashift or UltraShift Plus transmissions. 8. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 9. Included with DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL. 			
DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE			
79C-001	2 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-002	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-003	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-004	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-005	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-006	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-007	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-008	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-012	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 12 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-014	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 255 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-015	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-016	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 7 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-017	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 60 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-018	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 2 MPH LIMIT FOR 20 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
79C-019	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 15 MINUTES IN 8 HOURS <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE			
79C-020	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79C-998	NO DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING			
79D-001	1800 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79D-002	1650 RPM/18 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1650 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1650 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79D-006	1525 RPM/12 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1550 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1550 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79D-035	1600 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79D-998	NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DD13 engines and EPA 10 certifications. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DD15 engines and EPA 10 certifications. When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, DC 79D-998 NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING is required and will be selected for you. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with Cummins or DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT			
79E-004	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79E-006	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
79E-998	NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Not available in combination with an automatic transmission. Not available with multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with DC 342-400, DC 342-402 or DC 342-403 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1151 lb ft to 1250 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-406 or DC 342-407 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1251 lb ft to 1350 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-408, DC 342-410 or DC 342-411 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1351 lb ft to 1450 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415 or DC 342-1RH for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-418 or DC 342-419 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-1P0 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-1BV for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft. Not available with DC 342-416, DC 342-417, DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1R8 or DC 342-1RJ for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DC EDR-001 FTL RANDOM-GENERATED FN PASSWD , and Cummins engines, this option is only available in combination with DC EB1-99A PASSWORD #1 . Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
FLEET MANAGEMENT			
79F-004	CUMMINS TRIP INFORMATION REPORTS ENABLED; LEVEL 1: 4 MPH, LEVEL 2: 7 MPH ABOVE ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79F-005	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE DISABLED ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79F-013	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE ENABLED ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Cummins engine. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FLEET MANAGEMENT			
79F-998	NO FLEET MANAGEMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION			
79G-001	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-002	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-003	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-004	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-005	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-006	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-007	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-008	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-009	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-010	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-011	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-012	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-013	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-016	2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-018	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-023	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-032	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-038	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-100	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
79G-101	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 2. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER . 3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 6. Not available with natural gas engines. 7. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 8. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79J-001 5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-003 10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-005 15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-007 3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-011 20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-013 2 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-015 3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79J-023 5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE 			
10. Available only for Cummins engines.			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION			
79G-102	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-103	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-104	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-105	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-106	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-107	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-108	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-109	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-110	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-111	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-112	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79G-998	NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER .
2. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
4. Available only for Cummins engines.
5. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION

79J-001	5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
79J-002	5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
79J-003	10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
79J-004	10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
79J-005	15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
79J-006	15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
79J-007	3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION .
2. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
4. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-002 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-004 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
7. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-001 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-003 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-007 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
 - DC 79G-016 2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-023 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION			
79J-008	3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
79J-009	4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(7)	N/C	N/C
79J-010	4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
79J-011	20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(7)	N/C	N/C
79J-012	20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
79J-015	3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (2)(8)	N/C	N/C
79J-023	5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE (2)(8)	N/C	N/C
79J-100	PTO SHUTDOWN ENABLE FOR CUMMINS ENGINES (1)(3)(4)(5)(9)	N/C	N/C
79J-998	NO PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION (10)(11)	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION .
2. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
5. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
6. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-001 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-003 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-007 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
 - DC 79G-016 2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-023 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
7. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-002 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-004 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
8. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
9. Available only for Cummins engines.
10. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 When a Cummins engine is selected
11. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT

79K-001	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C
---------	---	-----	-----

1. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:
 - Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM
 - Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM
 - Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM
 - DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING
 - DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING
2. Not available with Cummins engines.
3. When specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines, requires the following:
 - DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM
 - DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM
 - DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600
4. Option incompatible when specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines because DC 79K-001 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM requires all of the following:
 - DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM
 - DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM
 - DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600
5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-002	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
79K-003	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Option incompatible specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine because DC 79K-002 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 5. When specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 6. When specified with a Cummins engine requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 7. Option incompatible specified with a Cummins engine because DC 79K-002 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 8. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 9. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 10. Option incompatible because DC 79K-003 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 11. Option incompatible because DC 79K-003 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM 12. Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 			

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-004	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM , or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-004 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM , or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 6. Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-004 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-005	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Included with Eaton Fuller UltraShift and Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions . 5. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-014 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM or DC 79Z-017 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM or DC 79Z-018 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM or DC 79Z-019 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79Z-020 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79Z-021 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Z-032 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79Z-033 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 6. Option incompatible because DC 79K-005 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-014 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM or DC 79Z-017 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM or DC 79Z-018 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM or DC 79Z-019 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79Z-020 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79Z-021 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Z-032 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79Z-033 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 7. Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 8. Option incompatible because DC 79K-005 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price	
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
	4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT		
79K-006	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	N/C N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires all the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-006 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 6. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-006 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-007	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-007 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 6. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-007 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 		

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-008	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-008 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 6. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-008 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-009	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Not available when DD13/15/16 engines are specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) or DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 950 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-005 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 1000 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 Option incompatible because DC 79K-009 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 950 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-005 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 1000 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less Option incompatible because DC 79K-009 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-010	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79K-011	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM <small>(1)(2)(6)(7)(8)</small>	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-010 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 6. Option incompatible because all engines other than DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-011 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH 8. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT		
79K-012	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79K-013	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
79K-014	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
79K-015	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
1.	Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL		
2.	Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.		
3.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1550RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 		
4.	Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
5.	Option incompatible because DC 79K-012 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
6.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 		
7.	Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
8.	Option incompatible because DC 79K-013 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
9.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 		
10.	Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
11.	Option incompatible because DC 79K-014 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 		
12.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-019	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
79K-021	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1350 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-019 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-019 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when used in combination with a Cummins engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-011 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 Option incompatible because DC 79K-021 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1350 RPM requires all of the following when used in combination with a Cummins engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-011 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-998	NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Option incompatible because DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT used in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM 			
2. When specified in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM 			
3. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.			
4. Option incompatible because DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT used in combination with a DD engine requires DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS.			
5. When specified in combination with EPA 10 Certifications, available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST • DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 			
PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE			
79L-001	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-002	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 900 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-003	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-004	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1050 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-005	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-006	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-007	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-008	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1250 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-009	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1300 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-010	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1350 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-011	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1400 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C
79L-998	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 800 RPM.			
2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL			
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
4. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 900 RPM.			
5. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,000 RPM.			
6. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,050 RPM.			
7. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,100 RPM.			
8. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,150 RPM.			
9. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,200 RPM.			
10. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,250 RPM.			
11. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,300 RPM.			
12. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,350 RPM.			
13. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,400 RPM.			
14. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE			
79M-001	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79M-002	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED OR PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79M-003	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79M-998	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - DISABLED	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines with other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL .			
2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL			
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
4. Not available with Cummins engines.			
5. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE			
79N-001	PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE - CLUTCH ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
79N-998	NO PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller non-automated manual transmissions. 2. When specified with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Fuller automated manual transmissions • Allison automatic transmissions • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 3. When specified with a Cummins engines, not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Automated Manual or Allison transmissions. 4. Included with all manual transmissions, except Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus or Automated Smart Advantage or Detroit DT when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 7. Included with Automatic, Eaton Hybrid, Eaton Fuller UltraShift and Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions.			
PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH			
79P-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79P-998	NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 6. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 7. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-003 • DC 148-070 • DC 148-071 • DC 148-072 • DC 148-073 • DC 148-074 8. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998			
PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH			
79Q-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-010	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-011	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-012	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1400 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050.			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH			
79Q-016	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79Q-998	NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-003 DC 148-070 DC 148-071 DC 148-072 DC 148-073 DC 148-074 Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 			
PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE			
79R-001	PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79R-998	NO PTO MODE COOLING FAN ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
PTO MODE CANCEL-VEHICLE SPEED			
79S-001	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-002	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 6 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-003	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 7 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-004	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 8 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-005	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 10 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-006	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 15 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-007	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 20 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-008	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 25 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79S-998	NO PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. When specified with EPA 10 certifications available only in combination with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST or DC 148-086 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST - ELECTRONIC ENGINE WITH PARK BRAKE ACTIVATED THROTTLE INHIBIT. 			
PTO MODE CRUISE-RPM INCREMENT			
79T-001	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 25 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79T-002	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 50 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79T-003	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 75 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79T-004	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79T-998	NO PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and a DD13/15/16 engine. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with Cummins engines. 			
PTO MODE RAMP RATE			
79U-001	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 25 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-002	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 50 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-003	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 75 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE RAMP RATE			
79U-004	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 100 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-005	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 150 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-006	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 200 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-008	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 300 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-009	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 400 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-010	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 500 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-011	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 1000 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79U-998	NO PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 4. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 			
PTO MODE DPF REGEN			
79V-001	FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE- CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
79V-998	NO PTO MODE DPF REGEN ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
REMOTE PTO NUMBER OF SPEEDS			
79W-001	ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79W-002	TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79W-003	THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
79W-998	REMOTE PTO DISABLED ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines 2. Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified in combination with a Cummins engine. 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING 6. Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • A code from Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING other than DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 7. Includes DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING . 8. Included with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 9. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 10. When specified with EPA10 certification, requires DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with Detroit engines and Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT options greater the 600 RPM. 			
REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING			
79X-001	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-002	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-003	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-004	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-005	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-006	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
79X-007	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING			
79X-008	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-009	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-010	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-011	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-012	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-013	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-014	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-015	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1125 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-016	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 625 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79X-017	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-018	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-019	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1175 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-020	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-021	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 825 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-022	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 890 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-023	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79X-024	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-025	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-026	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-027	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-028	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-029	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-030	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1025 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-031	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-032	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-033	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-034	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-035	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79X-036	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 875 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
79X-998	NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
2. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
4. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL .
5. Included when DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL and DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED are specified.
6. When specified with EPA10 certification, requires DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with Detroit engines and Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT options greater the 600 RPM.
7. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
8. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED
9. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS
10. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED

REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING			
79Y-001	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-002	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-003	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-004	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-005	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-006	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING			
79Y-007	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-008	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-009	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-010	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-011	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-012	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-013	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-015	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-016	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-017	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-018	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-019	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-020	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-021	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-022	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-023	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-024	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-025	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-026	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-027	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-028	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-029	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-030	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Y-998	NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
2. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED
3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
5. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
6. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS
7. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED

REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING			
79Z-001	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-002	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-003	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-004	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-005	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-006	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-007	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-008	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-009	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-010	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-011	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-013	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-014	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-015	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-016	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED
2. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS
3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING			
79Z-017	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-018	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-019	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-020	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-021	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-022	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-023	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-024	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-025	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-026	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-027	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-028	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-029	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-030	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-031	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-032	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-033	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
79Z-998	NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING ₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED
2. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS
3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
5. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
6. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED

ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT

80A-001	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 7 MPH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80A-002	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 10 MPH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80A-998	NO ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with Cummins engines.
2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

ENABLE CEL ON OVERSPEED

80B-002	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 50 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-003	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 55 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-007	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 62 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-008	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 65 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-009	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 66 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-010	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 67 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-011	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 68 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-012	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 70 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-013	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 71 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-014	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 72 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-015	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 75 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-016	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 76 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-017	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 80 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
80B-018	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 81 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with Cummins engines.
2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENABLE CEL ON OVERSPEED			
80B-998	NO CHECK ENGINE LIGHT ON OVERSPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
ENGINE BRAKE W/CRUISE CONTROL			
80C-001	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
80C-002	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 3 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
80C-003	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 3 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
80C-004	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 1 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
80C-012	ENGINE BRAKE WITH GLOBAL CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
80C-998	NO ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 3. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 4. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 5. When used in combination with Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions, DC 80C-012 ENGINE BRAKE WITH GLOBAL CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED will be selected for you. 6. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
SOFT CRUISE CONTROL			
80D-001	SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
80D-998	NO SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
1. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 2. Not available with DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL 3. Not available with Cummins engines. 4. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER			
80E-001	ENGINE FAN ENABLED WITH RETARDER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80E-998	NO ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 2. Not available with: • DC 128-026 TRANSMISSION RETARDER CONTROLS, FLOOR MOUNTED MODULATED FOOT PEDAL or • Viscous type fan drives from Module 273 Engine Fan Drive 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
MAINTENANCE MONITOR			
80F-001	AUTOMATIC MAINTENANCE MONITOR WITH ALERT AT 5% OF INTERVAL REMAINING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
80F-998	NO MAINTENANCE MONITOR ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM			
80G-001	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM			
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
80G-003	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
80G-004	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
80G-998	NO PTO MINIMUM RPM ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with a PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 700 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001 and Not available with a PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 700 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001. Included with Cummins engines. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002 or DC 79P-998 PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002 or DC 79Q-998 REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001 or DC 79X-998. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002 or DC 79P-998 PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002 or DC 79Q-998 Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-011, DC 79P-012, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-011, DC 79Q-012, DC 79Q-013 or DC 79Q-998 REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001, DC 79X-002, DC 79X-003, DC 79X-004 or DC 79X-998. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-011, DC 79P-012, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-011, DC 79Q-012, DC 79Q-013 or DC 79Q-998 Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 			
ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT			
80H-998	NO ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD			
80J-001	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 0 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80J-002	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 5 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
80J-998	NO REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins ISX/SIG/X12/X15 engines. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included when a natural gas engine is specified. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines Not available with Cummins diesel engines. 			
SHUTDOWN O/R AMBIENT TEMP RNG			
80K-001	TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 20 DEGREES AND ABOVE 70 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80K-002	TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 25 DEGREES AND ABOVE 89 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80K-003	TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 65 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80K-004	TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 90 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80K-007	TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 15 DEGREES & ABOVE 165 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
80K-998	NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with a Cummins X15, L9 or B6.7 diesel engine, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79G-007/ DC 79G-009/ DC 79G-011 DC 79G-038 DC 79G-106/ DC 79G-108/ DC 79G-110 When specified with a DD engine, available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79G-001/ DC 79G-002/ DC 79G-003/ DC 79G-004 DC 79G-005/ DC 79G-006/ DC 79G-007/ DC 79G-008 DC 79G-009/ DC 79G-010/ DC 79G-011/ DC 79G-012 DC 79G-013/ DC 79G-016 Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING			
80L-001	ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
80L-002	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
80L-003	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 WITH AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
80L-998	NO REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING	N/C	N/C
1. All DD engines select DC 80L-001 ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE . 2. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.			
ETN SHIFT POINT CALIBRATION			
E19-038	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS SHIFT CALIBRATION - PERFORMANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Requires an UltraShift Plus, Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmission. 2. Required with Ultrashift Plus transmissions when used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			

9 Electronic Parameters

This page intentionally left blank.

Engine 10

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE			
101-22M	CUM L9 260 HP @ 2200 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 720 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$14,361) (850)/(70)	(\$14,361) (850)/(70)
101-22N	CUM L9 270 HP @ 2000 RPM; 2200 GOV RPM, 800 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$13,643) (850)/(70)	(\$13,643) (850)/(70)
101-22P	CUM L9 300 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2200 GOV RPM, 860 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$12,411) (850)/(70)	(\$12,411) (850)/(70)
101-22R	CUM L9 330 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2200 GOV RPM, 1000 LB/FT @ 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$11,992) (850)/(70)	(\$11,992) (850)/(70)
101-22T	CUM L9 350 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2200 GOV RPM, 1150 LB/FT @ 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$7,841) (850)/(70)	(\$7,841) (850)/(70)
101-22U	CUM L9 350 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2200 GOV RPM, 1000 LB/FT @ 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$11,268) (850)/(70)	(\$11,268) (850)/(70)
101-22V	CUM L9 370 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$4,724) (850)/(70)	(\$4,724) (850)/(70)
101-22W	CUM L9 380 HP @ 1900 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3) Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$4,216) (850)/(70)	(\$4,216) (850)/(70)
101-26E	CUM X12 365V HP @ 1700 RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,527) 140/(30)	(\$1,527) 140/(30)
101-26F	CUM X12 430V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,744 140/(30)	\$1,744 140/(30)
101-26G	CUM X12 430V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,700 140/(30)	\$1,700 140/(30)

- With other than the following:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-027 FIRE TANK/PUMPER - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 Maximum limitations are as follows:
 - GVWR is less than or equal to 66,000 lbs
 - GCW is less than or equal to 80,000 lbs
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-1H7 DAVCO 245 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-076 CUMMINS EXHAUST BRAKE INTEGRAL WITH VARIABLE GEOMETRY TURBO WITH ON/OFF DASH SWITCH
 - DC 132-004 ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER
 - DC 155-058 DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
- Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
- Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-051/ DC 342-1AX/ DC 342-1BM/ DC 342-1BO/ DC 342-1BP/ DC 342-1BV
 - DC 342-1BW/ DC 342-1BY/ DC 342-1B8 DC 342-1M0/ DC 342-1M1/ DC 342-1M3 DC 342-1MY/ DC 342-1NC
 - DC 342-1N0/ DC 342-1N1/ DC 342-1N2/ DC 342-1N3/ DC 342-1N9 DC 342-1NB DC 342-1ND/ DC 342-1PA
 - DC 342-1PB/ DC 342-1PE/ DC 342-1TH/ DC 342-1T0 DC 342-1U0/ DC 342-1V8/ DC 342-1V9
 - DC 342-412/ DC 342-415/ DC 342-417/ DC 342-419/ DC 342-442/ DC 342-444
 - DC 342-445/ DC 342-529/ DC 342-530/ DC 342-568/ DC 342-582/ DC 342-584
 - DC 342-587/ DC 342-588
- When used in combination with DC A85-002 or DC A85-005, the Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) must be from 1150 to 1600 RPM.
When used in combination with DC A85-001/ DC A85-006/ DC A85-007/ DC A85-009/ DC A85-010/ DC A85-011/ DC A85-012/ DC A85-013/ DC A85-014/ DC A85-015/ DC A85-016/ DC A85-020/ DC A85-027/ DC A85-031/ DC A85-032 or DC A85-036, the Engine RPM @ road speed limit (AR7-99D) must be less than or equal to 1800 RPM.
 - AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected.
- Not available when used in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE and an Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) from 1150 to 1280 RPM.
 - AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected.
- Available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
- Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following exhausts:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)
 - DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
- Available for chassis starts projected on or after 8/15/2019.
- Includes the following:
 - DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT
 - DC 105-001 ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL
 - DC 107-048 CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 25.9 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 131-013 AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE
 - DC 132-998 NO AIR INTAKE WARMER
 - DC 133-004 ONE PIECE VALVE COVER
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 171-007 GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
 - DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH
 - DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH
 - DC 291-017 WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN

10 Engine

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	ENGINE		
101-26J	CUM X12 455V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,787 140/(30)	\$1,787 140/(30)
101-26K	CUM X12 455V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1700 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$2,067 140/(30)	\$2,067 140/(30)
101-26R	CUM X12 350V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,527) 140/(30)	(\$1,527) 140/(30)
101-26T	CUM X12 370V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,540) 140/(30)	(\$1,540) 140/(30)
101-26U	CUM X12 380V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,070) 140/(30)	(\$1,070) 140/(30)
101-26V	CUM X12 410V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,450 140/(30)	\$1,450 140/(30)
101-26W	CUM X12 475V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1700 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$2,436 140/(30)	\$2,436 140/(30)
101-2RC	CUM ISL8.9E5 275 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 778 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$23,599) (850)/(70)
101-2RD	CUM ISL8.9E5 316 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 996 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$21,579) (850)/(70)
101-2RE	CUM ISL8.9E5 335 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1106 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$21,179) (850)/(70)
101-2RF	CUM ISL8.9E5 355 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1180 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$20,679) (850)/(70)
101-2RG	CUM ISL8.9E5 375 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1254 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$19,645) (850)/(70)
	1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.		
	2. Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-051/ DC 342-1AX/ DC 342-1BM/ DC 342-1BO/ DC 342-1BP/ DC 342-1BV DC 342-1BW/ DC 342-1BY/ DC 342-1B8 DC 342-1M0/ DC 342-1M1/ DC 342-1M3 DC 342-1MY/ DC 342-1NC DC 342-1N0/ DC 342-1N1/ DC 342-1N2/ DC 342-1N3/ DC 342-1N9 DC 342-1NB DC 342-1ND/ DC 342-1PA DC 342-1PB/ DC 342-1PE/ DC 342-1TH/ DC 342-1T0 DC 342-1U0/ DC 342-1V8/ DC 342-1V9 DC 342-412/ DC 342-415/ DC 342-417/ DC 342-419/ DC 342-442/ DC 342-444 DC 342-445/ DC 342-529/ DC 342-530/ DC 342-568/ DC 342-582/ DC 342-584 DC 342-587/ DC 342-588 		
	3. When used in combination with DC A85-002 or DC A85-005, the Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) must be from 1150 to 1600 RPM. When used in combination with DC A85-001/ DC A85-006/ DC A85-007/ DC A85-009/ DC A85-010/ DC A85-011/ DC A85-012/ DC A85-013/ DC A85-014/ DC A85-015/ DC A85-016/ DC A85-020/ DC A85-027/ DC A85-031/ DC A85-032 or DC A85-036, the Engine RPM @ road speed limit (AR7-99D) must be less than or equal to 1800 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected. 		
	4. Not available when used in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE and an Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) from 1150 to 1280 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected. 		
	5. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 		
	6. Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE 		
	7. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 8/15/2019.		
	8. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT DC 105-001 ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL DC 107-048 CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 25.9 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL DC 131-013 AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE DC 132-998 NO AIR INTAKE WARMER DC 133-004 ONE PIECE VALVE COVER DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH DC 171-007 GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH DC 291-017 WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN 		
	9. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE DC 128-998 NO RETARDER DC 132-004 ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER DC 155-058 DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE 		
	10. Only available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.		

Engine 10

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE			
101-2RH	CUM ISL8.9E5 394 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1254 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	(\$18,611) (850)/(70)
101-2X1	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 350 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$557) 0/0	(\$557) 0/0
101-2X3	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 380 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$100) 0/0	(\$100) 0/0
101-2X4	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$570) 0/0	(\$570) 0/0
101-2X5	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	STD	STD
101-2X6	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
101-2X7	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$200 0/0	\$200 0/0
101-2X8	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 435 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$250 0/0	\$250 0/0
101-2X9	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$337 0/0	\$337 0/0
101-2XY	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,749 0/0	\$1,749 0/0
101-2YA	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$617 0/0	\$617 0/0
101-2YB	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$986 0/0	\$986 0/0
101-2YD	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450/1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$200 0/0	\$200 0/0

- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-998 NO RETARDER
 - DC 132-004 ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER
 - DC 155-058 DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
- Only available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
 - DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH
- Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.
- Includes DC 845-011 FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR .
- Includes DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR.

10 Engine

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE			
101-3DE	CUM X12 350 HP @ 1900 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, REFUSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,483) 99999/99999	(\$1,483) 99999/99999
101-3DF	CUM X12 350V HP @ 1900 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1000 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, VOC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,483) 99999/99999	(\$1,483) 99999/99999
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-051/ DC 342-1AX/ DC 342-1BM/ DC 342-1BO/ DC 342-1BP/ DC 342-1BV DC 342-1BW/ DC 342-1BY/ DC 342-1B8 DC 342-1M0/ DC 342-1M1/ DC 342-1M3 DC 342-1MY/ DC 342-1NC DC 342-1N0/ DC 342-1N1/ DC 342-1N2/ DC 342-1N3/ DC 342-1N9 DC 342-1NB DC 342-1ND/ DC 342-1PA DC 342-1PB/ DC 342-1PE/ DC 342-1TH/ DC 342-1T0 DC 342-1U0/ DC 342-1V8/ DC 342-1V9 DC 342-412/ DC 342-415/ DC 342-417/ DC 342-419/ DC 342-442/ DC 342-444 DC 342-445/ DC 342-529/ DC 342-530/ DC 342-568/ DC 342-582/ DC 342-584 DC 342-587/ DC 342-588 Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Option incompatible because the Cummins X12 engine selected requires one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT DC 105-001 ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL DC 107-048 CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 25.9 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL DC 131-013 AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE DC 132-998 NO AIR INTAKE WARMER DC 133-004 ONE PIECE VALVE COVER DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH DC 171-007 GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH DC 291-017 WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT DC 105-001 ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL DC 107-048 CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 25.9 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER DC 118-008 COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL DC 132-998 NO AIR INTAKE WARMER DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH DC 171-007 GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH DC 291-017 WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN When used in combination with DC A85-002 or DC A85-005, the Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) must be from 1150 to 1600 RPM. When used in combination with DC A85-001/ DC A85-006/ DC A85-007/ DC A85-009/ DC A85-010/ DC A85-011/ DC A85-012/ DC A85-013/ DC A85-014/ DC A85-015/ DC A85-016/ DC A85-020/ DC A85-027/ DC A85-031/ DC A85-032 or DC A85-036, the Engine RPM @ road speed limit (AR7-99D) must be less than or equal to 1800 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected. Not available when used in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE and an Engine RPM @ Road Speed Limit (AR7-99D) from 1150 to 1280 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AR7-99D is a product of: rear tire revs per mile (094), rear axle ratio (421), transfer case ratio (373), auxiliary transmission ratio (352), transmission top gear ratio (342) and road speed limit (79A). In order to lower the current AR7-99D value, options in these modules with a lower value for the stated attributes must be selected. 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE EMISSION DATA			
99C-017	2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎	STD	STD
99C-083	ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/A	N/C (40)/0
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins diesel engines DD8 engines DC 101-2XX / DC 101-2XY / DC 101-2X1 / DC 101-2X3 / DC 101-2X4 / DC 101-2X5 DC 101-2X6 / DC 101-2X7 / DC 101-2X8 / DC 101-2X9 / DC 101-2YA / DC 101-2YB DC 101-2YD <p>2. Option incompatible because the selected 99C code requires a transmission other than DT12 HD automated manual transmission.</p> <p>3. DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION specified with a manual transmission, requires DC 347-002 ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING</p> <p>4. The following modules are available only with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79A , Module 79B , Module 79C , Module 79D Module 79E , Module 79F , Module 79G , Module 79J Module 79K , Module 79L , Module 79M , Module 79N Module 79P , Module 79Q , Module 79R , Module 79S Module 79T , Module 79U , Module 79V , Module 79X Module 79Y , Module 79Z , Module 80A , Module 80B Module 80C , Module 80D , Module 80E , Module 80F Module 80G , Module 80H , Module 80J , Module 80K Module 80L , Module 80N <p>5. Requires DC 871-014 REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES WITH TEST PORTS</p> <p>6. Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND <p>7. Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following engines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-2RC CUM ISL8.9E5 275 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 778 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2RD CUM ISL8.9E5 316 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 996 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2RE CUM ISL8.9E5 335 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1106 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2RF CUM ISL8.9E5 355 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1180 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2RG CUM ISL8.9E5 375 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1254 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM DC 101-2RH CUM ISL8.9E5 394 HP @ 2100 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1254 LB/FT @ 1300 RPM 			
CARB CERTIFICATION/LABEL (SCO)			
99D-010	NO 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
99D-011	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$106	\$106
99D-009	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) ₍₃₎₍₆₎	\$106	\$106
99D-998	NO ENGINE DESIGN LEVEL OR AUXILIARY EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₇₎	N/A	N/C
<p>1. Included with Cummins diesel engines specified with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES or DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES).</p> <p>5. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.</p> <p>6. Available for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>7. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and diesel engines.</p>			
ENGINE OIL PAN			
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN	STD	STD
ENGINE OIL CHECK AND FILL			
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL ₍₁₎	STD	STD
105-015	OIL FILL AND DIPSTICK LOCATED FOR ENHANCED SERVICEABILITY ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
<p>1. Not available with in combination with Cummins B6.7/ISL/L9 engines and DC 644-006 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES.</p> <p>2. When specified with Cummins engine, only available with DC 644-006 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES.</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with DD13 engines.</p>			
ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE			
104-998	NO ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE	STD	STD

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE			
104-016	FLOCS OIL EVACUATION FITTING WITH AEROQUIP FD14 FITTING AND DIRECT ACCESS ⁽¹⁾	\$43 2/0	\$43 2/0
104-025	OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE ⁽²⁾	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.			
VALVE COVER OPTIONS			
133-004	ONE PIECE VALVE COVER	STD	STD
AIR INTAKE			
014-1B5	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON HIGH CAPACITY AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT, FIREWALL MOUNTED	STD	STD
014-107	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT AND PASSIVE PRECLEANER	\$551 0/0	\$551 0/0
014-108	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT AND INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR WITH SNOW DOOR ⁽¹⁾	\$444 10/0	\$444 10/0
014-109	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT, PASSIVE PRECLEANER AND INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR WITH SNOW DOOR ⁽¹⁾	\$966 10/0	\$966 10/0
014-1BX	SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH NFPA COMPLIANT EMBER SCREEN AND FIRE RETARDANT DONALDSON AIR CLEANER ⁽¹⁾	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
ALTERNATOR			
124-104	MITSUBISHI 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE		
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	STD	STD
124-1DJ	DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	\$151 10/0	\$151 10/0
124-1E1	DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	\$137 0/0	\$137 0/0
124-1E7	DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE	\$474 10/0	\$474 10/0
124-1E8	DR 12V 240 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE	\$329 10/0	\$329 10/0
124-1G1	DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE	\$674 0/0	\$674 0/0
124-1G3	DR 12V 215 AMP 38-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$340 10/0	\$340 10/0
1. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
BATTERIES			
292-203	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2250CCA, 510RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$245) (10)/0	(\$245) (10)/0
292-204	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 680RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$308 30/10	\$308 30/10
292-206	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2850CCA, 525RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽²⁾	(\$208) (10)/0	(\$208) (10)/0
292-207	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3800CCA, 700RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$362 30/10	\$362 30/10
292-213	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2100CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$147) (10)/0	(\$147) (10)/0
292-214	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2800CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$438 30/10	\$438 30/10
1. Not available in combination with Cummins X12 engines. 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with a DD13 engine and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
BATTERIES			
292-216	(3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
292-217	(4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽³⁾	\$662 50/20	\$662 50/20
292-222	(3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$314 0/0	\$314 0/0
292-223	(4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$1,087 50/20	\$1,087 50/20
292-236	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 555RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ⁽⁴⁾	(\$188) (10)/0	(\$188) (10)/0
292-237	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 4000CCA, 740RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$370 30/10	\$370 30/10

- Not available in combination with Cummins X12 engines.
- Option incompatible because DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES used in combination with a non-driving front axle and a DD13 engine requires DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - All domiciles except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB
 - Lower Bunk Module 826 Lower Bunk

BATTERY BOX

290-1AC	PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD
290-017	BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	\$63 35/0	\$63 35/0
290-1B9	BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$161 40/0	\$161 40/0
290-1CD	BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$285 45/10	\$285 45/10
290-1D2	STACK BATTERY BOX ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	N/A	\$1,113 65/20

- Not available in combination with DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE and Cummins X12 engines.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED
 - DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED
 - DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-217 (4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-223 (4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
 - DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- Option not available because DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB requires one of the following:
 - DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
 - DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Includes DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT.
- Includes DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER .
- Includes DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB .
- Not available in combination with DC 292-217 (4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES or DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES for any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
- Not available when used in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries.
- Requires DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified with single front axles and DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
- Includes DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER .
- Only available in combination with 4 batteries.
- Not available with four batteries.
- Includes DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB .
- Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION when specified with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - Single Front Axles

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BATTERY BOX MOUNTING LOCATION			
282-013	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	STD	STD
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
282-002	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Included with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX Price with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED, or DC 290-1B9 BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL	N/A N/A	N/C N/C 0/0 0/0
282-003	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Included with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL Included with DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED Included with DC 290-1B9 BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/A N/A N/C 0/0
282-042	LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Price with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED, or DC 290-1B9 BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL	\$257 0/0	\$257 0/0
282-047	BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE 72 INCHES AFT OF CAB ⁽¹²⁾ Price with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED, or DC 290-1B9 BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL	\$255 0/0	\$255 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Option incompatible because DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. Requires DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB . Requires DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Single Front Axles Not available in combination with DC 293-002 BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH(ES) IN CAB MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT When specified with DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER and a battery quantity of 3 from Module 292 Batteries requires DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL . Requires one of the following battery box options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED DC 290-1B9 BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL 			
BATTERY POWER AND GROUND CABLE			
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
291-054	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH UNSPLIT CONDUIT AND ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BATTERY BOX COVER			
289-006	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽¹⁾ Price with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	STD	STD
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽²⁾ Included with battery boxes other than DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
289-002	POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with battery boxes other than DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
289-011	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER WITH 3/16 INCH TETHER ON FORWARD SIDE OF COVER/BOX ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with battery boxes other than DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
289-012	NON-POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽⁷⁾ Price with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL	\$23 0/0	N/A
289-013	POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽⁷⁾ Price with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL	\$58 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4700SF: Not available in combination with DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL . When specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, this option is not available with DC 609-001 STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK or DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH . When specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, this option is not available with DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK or DC 664-001 PLAIN STEP FINISH . Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES Requires DC 290-1CD BATTERY BOX WITH ALUMINUM COVER MOUNTED SHORT SIDE TO RAIL . 			
BATTERY SHUT-OFF SWITCH			
293-998	NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
293-058	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$206 8/0	\$206 8/0
293-060	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$195 8/0	\$195 8/0
293-061	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTSIDE OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$202 2/0	\$202 2/0
293-072	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH DASH MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	\$157 8/0	\$157 8/0
293-073	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH DASH MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION ⁽¹⁾	\$174 8/0	\$174 8/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 003-001 and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-015 DC 99C-016 DC 99C-017 DC 99C-040 Not available with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB . 			
JUMPSTART PROVISION			
295-998	NO JUMPSTART POST ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
JUMPSTART PROVISION			
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	\$102 2/0	\$102 2/0
BATTERY ISOLATOR/CONTROL			
306-019	LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH LOCAL ALARM ₍₁₎	STD	STD
306-998	NO BATTERY/ISOLATOR CONTROL ₍₂₎	N/A	(\$50) 0/0
306-020	LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.1 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH LOCAL ALARM ₍₁₎	\$6 0/0	\$6 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
CLUTCH			
180-049	EATON FULLER 14 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC CLUTCH, 2 PLATE, STAMPED COVER SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$106 (40)/0	\$106 (40)/0
180-100	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft	\$236 (5)/0	\$236 (5)/0
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft	\$8 (40)/0	\$8 (40)/0
	Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft	\$94 (40)/0	\$94 (40)/0
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft	\$323 (40)/0	\$323 (40)/0
	Price with engines rated 1851 - 2050 lb-ft	\$465 (40)/0	\$465 (40)/0
180-101	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft	(\$236) 0/0	(\$236) 99999/99999
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft	(\$154) 0/0	(\$154) 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft	(\$74) 0/0	(\$74) 0/0
180-1AK	EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus and Advantage Series Automated transmissions	N/C 25/0	N/C 25/0
180-1AP	DETROIT HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION CLUTCH ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎		
	Included with Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions	N/C (30)/0	N/C (30)/0
180-998	NO CLUTCH ₍₁₆₎		
	Included with automatic transmission	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with the following: • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 2. Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. 3. Not available with Eaton Fuller RTLO transmissions. 4. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 5. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 6. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. 7. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. 8. Includes DC 183-008 TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE . 9. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 10. Includes DC 181-002 ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING . 11. Requires an UltraShift Plus, Advantage series automated manual or SmartAdvantage transmission. 12. Includes DC 183-998 NO CLUTCH BRAKE . 13. Only available for Detroit "DT" transmissions. 14. If spec is less than or equal to 105,000 lbs GCW = Note: DT12 Clutch spec'd for this vehicle is designed to cover 105,000 lbs GCW and below. If spec is greater than or equal to 105,001 lbs GCW = Note: DT12 Clutch spec'd for this vehicle is designed to cover 105,001 lbs GCW and greater. 15. Includes DC 181-998 NO CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING LUBE . 16. Included with automatic transmissions.			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CLUTCH BRAKE			
183-008	TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with clutch options (other than 180-998)	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
183-998	NO CLUTCH BRAKE ⁽³⁾ Included with DC 180-1AP DETROIT HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION CLUTCH Included with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH Included with automatic transmissions	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 STD	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 STD
183-004	BABCOCK 2-PIECE CLUTCH BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT12 HD automated manual transmissions Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. Included with automatic transmissions. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. 			
CLUTCH BEARING LUBE			
181-001	ZERK FITTING AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
181-998	NO CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING LUBE ⁽⁵⁾ Included with DC 180-1AP DETROIT HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION CLUTCH Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0 STD	N/C 0/0 STD
181-002	ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with manual transmissions Included with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH	\$17 0/0 N/C 0/0	\$17 0/0 N/C 0/0
181-004	ZERK FITTINGS WITH EXTENSION HOSES AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING AND X-SHAFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$39 0/0	\$39 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 182-005 HYDRAULIC CLUTCH CONTROL, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 180-049 EATON FULLER 14 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC CLUTCH, 2 PLATE, STAMPED COVER SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT12 HD automated manual transmissions Not available in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. Included with automatic transmissions. When used in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission, DC 181-002 ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING is required and will be selected for you. Not available with automatic transmissions. 			
CLUTCH CONTROL			
182-005	HYDRAULIC CLUTCH CONTROL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
182-998	NO CLUTCH RELEASE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with DT12 HD automated manual transmissions Included with Allison transmissions	N/C STD	N/C STD
182-011	ELECTRONIC CLUTCH CONTROL ⁽¹⁾ Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Included with Eaton Advantage series automated manual transmissions	N/C N/C	N/C N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT12 HD automated manual transmissions Available only in combination with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Included with automatic transmissions. 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AIR COMPRESSOR			
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with Cummins B6.7, L9, ISL8.9 diesel and L9N and ISX12N natural gas engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
107-044	BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
107-042	BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Price with DD13 engines	\$1,892 25/0	\$1,892 25/0
107-043	CUMMINS 30.4 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE ⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with Cummins L9 diesel engines	N/A	\$2,186 0/0
107-048	CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 25.9 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE ⁽⁹⁾		
	Included with Cummins X12 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with a total axle quantity >= 6 axles.
2. Available with Cummins engines except X15.
3. Available only in combination with DD13 engines.
4. Available for one of the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
5. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
6. Option incompatible because DC 107-042 BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR requires DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE or DC 270-024 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP W/ COOLANT FILL/EVAC QUICK CONNECT ON RADIATOR.
7. When used in combination with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, this option requires DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE or DC 270-024 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP W/ COOLANT FILL/EVAC QUICK CONNECT ON RADIATOR and one will be selected for you.
8. Available with Cummins L9 diesel engines.
9. Available only in combination with a Cummins X12 engine.

DISCHARGE LINE

131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
	1. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		

ENGINE PROTECTION

152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM	STD	STD
152-040	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL WARNING AND DERATE PROTECTION SYSTEM	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

RETARDER - ENG/TRANS/DRIVELINE

128-002	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DDC series 60 or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	STD	STD
128-998	NO RETARDER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price with Cummins L9 diesel engines	(\$37) 0/0	(\$37) 0/0
	Included with Cummins ISL8.9E5 engines	N/A	N/C 0/0
128-032	C-BRAKE BY JACOBS WITH LOW/OFF/HIGH BRAKING DASH SWITCH ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with Cummins ISL8.9E5 engines	N/A	\$2,563 80/0

1. Available only in combination with Detroit Series 60 and DD engines.
2. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.
3. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller AutoShift transmissions.
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
5. Available only in combination with Cummins L9 or ISL8.9E5 diesel engines.
6. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions with output retarder.

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
RETARDER - ENG/TRANS/DRIVELINE			
128-047	CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL ₍₁₎		
	Price with Cummins L9 diesel engines	\$2,563 0/0	\$2,563 0/0
	Included with Cummins X12 engines	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
128-076	CUMMINS EXHAUST BRAKE INTEGRAL WITH VARIABLE GEOMETRY TURBO WITH ON/OFF DASH SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Included with Cummins L9 diesel engines	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0

- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - Cummins ISX engines
 - Cummins Signature engines
 - Cummins X12 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
- Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.
- Available only for Cummins engines.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

EXHAUST SYSTEM

016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
016-101	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	(\$1,043) (110)/(110)	(\$1,043) (110)/(110)
016-1C0	RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,969 95/90	\$1,969 95/90
016-1C1	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$139 65/50	\$139 65/50

- Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
- Includes DC 242-001 STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD .
- Includes DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP
- This option requires DC 605-102 BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER 100MM AFT OF STANDARD LOCATION and will be selected for you.
- Option incompatible because the selected exhaust requires DC 605-102 BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER 100MM AFT OF STANDARD LOCATION.
- Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
- Available only with the following minimum AFO (forward drive axle locations):
 - 199" AFO in combination with a Cummins L9 and 260-350 HP
 - 203" AFO in combination with a Cummins L9 and 370-450 HP
- Available in combination with Cummins B6.7 and L9 engines.
- Includes DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE.
- Includes DC 242-998 NO MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD .
- Option incompatible because DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK requires DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 603-003 31X23X12 INCH PLAIN DIAMOND PLATE FACE TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER or DC 603-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE when specified with all the following:
 - DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT or DC 212-034 FUEL TANK(S) AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE
 - Module 400 Front Axle options other than DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
- Option incompatible because DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK requires all the following when specified with DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 and Module 400 Front Axle options other than DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 206-009/ DC 206-042/ DC 206-044/ DC 206-045/ DC 206-150/ DC 206-151
 - DC 206-154/ DC 206-156/ DC 206-165/ DC 206-193/ DC 206-195
 and
 - DC 212-007/ DC 212-011/ DC 212-013
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - set-back axles
 - DD13 engines
 - LH fuel tanks forward
 - 25" diameter fuel tanks
 - DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - LH Fuel and split Fuel/Hydraulic tanks < 80 gallons
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and any of the following:
 - DC 101-2XX DETROIT DD13 12.8L 400 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1750 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2XY DETROIT DD13 12.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2X1 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 350 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2X3 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 380 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2X4 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2X7 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2YB DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
 - DC 101-2YD DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450/1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE
- Includes DC 237-1CU RH CURVED TOPSTACK.
- Not available for Cummins ISL engines.
- Selects DC 242-001 STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD .
- Includes DC 237-1E5 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED BETWEEN RAILS OVER FRAME.

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXHAUST SYSTEM			
016-1C3	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$529) (30)/(20)	(\$529) (30)/(20)
016-1DH	RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,001 (5)/(35)	\$1,001 (5)/(35)
016-1E2	RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,006 (35)/(30)	\$1,006 (35)/(30)
016-1E3	LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	N/A	(\$4,906) (35)/(20)
016-1E4	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	N/A	(\$6,054) (110)/(75)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Includes DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. 3. Includes DC 242-998 NO MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD . 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins L9 engines with HP rating of 370-450HP • DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-102 MX-10-120HR-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-104 MX-12-120HR-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-106 MX-14-120HR-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER 5. Requires a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location greater than or equal to 183.9", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 and later certification • DC 626-1E1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION • L9 diesel engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. 6. Requires a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location greater than or equal to 171.9", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 and later certification • L9 diesel engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. 7. Requires a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location greater than or equal to 189.9", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DD13 engines • DC 626-1E1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. 8. Requires a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location greater than or equal to 177.9", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DD13 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. 9. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins ISX/X15/ISX12/X12 engines • Single front axles 10. Not available with DD13/15/16, set-forward axles, and DC 43X-002 LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION . 11. Includes DC 242-001 STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD . 12. Not available with Cummins engine in combination with front drive axles. 13. Available only with DD13 or Cummins L9 engines. 14. Available only with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE . 15. Includes DC 237-1F8 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR RAISED UNDER STEP MOUNTED AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM. 16. Option incompatible because DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK requires an Eaton Fuller FR/FRO/RT/RTO/RTLO transmission or an Allison 3000/3500/4000/4500 series transmission or DC 342-436 EATON FULLER RTO-16915 TRANSMISSION when the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 361-001 FLYWHEEL PTO, STANDARD GEARS, FOR REMOTE MOUNTED PUMP • Cummins ISL engine 17. Includes DC 239-998 NO EXH SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH(SCO) when specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and Cummins ISL engines. 18. Includes DC 237-1H6 LH CURVED TOPSTACK, 36 INCH LENGTH when specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and Cummins ISL engines. 19. Option incompatible because DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK when specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and Cummins ISL engines requires DC 237-1H6 LH CURVED TOPSTACK, 36 INCH LENGTH and DC 239-998 NO EXH SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH(SCO). 20. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 21. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to 186", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Set back axles • Single front axles 22. Includes DC 239-001 STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH. 			
WIRING - AFTERTREATMENT			
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 2010 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WIRING - AFTERTREATMENT			
28F-007	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED SINGLE REGENERATION REQUEST/INHIBIT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
28F-011	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, SCR, EURO V WIRING ⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH			
239-038	11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with single exhaust stack	STD	STD
239-001	STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH ⁽³⁾ Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
239-026	10 FOOT 06 INCH (126 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	(\$4) 0/0	(\$4) 0/0
239-032	11 FOOT 00 INCH (132 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
239-044	12 FOOT 00 INCH (144 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	\$25 0/0	\$25 0/0
239-050	12 FOOT 06 INCH (150 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
239-056	13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0
239-062	13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0
239-068	14 FOOT 00 INCH (168 INCH+0/-5 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽²⁾ Price with single exhaust stack	\$87 0/0	\$87 0/0
239-998	NO EXH SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH(SCO) Included with DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Included with vertical exhausts other than DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK. 2. Not available in combination with horizontal exhaust. 3. Included with horizontal exhaust.			
EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK			
233-998	NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN)	STD	STD
233-017	STANDARD CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with single vertical exhaust	\$162 0/0	\$162 0/0
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 2010 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Available only on combination with a vertical, curved Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET			
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP Included with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	STD	STD
237-052	RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Included with DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE , DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1F8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Included with DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1CU	RH CURVED TOPSTACK Included with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1G0 STATIONARY FRAME MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1E5	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED BETWEEN RAILS OVER FRAME Included with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1F8	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR RAISED UNDER STEP MOUNTED AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM Included with DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1H6	LH CURVED TOPSTACK, 36 INCH LENGTH Included with DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK	N/A	N/C 0/0
TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID			
23U-001	6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD	STD
23U-002	13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$59 35/10	\$59 35/10

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT
 - DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT
- Available with the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Selects DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER .
- When specified with specified with OBD 16 certifications, not available in combination with combined total fuel capacity greater than 100 gallons, for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.
- Available with the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- When used in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , only available with Cummins ISL8 and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- When specified in combination with OBD 16 certifications, not available in combination with combined total fuel capacity greater than 220 gallons, for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID		
23U-003	23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$98 35/20	\$98 35/20
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. Not available in combination with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD DC 212-034 FUEL TANK(S) AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE When used in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option requires DC 23Z-002 NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER or DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER and one will be selected for you. When used in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION this option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DD13, Cummins L9 engines, or Cummins X12 engines DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD , DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT or DC 212-074 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD 3/4 INCH OUTBOARD FROM STANDARD DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE 		
	QUANTITY-DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID		
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL		
	Included with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD	STD
	Price with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	\$20	\$20
	Price with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	\$48	\$48
	DEF TANK COVER		
23Z-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ₍₁₎	STD	STD
23Z-001	POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$199 20/10	\$199 20/10
23Z-002	NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$144 20/10	\$144 20/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and single front axles. 		
	DEF TANK LOCATION (SCO)		
43X-002	LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION	STD	STD

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
DEF TANK LOCATION (SCO)			
43X-008	LH TEMPORARILY MOUNTED DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK AFT BACK OF CAB WITH MAXIMUM APPROVED LENGTH DEF LINES COILED AT DEF TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$239 0/0	\$239 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Any LH aft locations: Module 212 Fuel Tank Location Any except LH under cab location: Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location Single front axles When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . When specified with 6, 13 or 23 gallon DEF tank and DC 99C-017, this option is only available with a DD13, Cummins L9 or Cummins X12 engines. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH When specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 other than DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH When specified with set forward axles and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with LH aluminum tanks mounted forward. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DD13, Cummins L9 or Cummins X12 engine Eaton Fuller or Allison 3000 EVS/HS/RDS, 3500 RDS, or 4XXX series transmission When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and LH aluminum fuel tanks mounted forward available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB DC 282-043 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 34 INCHES BACK OF CAB When specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Module 212 Fuel Tank Location AFT locations Module 400 Front Axle options other than DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location options other than DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB When specified with set forward axles, DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , and DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 460-1AJ STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS DC 603-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB When specified with set back axles, DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , and DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH fuel tank DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD 		
DEF SYSTEM - TANK AND ROUTING			
23Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
23Y-002	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTED AFT OF DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$68	\$68
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . 4700SB: Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING DC 218-005 RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK Available only in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK. DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS is not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING DC 218-005 RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK 		

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXHAUST SHIELD			
242-001	STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾ Included with single vertical exhaust	STD	STD
242-018	OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with single vertical exhaust	N/A	\$122 0/0
242-020	OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with single vertical exhaust	N/A	\$120 0/0
242-998	NO MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C (10)/0	N/C (10)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with horizontal exhaust. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1AM / DC 016-1AN / DC 016-1BR / DC 016-1C2 / DC 016-1C4 DC 016-1C6 / DC 016-1DF / DC 016-1DG / DC 016-1D9 / DC 016-1E2 DC 016-1E5 / DC 016-1G7 / DC 016-103 Requires a horizontal exhaust. 			
ENGINE FAN DRIVE			
273-018	HORTON DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE ON/OFF FAN DRIVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Cummins L9 and ISL8.9 engines Price with Cummins X12 diesel engines	N/C 0/0 (\$69) 0/0	N/C 0/0 (\$69) 0/0
273-036	BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with DD13 engines Included with Cummins X12 engines	STD N/C 0/0	STD N/C 0/0
273-048	HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with DD13 engines Price with Cummins L9 diesel engines Price with Cummins X12 diesel engines	\$285 0/0 \$365 0/0 \$285 0/0	\$285 0/0 \$365 0/0 \$285 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS An option from Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All service types in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Front drive axles Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Not available with tandem front axles. Available for DD13 and Cummins X12 engines. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified with set back axle configuration, DD13 engine, and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only with chassis start date on or after 06/06/2016 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE FAN DRIVE			
273-057	BORG WARNER (KYSOR) K32RA REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with Cummins ISL8.9E5 engines	N/A	\$256 0/0
1. Not available with tandem front axles. 2. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 3. Not available in combination with DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 4. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
FAN CONTROL			
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ₍₁₎	STD	STD
276-002	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITH DASH SWITCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
1. Requires on/off fan clutch. 2. Automatic fan control with dash switch and indicator light allows the engine fan to be manually activated, overriding the engine ECM or air conditioning pressure system. It does not allow overriding of these systems to deactivate the engine fan.			
FUEL FILTER			
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER ₍₁₎ Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
110-068	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR ₍₂₎ Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
1. Available only for Cummins engines. 2. Available only in combination with DD13 engines.			
FULL FLOW OIL FILTER			
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER ₍₁₎ Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
118-008	COMBINATION FULL FLOW/BYPASS OIL FILTER ₍₂₎ Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 2. Available only for Cummins engines.			
COOLANT FILTER			
120-998	NO COOLANT FILTER	STD	STD
120-008	PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$222 10/0	\$222 10/0
120-009	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$145 10/0	\$145 10/0
1. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Option incompatible because DC 120-008 PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER and DC 120-013 PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER, RAIL MOUNTED require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT 5. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT 			
RADIATOR			
266-017	1300 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with Cummins L9 and ISL8.9E5 diesel engines	N/C (20)/0	N/C (20)/0
1. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines.			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
RADIATOR			
266-057	1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR		
	Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
	Included with Cummins X12 engines	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
RADIATOR SURGE TANK			
267-006	MOUNTING FOR FIREWALL MOUNTED SURGE TANK	STD	STD
ENGINE COOLANT SYSTEM			
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT	STD	STD
103-036	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	\$20	\$20
		0/0	0/0
103-037	ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	\$35	\$35
		0/0	0/0
ENGINE COOLANT HOSES			
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT	STD	STD
HOSE CLAMPS			
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES	STD	STD
RADIATOR PLUMBING			
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with Cummins engines	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
270-023	HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with Cummins engines. Not available in combination with Detroit engines specified with GHG17 certification. Not available in combination with Cummins B6.7/ISL8.9/L9/L9N/ISX/X12N/X15 engines When used in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE will be selected for you. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 			
RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD			
168-002	LOWER RADIATOR GUARD	STD	STD
168-998	NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD	(\$62)	(\$62)
		(5)/0	(5)/0
168-001	STEEL OIL PAN GUARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	\$264
			180/0
168-003	STEEL LOWER RADIATOR AND OIL PAN GUARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	\$302
	Weight with Cummins L9 or ISL8.9E5 engines		70/0
	Weight with DD13 engines		85/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK Available only in combination with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 			
FRONT ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (FEPTO)			
360-998	NO FRONT ENGINE PTO	STD	STD
360-013	1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with DC 266-017 1300 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and Cummins L9 engines	\$1,276	\$1,276
		20/0	20/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DT12 HD automated manual transmissions when specified with DD13 engines When specified with Cummins X12 engines and DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY, available only in combination with engine horsepower <= 420 Not available in combination with set forward axles and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (FEPTO)			
360-013 1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Price with DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and DD13 or Cummins ISX12G engines	\$531 25/0	\$531 25/0
	Price with DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and Cummins X12 diesel engines	\$297 20/0	\$297 20/0
360-016	1310 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION (1)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$1,366 10/0	\$1,366 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DT12 HD automated manual transmissions when specified with DD13 engines When specified with Cummins X12 engines and DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY, available only in combination with engine horsepower <= 420 Not available in combination with set forward axles and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Not available in combination with front drive axles. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 			
REAR ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (REPTO)			
361-998	NO REAR ENGINE PTO (1)	STD	STD
361-001	FLYWHEEL PTO, STANDARD GEARS, FOR REMOTE MOUNTED PUMP (2)(3)(4)(5)	\$5,595 150/20	\$5,595 150/20
361-013	FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER (2)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$5,372 50/10	\$5,372 50/10
361-017	FLYWHEEL PTO, STANDARD GEARS, FOR REMOTE MOUNTED PUMP, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, AS VIEWED FROM REAR OF VEHICLE (9)	\$5,595 60/0	\$5,595 60/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified in combination with DC 372-088 (1) DASH MOUNTED MACHINE MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - NO MAIN TRANSMISSION PTO, or available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT12 HD automated manual transmissions When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, available only with the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 3000/3200/3500 series transmissions Allison 4000/4500/4700 series transmissions Eaton Fuller FR/FRO/RTLO series transmission Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 10 speed transmissions Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Requires a DD13 engine. Available only for EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. Available only in combination with Cummins X12 engines 			
ENGINE COOLANT PREHEATER			
138-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER (1)(2)(3)	STD	STD
138-998	NO BLOCK HEATER (4)(5)	(\$53) 0/0	(\$53) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISC engines Cummins ISL engines Cummins L9 engines Available only in combination with a DD13 engine. Includes DC 140-022 CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR. Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward front axle DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED, DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED or DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE COOLANT PREHEATER			
138-011	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$3 4/0	\$3 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 140-022 CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR. Available only in combination with Cummins ISL or L9 engines. Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back front axle Single or tandem non-driving front axle DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 			
OIL PAN HEATER			
166-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
166-998	NO OIL PREHEATER ₍₄₎	(\$73) 0/0	(\$73) 0/0
166-002	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 4/0	N/C 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 138-011 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER when specified with a Cummins engine. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Includes DC 140-022 CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR. Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines 			
ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE AND MOUNTING			
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₁₎		
	Included with engine coolant preheaters and engine oil pan heaters	STD	STD
	Included with fuel water separators with 120 volt pre-heaters	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
140-998	NO ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Included with DC 138-998 and DC 166-998 and DC 122-998 or any fuel water separator without 120 volt pre-heater.	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
140-038	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR WITH CURRENT SENSOR LIGHT ₍₁₎		
	Price with engine coolant preheaters	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
	Price with engine oil pan heaters	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
	Price with fuel water separators with 120 volt preheaters	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available with Module 138 Engine Coolant Preheater and/or Module 166 Oil Pan Heater option(s) or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 122-1AD DAVCO 382EE FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATERS, AND THERMATIC CONTROL DC 122-1G7 DAVCO 483 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER DC 122-1J5 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER W/ESOC DC 122-1J8 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR W/12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND ESOC W/BLK BND DC 122-1J9 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC DC 122-1K0 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT PREHEATER AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC DC 122-1K1 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC DC 122-1K5 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER DC 122-1K8 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND BLACK BAND Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward front axle DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED, DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED or DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 122-1AD DAVCO 382EE FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATERS, AND THERMATIC CONTROL DC 122-1G7 DAVCO 483 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER DC 122-1J5 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER W/ESOC DC 122-1J8 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR W/12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND ESOC W/BLK BND DC 122-1K5 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER DC 122-1K8 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND BLACK BAND Requires DC 138-998 NO BLOCK HEATER, DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR or any fuel water separator without 120 volt pre-heater and DC 166-998 NO OIL PREHEATER. 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE AND MOUNTING			
140-080	ENGINE HEATER PLUG WITHOUT WEATHERPROOF HOUSING WITH 72 INCH CORD TEMPORARILY MOUNTED TO ENGINE ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with engine coolant preheaters	(\$7) 0/0	(\$7) 0/0
1. Available with Module 138 Engine Coolant Preheater and/or Module 166 Oil Pan Heater option(s) or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1AD DAVCO 382EE FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATERS, AND THERMATIC CONTROL • DC 122-1G7 DAVCO 483 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER • DC 122-1J5 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER W/ESOC • DC 122-1J8 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR W/12 VOLT & 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND ESOC W/BLK BND • DC 122-1J9 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC • DC 122-1K0 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT PREHEATER AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC • DC 122-1K1 DAVCO 485 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR W/ESOC • DC 122-1K5 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER • DC 122-1K8 DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND BLACK BAND 			
FLYWHEEL HOUSING MATERIAL			
134-001	ALUMINUM FLYWHEEL HOUSING	STD	STD
AIR INTAKE WARMER			
132-004	ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with Cummins ISL8.9E5 or L9 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Cummins engines		
132-998	NO AIR INTAKE WARMER ⁽²⁾		
	Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
	Included with Cummins X12 diesel engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 2. Not available in combination with Cummins B6.7 or Cummins L9 engines.			
STARTER			
155-058	DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with Cummins B6.7, L9, ISL8.9 diesel and L9N and ISX12N natural gas engines	N/C (35)/0	N/C
155-074	DELCO 12V MOD 3.175-39MT+ OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price with DD13 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
155-075	MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
155-055	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with Cummins B6.7 engines	\$72 (35)/0	\$72 (35)/0
	Price with Cummins L9 diesel engines	\$72 (35)/0	\$72 (35)/0
	Included with Cummins X12 engines	N/C (35)/0	N/C (35)/0
1. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 2. Not available in combination with Cummins ISL and L9 engines and a Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) option other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO . 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 5. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 6. Not available in combination with DD13 engines.			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-051	EATON FULLER RTLO-18913A TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	(\$16,207) 90/40	(\$16,207) 90/40
342-1AX	EATON FULLER FR-15210B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$21,573) 0/0	(\$21,573) 0/0
342-1B8	EATON FULLER RTO-16909ALL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$18,108) 70/20	(\$18,108) 70/20
342-1BM	EATON FULLER RTLO-16913A TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	(\$17,114) 90/40	(\$17,114) 90/40
342-1BO	EATON FULLER RTLO-16918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	(\$16,519) 90/40	(\$16,519) 90/40
342-1BP	EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	(\$15,945) 90/40	(\$15,945) 90/40
342-1BV	EATON FULLER FRO-17210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	(\$20,148) 0/0	(\$20,148) 0/0
342-1BW	EATON FULLER FRO-18210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎	\$2,541 0/0	\$2,541 0/0
342-1BY	EATON FULLER RTO-14909ALL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎	(\$18,796) 60/20	(\$18,796) 60/20
342-1M0	ALLISON 4500 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION ₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	(\$1,064) 110/40	(\$1,064) 110/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K. 2. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 198,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 3. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1650 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 4. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 100,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 100K. 5. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 6. For engine torque of 1551 lb ft - 1650 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine • a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT 7. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 9. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 154,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 10. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1450 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 11. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft. 12. For engine torque of 1751 lb ft - 1850 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine • a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT 13. Includes DC 84B-005 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES 14. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 15. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 OR DC AA5-006 • DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002 OR DC AB5-003 • DC A85-002 OR DC A85-005 16. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 17. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 18. Not available when specified in combination with DC AB1-006 MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE and an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 19. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 20. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . 21. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 22. Includes DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED . 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-1M1	ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>	(\$1,392) 170/50	(\$1,392) 170/50
342-1N0	EATON FULLER FO-14E308LL-VCS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION <small>(12)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)</small>	(\$10,754) 160/70	(\$10,754) 160/70
342-1N1	EATON FULLER FO-16E308LL-VCS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION <small>(12)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)</small>	(\$9,528) 160/70	(\$9,528) 160/70
342-1N2	EATON FULLER FO-14E309ALL-VMS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION <small>(12)(16)(18)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(26)</small>	(\$8,260) 160/70	(\$8,260) 160/70
342-1N3	EATON FULLER FO-16E309ALL-VMS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION <small>(12)(18)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)</small>	(\$7,099) 160/70	(\$7,099) 160/70
342-1N9	EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-VXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION <small>(12)(18)(20)(22)(23)(24)(27)(28)(29)(30)</small>	(\$213) 160/70	(\$213) 160/70
342-1NB	ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION <small>(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(31)(32)(33)(34)</small>	(\$514) 110/40	(\$514) 110/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO The maximum GVWR/GCW is 90,000 lbs without prior approval from Allison. Please submit a price quote for approval before submitting an order. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007 OR DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001. Not available in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE when specified in combination with engines greater than 500 HP or engine torque greater than 1,550 lb/ft. Not available when specified in combination with DC AB1-006 MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE and an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . Includes DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED . Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015, DC A85-027 Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 80K. Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you. Requires one of the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 / DC A85-002 / DC A85-005 / DC A85-006 / DC A85-007 / DC A85-009 DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 / DC A85-012 / DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-016 / DC A85-020 Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055 This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. Available only in combination with the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009 DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020 Available only in combination with the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020, DC A85-027 When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008, DC AA5-009 OR DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-1NC	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	\$4,118 390/150	\$4,118 390/150
342-1ND	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION(2)(8)(10)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)	\$3,450 330/140	\$3,450 330/140
342-1PA	EATON FULLER FO-16E313A-MHP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (8)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)(28)(29)(30)(31)(32)	(\$10,872) 160/70	(\$10,872) 160/70
342-1PB	EATON FULLER FO-18E313A-MHP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (23)(24)(25)(27)(28)(29)(30)(31)(32)	(\$9,987) 160/70	(\$9,987) 160/70
342-1PE	EATON FULLER FO-16E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (8)(24)(25)(27)(29)(30)(31)(32)(33)(34)	(\$8,819) 160/70	(\$8,819) 160/70
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO 2. Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 / DC A85-007 / DC A85-009 / DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 • DC A85-012 / DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015 / DC A85-027 3. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 4. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 5. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 6. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 7. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. 8. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 9. Includes DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED . 10. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . 11. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 12. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001. 13. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 14. When used in combination with a DD13 engine, this option is only available with one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK 15. Available only in combination with any of the following: DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES. 16. Includes DC 180-998 NO CLUTCH. 17. Includes DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING . 18. Includes DC 35T-001 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT) . 19. Includes DC 368-998 NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER . 20. When used in combination with DD13 engines, includes DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED . 21. When used in combination with Cummins diesel engines, includes DC 370-015 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK. 22. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 23. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K. 24. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater. 25. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055 26. When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs 27. This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you. 28. Available only in combination with one of the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 • DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020, DC A85-027 29. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 30. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you. 31. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. 32. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. 33. Available only in combination with GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs 34. Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 'MXP' series transmissions are only available with the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 • DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-027 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-1T0	EATON FULLER FRW-15210B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	(\$21,872) 0/0	(\$21,872) 0/0
342-1TH	EATON FAO-14810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	(\$13,440) (30)/(10)	(\$13,440) (30)/(10)
342-1V8	EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₈₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	(\$7,957) 160/70	(\$7,957) 160/70
342-1V9	EATON FULLER FO-20E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₈₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	(\$7,365) 160/70	(\$7,365) 160/70
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 2. Available only in combination with the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001, DC AA6-002, DC AA6-003, DC AA6-006, DC AA6-033, DC AA6-047, DC AA6-082 3. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 4. Limited to maximum 455 engine horse power. 5. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 80K. 6. Requires synthetic lubrication. 7. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER. 8. This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you. 9. Available only in combination with DD13 engines. 10. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles • DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES 11. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 12. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. 13. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you. 14. Available only in combination with one of the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE 15. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 16. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. 17. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. 18. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K. 19. Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 'MXP' series transmissions are only available with the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 • DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-027 20. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater. 21. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you. 22. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. 23. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055 24. When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs 25. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K. 			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-2AR	DT12-1550-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$14,996) (120)/158	(\$14,996) (120)/158
342-2AT	DT12-1550-DH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED DIRECT DRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$13,917) (120)/158	(\$13,917) (120)/158
342-2AU	DT12-1650-DH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED DIRECT DRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$13,650) (120)/158	(\$13,650) (120)/158
342-2AV	DT12-1650-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$14,727) (120)/158	(\$14,727) (120)/158
342-2AX	DT12-1850-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$11,724) (120)/158	(\$11,724) (120)/158
342-412	EATON FULLER FR-14210B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	(\$21,812)	(\$21,812)
342-415	EATON FULLER FRO-14210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	(\$21,601) 0/0	(\$21,601) 0/0
342-417	EATON FULLER FRO-15210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	(\$21,052) 0/0	(\$21,052) 0/0

- When specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , only available for tractor configurations.
- Western Star 4700's with DT12 transmissions should, at a minimum, have a PTO prep kit:
 - DC 362-822 PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR DRIVE SHAFT
 - DC 362-825 PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR HYD PUMP
A DT12 built without a prep kit cannot have a PTO installed at a later date.
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 180-1AP DETROIT HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION CLUTCH
 - DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING
 - DC 343-2BH DT12 ECONOMY PACKAGE: ECONOMY ONLY, NO ICU CONTROL MENUS, NO KICKDOWN
 - DC 345-078 HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED
 - DC 346-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL
 - DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE
 - DC 368-998 NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER
 - DC 370-002 AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER
 - DC 84B-998 NO TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING
 - DC 84C-998 NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE: GEARS
 - DC 84D-998 NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE: GEARS
- Available only in combination with one of the following domiciles:
 - US/CANADIAN domiciles
 - DC AA6-004 / DC AA6-005 / DC AA6-006 / DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-022 / DC AA6-026
- Option incompatible because the selected transmission requires the following:
 - DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
 - DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
 - DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
- Selects DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, or DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE.
- Available with a DD13, DD15 other than DD15 TC, or a DD16 engine.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 128-1AV JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE, STOP LAMPS ACTIVATE AT 70% RETARDATION
- This option requires the following electronic parameters and will be selected for you:
 - DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
 - DC 79M-002 PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED OR PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED or DC 79M-003 PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED
 - DC 80C-012 ENGINE BRAKE WITH GLOBAL CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED
- Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
- Available only for US/CANADIAN/PUERTO RICO domiciles.
- Maximum GVWR/Expected GCW is 80,000 lbs.
- Requires DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-087 SPL350 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE or DC 386-088 SPL350 SERVICE FREE DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE SERVICE FREE .
- Option incompatible because the selected transmission requires DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-087 SPL350 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE or DC 386-088 SPL350 SERVICE FREE DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE SERVICE FREE .
- Available only for DD13 or for DD15 engines.
- This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with hill start aid, one of which will be selected for you.
- When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
- When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 100,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 100K.
- Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft.
- For engine torque of 1451 lb ft - 1550 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
- Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft.
- For engine torque of 1551 lb ft - 1650 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-419	EATON FULLER FRO-16210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	(\$20,688) 0/0	(\$20,688) 0/0
342-442	EATON FULLER RT-8908LL TRANSMISSION ₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$21,388) 70/20	(\$21,388) 70/20
342-444	EATON FULLER RTO-14908LL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎	(\$19,894) 70/20	(\$19,894) 70/20
342-445	EATON FULLER RTO-16908LL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎	(\$19,037) 70/20	(\$19,037) 70/20
342-529	EATON FAO-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	(\$12,782) (30)/(10)	(\$12,782) (30)/(10)
342-530	EATON FAOM-15810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	(\$12,143) (30)/(10)	(\$12,143) (30)/(10)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K. 2. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 3. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 4. For engine torque of 1651 lb ft - 1750 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine • a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT 5. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 6. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 80K. 7. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 100,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 100K. 8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 9. This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you. 10. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 11. Available only in combination with DD13 engines. 12. Available only with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 13. Available only for domicile in the US and Canada. 14. Available for engine horse power 505 and less. 15. Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE 16. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles • DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES 17. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 18. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER. 19. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. 20. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you. 21. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 22. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. 23. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. 24. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 25. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-568	EATON FAOM-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)	(\$11,732) (30)/(10)	(\$11,732) (30)/(10)
342-580	ALLISON 3000 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION (13)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)(28)(29)	(\$17,935) (140)/(40)	(\$17,935) (140)/(40)
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.		
	2. This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you.		
	3. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.		
	4. Available only in combination with DD13 engines.		
	5. Available only with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.		
	6. Available only for domicile in the US and Canada.		
	7. Available for engine horse power 505 and less.		
	8. Available with one of the following:		
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE		
	9. Not available in combination with any of the following:		
	• Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles		
	• DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE		
	• DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE		
	• DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE		
	• DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES		
	10. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER.		
	11. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K.		
	12. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you.		
	13. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.		
	14. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH.		
	15. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you.		
	16. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft.		
	17. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft.		
	18. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.		
	19. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
	20. Available only in combination with the following:		
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE		
	21. Includes DC 864-001 2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE .		
	22. Includes DC 84B-005 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES		
	23. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.		
	24. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.		
	25. Not available in combination with multi-torque engines.		
	26. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .		
	27. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .		
	28. Requires one of the following drivelines:		
	DC 386-001 1710 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-049 155T MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-055 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES		
	DC 386-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES		
	29. Maximum GCW/GVWR 80,000 lbs.		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-582	ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)	(\$14,100) (110)/(35)	(\$14,100) (110)/(35)
342-584	ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(18)(19)(20)	(\$14,824) (110)/(35)	(\$14,824) (110)/(35)
	1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.		
	2. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.		
	3. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.		
	4. Not available in combination with multi-torque engines.		
	5. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .		
	6. Not available in combination with all the following:		
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE		
	• Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO		
	7. This option is only available with all of the following:		
	• DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007 OR DC AA5-010		
	• DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006		
	• DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC AA5-027		
	• A maximum GVWR/GCW of 80,000 lbs or less		
	8. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.		
	9. Includes DC 84B-002 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR CONCRETE MIXER APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .		
	10. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015		
	11. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015.		
	12. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001		
	13. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001.		
	14. Includes DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED when specified with DD13 engines.		
	15. Includes DC 370-015 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK when specified with Cummins ISL diesel engines.		
	16. Available only for the following service types:		
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE		
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE		
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE		
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE		
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE		
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE		
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE		
	• DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE		
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE		
	17. Maximum expected GVW/GCW - 80,000 lbs with other than any of the following specified:		
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY		
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE		
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE		
	Maximum expected GVW - 62,000 lbs with any of the following specified:		
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY		
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE		
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE		
	18. Max input torque is limited to 985 lb ft when used in combination with any of the following:		
	• DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION		
	• DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION		
	• DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION		
	• DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION		
	19. Available only for the following service types:		
	• DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010		
	• DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015, DC A85-027		
	20. Maximum expected GVWR/GCWR - 80,000 lb. with other than any of the following specified: DC AA3-011 / DC AA3-012 / DC A85-001		
	Maximum expected GVWR - 60,000 lb. and Max input torque is 860 lb ft with any of the following specified: DC AA3-011 / DC AA3-012 / DC A85-001		

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION			
342-587	EATON FAM-14810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	(\$12,757) (30)/(10)	(\$12,757) (30)/(10)
342-588	EATON FAM-15810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	(\$12,451) (30)/(10)	(\$12,451) (30)/(10)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. This option requires DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED and will be selected for you. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Available only in combination with DD13 engines. Available only with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Available only for domicile in the US and Canada. Available for engine horse power 505 and less. Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. Not available in combination with front drive axles. Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS US or Canada domicile Grade 12% and less DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE Engines 505 HP or less Rear axles other than planetary 			

TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES

348-998	NO TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES	STD	STD
348-002	POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL TRANSMISSION BOOT RING ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DT12 HD Automated Manual Transmission. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift or UltraShift Plus transmissions. 			

AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION

352-998	NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	STD	STD
---------	---------------------------	------------	------------

TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING

343-339	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
343-998	NO TRANS CONTROL UNIT/SOFTWARE ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
343-2BH	DT12 ECONOMY PACKAGE: ECONOMY ONLY, NO ICU CONTROL MENUS, NO KICKDOWN ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
343-2BJ	DT12 TRANSMISSION PROGRAM: STANDARD ECON ONLY, WITH MANUAL, NO KICKDOWN	N/C	N/C
343-2BK	DT12 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE: ECONOMY AND PERFORMANCE, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C

- Included with Allison 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 4000 TRV, 3000 HS, 3500 HS, 4000 HS, 4500 HS specified with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE and Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
- Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4000 TRV, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
- Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.
- Included with manual transmissions.
- Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DT12 Transmissions
 - DD16 Engines
- Available only in combination with Detroit transmissions.
- This option defaults to DC 84D-007 12 FORWARD GEARS SELECTABLE DT12 MANUAL MODE and will be selected for you.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING			
343-312	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 142 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-313	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 145 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-314	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 146 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-315	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
343-316	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 150 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
343-319	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
343-320	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 168 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-321	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 169 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-322	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 170 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS AND EVS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-323	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-324	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 175 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-325	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 180 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-327	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 183 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-334	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 216 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-335	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-336	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 220 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-337	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-338	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 222 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
343-340	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 224 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
343-341	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 225 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
343-342	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 226 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS HS, MH, PTS AND TRV ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
343-344	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
343-352	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 247 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS HS AND RDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
343-359	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 263 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, MH, PTS, TRV AND HS ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C

- Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
- Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following:
 - An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998
 - An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998
 - An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998
 - An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998
- Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 EVS, 3500 RDS, 3500 EVS, 4000 RDS, 4000 EVS, 4500 RDS and 4500 EVS transmissions.
- Available only for Allison 3000/4000 series HS/PTS/MH/TRV transmissions.
- Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
- Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4000 TRV, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING			
84B-002	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR CONCRETE MIXER APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽¹⁾ Included with Allison 3000 RDS and 3500 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	N/C	N/C
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾ Included with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Price with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE specified with Allison 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions Included with 3000 RDS or 3500 RDS, specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Price with Allison 3000 RDS and 3500 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE Price with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE Included with 3000 RDS or 3500 RDS, specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	N/C	N/C
84B-998	NO TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84B-005	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE Price with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE and DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE specified with Allison 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions	N/C	N/C
84B-006	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁵⁾ Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	N/C	N/C
84B-013	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR REFUSE APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁶⁾ Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	N/C	N/C

1. Included with Allison 3000 or 3500 transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .
2. When specified with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS or 4700/4800 ORS transmissions, and one of the following, DC 84B-012 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES will be selected for you:
 - DC A85-002 / DC A85-005 / DC A85-009
 - DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 / DC A85-012
 - DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015
3. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission.
4. Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
5. Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS or 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
6. Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .

TCU-PRIMARY MODE GEARS

84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions. 2. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission. 			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PRIMARY MODE GEARS			
84C-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE: GEARS ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-018	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-019	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-020	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-021	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-022	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-024	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-025	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-026	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-027	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-028	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-033	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-034	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-035	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-036	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-037	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-038	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-039	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with Allison 4700 transmissions specified with EPA 10 certifications	N/C	N/C
84C-040	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-041	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-042	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-043	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84C-044	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission.
2. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.
3. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
4. Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 transmission.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS			
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾ Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions	STD	STD
84D-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE: GEARS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-007	12 FORWARD GEARS SELECTABLE DT12 MANUAL MODE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-018	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-019	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-020	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-021	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-022	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-024	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-025	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-026	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-027	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-028	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-033	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-034	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-035	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-036	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-037	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-038	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-039	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁷⁾ Included with Allison 4700 RDS transmissions	N/C	N/C
84D-040	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions.
2. Not available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.
3. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
4. Only available for Detroit "DT" transmissions.
5. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
6. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.
7. Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 transmission.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS			
84D-041	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-042	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-043	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84D-044	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
<p>1. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift Chart • Operating Range • Operating Speed • Gradeability <p>Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 transmission.</p>			
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH			
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	STD	STD
84E-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-013	S1 PERFORMANCE PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-014	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-015	S3 ECONOMY PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-016	S4 ECONOMY 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-017	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-018	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-019	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-020	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-021	S9 ECONOMY 3 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-022	SA PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-023	SB PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-024	SC PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84E-025	SD PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE , DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE</p> <p>2. This option requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE , DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and will be selected for you.</p> <p>3. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications</p> <p>4. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions</p> <p>6. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.</p>			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH			
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	STD	STD
84F-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-012	S1 PERFORMANCE SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-013	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-014	S3 ECONOMY SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-015	S4 ECONOMY 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-016	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-017	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-018	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-019	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-020	S9 ECONOMY 3 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-021	SA SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-022	SB SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-023	SC SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-024	SD SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-029	FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-030	FIXED 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-031	OFS POWER SHIFT SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR OFS VOCATIONAL MODEL ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84F-032	TRUE FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .
2. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications
3. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.
4. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions
5. Available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.

TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED

84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	STD	STD
84G-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
84G-005	1500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84G-006	1600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84G-007	1700 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
84G-008	1750 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
84G-009	1800 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .
2. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications
3. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.
4. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions
5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater.
6. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED			
84G-010	1900 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
84G-011	1950 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
84G-012	2000 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
84G-013	2100 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
84G-014	2200 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
84G-015	2300 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
84G-016	2400 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
84G-017	2500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
84G-018	2600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. 2. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 or greater. 3. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 4. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 or greater. 5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 or greater. 6. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 or greater. 7. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater. 8. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 or greater. 9. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater. 10. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater. 			
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED			
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with Allison transmissions	STD	STD
84H-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
84H-005	1500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
84H-006	1600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
84H-007	1700 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
84H-008	1750 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
84H-009	1800 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
84H-010	1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
84H-011	1950 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₇₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
84H-012	2000 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
84H-013	2100 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
84H-014	2200 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C
84H-015	2300 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C
84H-016	2400 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C
84H-017	2500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C
84H-018	2600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₁₅₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE . 2. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions 5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 to 2600. 6. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater. 7. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 8. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 to 2600. 9. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 to 2600. 10. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 to 2600. 11. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 to 2600. 12. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater. 13. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 to 2600. 14. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater. 15. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater. 			
TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC			
84N-200	FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with Allison transmissions, DC 84N-200 FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED will be selected for you. 2. Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions. 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC			
84N-998	NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
84N-004	FUEL SENSE 2.0 PLUS - DYNACTIVE: PERFORMANCE, NEUTRAL AT STOP: ACTIVE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$721	\$721
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with other than Allison transmissions, DC 84N-998 NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC will be selected for you. Not available in combination with Allison 3XXX/4XXX series transmissions other than 4700/4800 Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions. Available only for US/CANADIAN domiciles When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84C-024, DC 84C-025 DC 84C-026, DC 84C-027 DC 84C-028, DC 84C-034 DC 84C-035, DC 84C-036 DC 84C-037, DC 84C-038 DC 84C-039, DC 84C-040 DC 84C-041, DC 84C-042 DC 84C-043, DC 84C-044 When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84D-024, DC 84D-025 DC 84D-026, DC 84D-027 DC 84D-028, DC 84D-034 DC 84D-035, DC 84D-036 DC 84D-037, DC 84D-038 DC 84D-039, DC 84D-040 DC 84D-041, DC 84D-042 DC 84D-043, DC 84D-044 DC 84D-049 			
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT			
85E-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD
85E-003	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-005	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-007	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-009	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-011	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-013	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-015	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-017	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-019	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-021	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-023	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-025	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-027	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-029	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-031	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-033	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-035	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-037	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-039	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-041	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85E-043	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 85E-XXX sets up the engine speed interlock for PTO engagement. The PTO cannot be engaged unless the engine RPM is XXX or less. 			
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION			
85F-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD
85F-006	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-008	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-010	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-012	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-014	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-016	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-018	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated. 			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION			
85F-020	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-022	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-024	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-026	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-028	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-030	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-032	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-034	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-036	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-038	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-040	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-042	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-044	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-046	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-048	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-050	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-052	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85F-054	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated.

TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT			
85G-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD
85G-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 50 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT			
85G-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
85G-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 4000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 			
2. 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).			
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION			
85H-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD
85H-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 60 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 			
2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.			
3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION			
85H-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C

1. Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.
3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION			
85H-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85H-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 			
2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.			
3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).			
PTO TRANSMISSION RANGE			
85P-998	NO REAR PTO TRANSMISSION RANGE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
85P-001	DT12 REAR PTO LOW SPEED RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
85P-002	DT12 REAR PTO HIGH SPEED RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with a DT12 automated manual transmission with other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO and DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED .			
2. Available only in combination with Detroit DT12 automated manual transmissions.			
3. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 362-2HB DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1.32 WITH PREP FOR HYD PUMP DC 362-318 DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1.32 WITH PREP FOR DRIVESHAFT DC 362-424 DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1 WITH PREP FOR HYD PUMP DC 362-425 DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1 WITH PREP FOR DRIVESHAFT DC 362-450 (2) PTO'S: CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 823 SERIES PTO AND DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1 FOR HYDRAULIC PUMP DC 362-822 PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR DRIVE SHAFT DC 362-825 PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR HYD PUMP 			
WRG-TEM INTERFACE,LIGHTING			
353-998	NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE	STD	STD
353-054	VEHICLE INTERFACE WIRING WITH BODY BUILDER BLUNT CUT WIRE INTERFACE AT BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎	N/A	\$66 0/0
353-071	BODY LIGHTING POWER WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH SEPARATE STOP/TURN ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$248 0/0	\$248 0/0
353-072	BODY LIGHTING POWER WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH SEPARATE & COMBO STOP/TURN ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$242 99999/99999	\$242 99999/99999
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
2. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 44Y-001 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH CAPS DC 44Y-002 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH BLUNTCUTS 			
3. Option incompatible because DC 353-071 BODY LIGHTING POWER WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH SEPARATE STOP/TURN or DC 353-072 BODY LIGHTING POWER WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR WITH SEPARATE & COMBO STOP/TURN requires the following when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 44Y-001 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH CAPS DC 44Y-002 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH BLUNTCUTS 			
WRG-TEM INTERFACE,TRANSMISSION			
34C-998	NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
34C-001	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
34C-002	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR MOUNTED BACK OF CAB ₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/A	\$75 0/0
1. For a chassis start date on/after 8/5/19, not available with an Allison transmission in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Any Module 372 PTO Controls other than Customer Furnished or DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS 			
2. Not available in combination with Eaton Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage or Ultrashift Plus transmissions and any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN option other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO			
3. Not available with an Allison transmission in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION any Module 372 PTO Controls other than DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS 			
4. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions.			
5. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Allison 3XXX\4XXX series transmissions 			
6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Endurant transmissions Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Allison transmissions 			
7. Available only in combination with Allison transmissions.			
8. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WRG-TEM INTERFACE, TRANSMISSION			
34C-010	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0
34C-011	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WIRING TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$125 0/0	\$125 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Available only for automatic transmissions. Available only for EPA 10 certifications. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Endurant transmissions Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Allison transmissions Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 			
CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL; OPTIONS			
347-001	CAST IRON CLUTCH HOUSING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with manual transmission	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
347-998	NO CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Included with automatic transmission	STD	STD
347-002	ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$120 (50)/0	\$120 (50)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with all Eaton heavy-duty transmission, not available in combination with DC 182-005 HYDRAULIC CLUTCH CONTROL and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH Not available in combination with DT12 HD Automated Manual Transmission. Not available in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when specified in combination with DC 361-001 FLYWHEEL PTO, STANDARD GEARS, FOR REMOTE MOUNTED PUMP and DC 342-1B6 EATON FULLER RTO-11909ALL TRANSMISSION or DC 342-442 EATON FULLER RT-8908LL TRANSMISSION. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 182-005 HYDRAULIC CLUTCH CONTROL DC 180-049 EATON FULLER 14 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC CLUTCH, 2 PLATE, STAMPED COVER SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) DC 180-012 EATON FULLER 14 INCH CERAMIC 2 PLATE, 8 SPRING, MAINTENANCE FREE, SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) CLUTCH DC 180-1AC EATON FULLER 14 INCH CERAMIC 1 PLATE DM CLUTCH Included with automatic transmissions. Available only for automatic transmissions. Requires DC 347-002 ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING when used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 			
PTO-TRANS MTD, MAIN			
362-998	NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO ₍₁₎	STD	STD
362-040	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE PTO'S: TG6 AND TG8 SERIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-157	CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS20/CS24 SERIES PTO ₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-159	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS20/CS24 SERIES PTO'S ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-1T6	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 489 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED . Option incompatible because the selected customer furnished PTO control requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE . This option requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and it will be selected for you. Available only in combination with manual transmissions. Requires DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE or DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Available only for Allison 3000 / 4000 Series automatic transmissions with PTO provision. When used in combination with Allison 4000 series transmissions, requires 363-010 and it will be selected for you. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions Option incompatible because the selected PTO requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION : 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN			
362-1U0	CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE TG6 SERIES PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-1U1	CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE TG8 SERIES PTO ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-1Y2	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS10 SERIES PTO'S ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-2HB	DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1.32 WITH PREP FOR HYD PUMP ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,404 25/0	\$1,404 25/0
362-318	DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO 1:1.32 WITH PREP FOR DRIVESHAFT ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,404 25/0	\$1,404 25/0
362-802	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 442 SERIES PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-806	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA PTO'S: 442 AND 489 SERIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-818	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 870 SERIES PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-822	PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR DRIVE SHAFT ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$858 25/0	\$858 25/0
362-823	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₂₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-824	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO'S ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₂₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-825	PTO PREP KIT FOR DT12 REAR MOUNTED PTO PREP FOR HYD PUMP ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$302 25/0	\$302 25/0

1. Option incompatible because the selected customer furnished PTO control requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE .
2. This option requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and it will be selected for you.
3. Not available in combination with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions.
4. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
5. Option incompatible because the selected PTO requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION :
6. Not available in combination with DT12 transmissions.
7. Not available in combination with Allison 3xxx/4xxx series transmissions.
8. When used in combination with Allison 4000 series transmissions, requires 363-010 and it will be selected for you.
9. Option incompatible because the selected option from Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE .
10. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
11. Option incompatible because the selected Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN requires DC 999-061 MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS IN PTO INSTALLATION GUIDELINE DOCUMENT ON DDCSN.COM, SPECIFICALLY MAX BENDING MOMENT & MIN ENGINE SPEED DURING PTO OPERATION.
12. This option requires DC 999-061 MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS IN PTO INSTALLATION GUIDELINE DOCUMENT ON DDCSN.COM, SPECIFICALLY MAX BENDING MOMENT & MIN ENGINE SPEED DURING PTO OPERATION and will be selected for you.
13. Available for Detroit DT transmissions.
14. Option incompatible because the selected Module 362 requires DC 363-004.
15. This option requires DC 363-004 PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION and will be selected for you.
16. When used in combination with a DD engine, a Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT option other than DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT is required and will be selected for you.
17. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions
18. Available only in combination with manual transmissions.
19. Requires DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE or DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION.
20. Available only for Allison 3000 / 4000 Series automatic transmissions with PTO provision.

TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION

363-998	NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED ₍₁₎	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------

1. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION			
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-002	PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-003	PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
363-004	PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-007	PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎ Price with Allison 4XXX transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-008	PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₂₀₎ Price with manual transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-009	PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
363-010	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE AND TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎ Price with Allison 4XXX transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller manual non-automated except FS/FSO series transmissions and Plant installed PTO options from Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN.
- Not available when used in combination with set back front axles, Cummins ISL engines and Eaton Fuller RT transmissions.
- Not available with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when specified in combination with Cummins ISL/L9 engine and DC 001-450.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-040 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE PTO'S: TG6 AND TG8 SERIES or DC 362-806 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA PTO'S: 442 AND 489 SERIES.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-239 CHELSEA PTO - CHL489GLAHX V5XK .
- Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .
- Not available with Allison HS transmissions.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-1Y0 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO'S or DC 362-1Y2 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS10 SERIES PTO'S.
- Not available in combination with manual transmissions.
- Not available with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions when specified with Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN options other than customer-furnished.
- Not available with the following when specified as DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - Cummins ISL diesel engine
- Requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE when specified in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS.
- Not available in combination with Allison 4000 or 4500 transmissions.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-035 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO .
- When specified with a DT12 HD Automated Manual Transmission, available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
- Available only in combination with DT12 HD Automated Manual Transmissions or DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER.
- When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, Alison 4XXX series transmissions, and PTO option from module Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , available only in combination with DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE .
- Not available when specified with all of the following:
 - DD13 engines
 - Allison 4000/4500/4700 transmissions
 - Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO
- Requires one of the following Allison transmissions:
 - DC 342-1KH ALLISON 4000 EVS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
 - DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
 - DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.
- Available only in combination with Allison 3000/3500 EVS transmissions or Allison 4XXX transmissions.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO'S
 - DUAL PTO'S INCLUDING CUSTOMER INSTALLED
 - DC 362-428 MUNCIE PTO - MPM828SU6819 T5EX WITH SPAC ER 23M80248 AND STUD KIT 20MK8817 AND MP MTG6DS6818 P3BH
- Not available when used in combination with DD13 engines and Allison 3000/3500 series transmissions.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION			
363-011	PTO MOUNTING, LH AND RH SIDES OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller manual non-automated except FS/FSO series transmissions and Plant installed PTO options from Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN. Not available when used in combination with set back front axles, Cummins ISL engines and Eaton Fuller RT transmissions. Not available with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when specified in combination with Cummins ISL/L9 engine and DC 001-450. Not available in combination with DC 362-239 CHELSEA PTO - CHL489GLAHX V5XK . Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . Not available with Allison HS transmissions. Not available in combination with manual transmissions. Requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE when specified in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS. Not available in combination with DC 362-035 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO . Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 362-159 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS20/CS24SERIES PTO's DC 362-1Y0 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO'S DC 362-1Y2 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS10 SERIES PTO'S Allison 4000 series transmissions This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 362-1Y0 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO'S DC 362-1Y2 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS10 SERIES PTO'S DC 362-159 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE CS20/CS24SERIES PTO's DC 362-824 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO'S Not available in combination with Allison 4000 and 4500 transmissions. 		
FILL/DRAIN PLUGS			
341-017	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION FILL AND DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with manual transmission	N/C	N/C
341-018	MAGNETIC PLUGS, ENGINE DRAIN, TRANSMISSION DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with automatic transmission	STD	STD
341-009	MAGNETIC TRANSMISSION FILL AND DRAIN, AXLE(S) FILL AND DRAIN, ENGINE DRAIN; PAINT DRAIN PLUGS YELLOW Price with manual transmissions	\$8	\$8
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with manual transmissions. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. Included with Allison transmissions. Not available with manual transmissions. 		
MAIN TRANSMISSION SHIFT MECHANISM			
345-001	PAINTED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with manual transmission	N/C	N/C
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED ₍₄₎ Included with automatic transmission Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus and Advantage Series Automated transmissions	STD N/C	STD N/C
345-002	CHROMED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE ₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$61	\$61
345-006	ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED ₍₄₎₍₆₎ Price with Allison transmissions Price with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions	\$519 \$667	\$519 \$667
345-010	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with Allison transmissions	\$281	\$281
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. Included with manual transmissions. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift or UltraShift Plus transmissions. When specified with Cummins X12 engines, not available in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions Not available with Allison or UltraShift Plus transmissions. When selected in combination with an Ultrashift Plus transmission, a Cobra shifter will be provided. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Not available in combination with DC 882-018 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR or DC 882-021 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR . 		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
MAIN TRANSMISSION SHIFT MECHANISM			
345-078	HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions	N/C	N/C
	1. When specified with Cummins X12 engines, not available in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions		
	2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.		
	3. Available only in combination with the following:		
	• Detroit "DT" transmissions		
	• Eaton Fuller Automated Manual Transmissions		
	• Allison 3000/4000 series transmissions		
TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS			
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
97G-998	NO TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Allison 3000 or 4000-series transmissions.		
	2. Included with Allison 3000/4000 series transmissions.		
	3. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.		
TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER			
370-011	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Included with Allison automatic transmissions	STD	STD
370-015	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾		
	Price with Allison automatic transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
370-998	NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾		
	Included with 342-1T0 or any Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
	Price with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
370-002	AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾		
	Included with Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/C	N/C
		99999/99999	99999/99999
	1. Not available in combination with the following:		
	• Cummins X12 engines		
	• Eaton Fuller Manual transmissions, non-automated		
	• Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions		
	2. Not available in combination with DT12 transmissions.		
	3. Not available in combination with all of the following:		
	• DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
	• Cummins ISL or L9 engines		
	• Eaton Fuller transmissions		
	4. Not available with any Eaton Fuller Advantage transmissions.		
	5. Not available in combination with Cummins ISL or L9 engines when used in combination with any of the following:		
	• Any manual transmission		
	• Any Allison transmission without output retarder		
	6. Not available in combination with a manual transmission.		
	7. Not available in combination with all of the following:		
	• Cummins X12 Engines		
	• Allison transmissions		
	8. Not available in combination with Module 342 Transmission Detroit DT12 Transmissions.		
	9. Included with Allison 3000 or 4000 series transmissions and Cummins diesel engines.		
	10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , and manual transmissions.		
	11. Not available in combination with DC 342-1T0 EATON FULLER FRW-15210B TRANSMISSION.		
	12. When specified with any Eaton Fuller transmissions other than Endurant, FRW, Advantage and Smartadvantage, not available in combination with any of the following:		
	• Any engine with a HP equal to or greater than 400		
	• Any engine with a torque equal to or greater than 1500		
	13. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.		
	14. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.		
	15. When specified in combination with a Cummins ISL8.9 or L9 engines and Eaton Fuller transmission, available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and an engine HP rating from 390 to 400.		
	16. Not available for DC 342-443 EATON FULLER RTO-11908LL TRANSMISSION .		
	17. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.		

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AUXILIARY OIL COOLER			
375-998	NO AUXILIARY OIL COOLER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
375-006	MERITOR MTC-4210 AND MTC-4213 TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER Included with transfer case	N/A	N/C 20/0
1. This option is not available with Module 373 Transfer Case Fabco transfer cases. 2. Not available in combination with front drive axles.			
TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL			
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK Included with Allison transmissions	STD	STD
346-998	NO TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL Included with manual transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
TRANSMISSION FILTER			
368-998	NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER	STD	STD
368-002	EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus and Advantage Series Automated transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available with any Eaton Fuller Advantage transmissions. 2. Not available in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions rated below 2,050 lb ft. 3. When specified in combination with DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER, requires an UltraShift Plus transmission. 4. Requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION or DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED when specified in combination with Eaton Fuller transmissions. 5. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller FR/FRM/FRO/FRW transmissions.			
POWER DIVIDER/SPLIT SHAFT PTO			
377-998	NO POWER DIVIDER	STD	STD
TRANSFER CASE			
373-998	NO TRANSFER CASE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
373-037	MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ OPTION WEIGHT FOR WHEELBASE LESS THAN 201" OPTION WEIGHT FOR WHEELBASE GREATER THAN 200"	N/A	\$12,581 375/375 450/300
373-042	MERITOR MTC 4210XL-EVO 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ OPTION WEIGHT FOR WHEELBASE LESS THAN 201" OPTION WEIGHT FOR WHEELBASE GREATER THAN 200"	N/A	\$11,364 325/325 400/250
1. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 3. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 4. Available only in combination with 6x6 applications. 5. Includes DC 374-002 STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS. 6. Not available with single rear axles. 7. Includes DC 375-006 MERITOR MTC-4210 AND MTC-4213 TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER. 8. Available only in combination with DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO . 9. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-102 MX-10-120HR-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-104 MX-12-120HR-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-106 MX-14-120HR-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER • DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER 10. When specified with DC 016-013 SINGLE HORIZONTAL MUFFLER WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXHAUST, RH MOUNTED available only in combination with wheelbases < 180" or >= 204" 11. Available only in combination with a rear axle drive line input less than 3,248 DC ACX-99D. 12. Not available with tandem rear axles. 13. Not available in combination with DC 562-004 SNOWPLOW STEEL C-CHANNEL BACK OF CAB MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER.			
TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT			
374-998	NO TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT ₍₁₎	STD	STD
1. Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT		
374-002	STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS		
	Included with any Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/A	N/C 0/0
	LUBE-TRANSMISSION		
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with Allison automatic transmissions	STD	STD
35T-003	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE ⁽³⁾		
	Included with manual transmissions	N/C	N/C

1. Included with Allison transmissions.
2. Not available in combination with manual transmissions.
3. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	FRONT AXLE		
400-008	FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	N/A	(\$302) (150)/0
400-095	MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	(\$1,104) (150)/0	(\$1,104) (150)/0
400-097	MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	(\$1,125) (130)/0	(\$1,125) (130)/0
400-099	MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(1)(3)(5)(9)(10)(12)	(\$498) (130)/0	(\$498) (130)/0
400-1A6	DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)	(\$1,492) (190)/0	(\$1,492) (190)/0
400-1A7	DETROIT DA-F-13.3-3 13,300# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(13)	(\$1,325) (190)/0	(\$1,325) (190)/0
400-1A8	DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(1)(3)(5)(9)(10)(13)(14)(15)(16)	(\$702) (190)/0	(\$702) (190)/0
400-1A9	DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(13)(15)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)	STD	STD
400-1AA	MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(12)(19)(20)(22)(23)(25)	\$447 30/0	\$447 30/0
400-1AB	MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(20)(23)(25)(26)(27)	\$449 60/0	\$449 60/0
400-1AC	MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(20)(25)(27)(28)(29)	\$1,866 60/0	\$1,866 60/0
400-1BA	DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(13)(17)(18)(20)(21)(23)(24)(26)(30)	\$179 0/0	\$179 0/0
400-1BB	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE(5)(9)(13)(17)(18)(20)(21)(24)(28)(29)(30)	\$1,628 0/0	\$1,628 0/0
400-1BH	DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 68.5 KPI/3.50 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE (4)(5)(17)(18)(19)(20)(22)(23)(24)(31)(32)(33)	N/A	\$112 (10)/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 16,000 lbs. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION . Includes all of the following: DC 402-049 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-012 Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 10,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 402-049 will be selected for you. Includes all of the following: DC 402-020 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-050 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. Not available when specified in combination with a 4 x 2 Tractor in the US or Canada. Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 When specified with DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 402-050 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES , available only in combination with DC 405-016 MERITOR 5.5 INCH HANDED AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS When specified with a 4 x 2 Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, one of the following is required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-083, DC 402-088, or DC 402-1AX Requires one or more of the following to achieve rated front GAWR: optional steering gear, power steering pump, brakes, hubs, tires, wheels and/or front suspension. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES When specified with set forward axle configuration and integral front frame extensions, not available in combination with DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 Option incompatible because the selected front axle when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DC 002-001, DC 002-003 An option from Module 549 Front Frame Extension other than DC 549-998 Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-004, DC 620-005, DC 620-006, DC 620-009, DC 620-010 DC 620-010, DC 620-013, DC 620-025, DC 620-026, DC 620-043, DC 620-068 This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 14,600 lbs to 20,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: DC 402-030/ DC 418-060/ DC 419-023/ DC 536-012 Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires one of the following front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 22.5 x 8.25" / 22.5 x 9.00" / 22.5 x 12.25" / 24.5 x 8.25", 10-Hub Pilot / DC 502-458 Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 20,000 lbs. Not available when specified in combination with a Tractor in the US or Canada. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: DC 402-030 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-055 When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-083, DC 402-088, or DC 402-1AX Due to the minimum 25 meter turning radius requirement, when used in combination with 16.5 X 6" front brakes, DC 419-015 MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and 10-hub pilot front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum wheelbase with 295/80R22.5" front tires is: 279" The maximum wheelbase with 315/80R22.5" front tires is: 279" Due to the minimum 25 meter turning radius requirement, when used in combination with 16.5 X 6" front brakes, DC 419-018 WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and 10-hub pilot front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum wheelbase with 315/80R22.5" front tires is: 276" Available only with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 		

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	FRONT AXLE		
400-1CA	MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎ Weight for single drive AirLiner suspension Weight for single drive spring suspension Weight for tandem TufTrac	N/A	\$15,505 1120/310 1120/380 1120/0
400-1EA	DETROIT DA-F-13.0-3 13,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎	(\$1,350) (190)/0	(\$1,350) (190)/0
400-1EB	MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₉₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎₍₃₉₎₍₄₀₎₍₄₁₎₍₄₂₎₍₄₃₎₍₄₄₎₍₄₅₎	\$2,487 60/0	\$2,487 60/0
	1. When specified with set forward axle configuration and integral front frame extensions, not available in combination with DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 2. Available only in combination with any of the following: • DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 3. When used in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , requires DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR and it will be selected for you. 4. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE , when specified in combination with tandem rear axles. 5. Not available in combination the following: • DC 546-020/ DC 546-021/ DC 546-094/ DC 546-099/ DC 546-1AG/ DC 546-1AX/ DC 546-1AY 6. Available only for a wheelbase >= 190 INCHES when specified with all of the following: • Tandem Rear Suspension 7. Available only for a wheelbase >= 165 INCHES when specified with all of the following: • Single Rear Suspension 8. This option is only available with DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-584 ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 9. When specified with a tandem rear axle this option requires DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE which will be selected for you. 10. When specified with a single rear axle this option requires one of the following, which will be selected for you: • DC 373-036 MERITOR MTC 4210XL 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE • DC 373-042 MERITOR MTC 4210XL-EVO 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE 11. When used in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the front tire size for this option is limited to the following: • 11R/22.5, 12R/22.5, 315/80R22.5, 385/65R22.5, 425/65R22.5 12. Available with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE. 13. This option requires one of the following rear suspensions with 4 x 4 configurations: • DC 622-003, DC 622-1DC, DC 622-1DF, DC 622-1FX, DC 622-1G5 14. Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 4 x 4 configurations requires one of the following rear suspensions: • DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD • DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD • DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD • DC 622-1FX 23,000# AWD MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1G5 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION 15. This option requires one of the following rear axles with 4 x 4 configurations: • DC 420-022, DC 420-024, DC 420-051, DC 420-132 16. Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 4 x 4 configurations requires one of the following rear axles: • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-132 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE 17. This option requires one of the following rear axles with 6 x 6 configurations: • DC 420-1K3 / DC 420-1K4 / DC 420-1K7 / DC 420-103 / DC 420-111 / DC 420-236 18. Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 6 x 6 configurations requires one of the following rear axles: • DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-236 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 19. This option requires one of the following rear suspensions with 6 x 6 configurations: • DC 622-1A0 / DC 622-1CH / DC 622-286 20. Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 6 x 6 configurations requires one of the following rear suspensions: • DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION • DC 622-1CH HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION 21. Not available in combination with tractors. 22. Requires a Cummins L9 engine. 23. This option requires one of the following and will be selected for you: • DC 398-430, DC 398-456, DC 398-488, DC 398-513, DC 398-529, DC 398-557, DC 398-586, DC 398-614 24. Includes all of the following: DC 402-086 / DC 418-015 / DC 419-015 / DC 536-012 25. Front drive axles include all of the following: • DC 382-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 408-998 NO FRONT HUB CAPS • DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL • DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH 26. Not available in combination with DC AA3-018, DC AA3-065 or DC AA3-073. 27. Requires DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION. 28. Requires DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS. 29. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. 30. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 402-049 will be selected for you. 31. Includes all of the following: DC 402-020 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-050 32. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 33. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. 34. Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 35. Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: • DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 36. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: • 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes • DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES 37. Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB requires all the following: • DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 38. Includes the following: • DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR 39. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 20,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. 40. Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 41. Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE requires DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES. 42. Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB requires a 425/65R22.5" or 445/65R22.5" front tire or DC 093-2CC MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES. 43. Requires a 425/65R22.5" or 445/65R22.5" front tire or DC 093-2CC MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES. 44. Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB requires a 22.5"x12.25" front wheel with a 4.68" or 4.75" inset or DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-458. 45. Requires a 22.5"x12.25" front wheel with a 4.68" or 4.75" inset or DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-458.		

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT AXLE			
400-1F1	MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎	N/A	\$16,492
	Weight for single drive AirLiner suspension		1430/0
	Weight for single drive spring suspension		1430/0
	Weight for tandem TufTrac		1430/0
400-1G5	MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES ₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎₍₃₉₎₍₄₀₎₍₄₁₎₍₄₂₎₍₄₃₎	N/A	\$8,288
			1640/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with set forward axle configuration and integral front frame extensions, not available in combination with DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 14,600 lbs to 20,000 lbs. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION When used in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , requires DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR and it will be selected for you. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE , when specified in combination with tandem rear axles. Not available in combination the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-020/ DC 546-021/ DC 546-094/ DC 546-099/ DC 546-1AG/ DC 546-1AX/ DC 546-1AY Available only for a wheelbase >= 190 INCHES when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem Rear Suspension Available only for a wheelbase >= 165 INCHES when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Rear Suspension This option is only available with DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-584 ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . When specified with a tandem rear axle this option requires DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE which will be selected for you. When specified with a single rear axle this option requires one of the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 373-036 MERITOR MTC 4210XL 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE DC 373-042 MERITOR MTC 4210XL-EVO 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE When used in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the front tire size for this option is limited to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11R/22.5, 12R/22.5, 315/80R22.5, 385/65R22.5, 425/65R22.5 Available with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE. This option requires one of the following rear suspensions with 4 x 4 configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-003, DC 622-1DC, DC 622-1DF, DC 622-1FX, DC 622-1G5 Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 4 x 4 configurations requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1FX 23,000# AWD MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1G5 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION This option requires one of the following rear axles with 4 x 4 configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-022, DC 420-024, DC 420-051, DC 420-132 Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 4 x 4 configurations requires one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-132 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE This option requires one of the following rear axles with 6 x 6 configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1K3 / DC 420-1K4 / DC 420-1K7 / DC 420-103 / DC 420-111 / DC 420-236 Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 6 x 6 configurations requires one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-236 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE This option requires one of the following rear suspensions with 6 x 6 configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1A0 / DC 622-1CH / DC 622-286 Option incompatible because the selected front drive axle with 6 x 6 configurations requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1CH HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION Not available in combination with tractors. Requires a Cummins L9 engine. Includes all of the following: DC 402-086 / DC 418-015 / DC 419-015 / DC 536-012 Front drive axles include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 382-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 408-998 NO FRONT HUB CAPS DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Requires DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION. Requires DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS. This option requires one of the following axle ratios and one will be selected for you: DC 398-488 / DC 398-557 / DC 398-614 When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1BH ACCURIDE 29169 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS This option when used in combination with DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER , requires DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH and will be selected for you. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR Requires DC 667-036 FORWARD FIBERGLASS AND REAR BLACK POLYURETHANE TANDEM STEER FRONT FENDERS. Requires DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX and DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB. This option only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE When specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , requires DC 406-008 STANDARD KING PIN BUSHINGS AND BIASED CAMBER FOR HIGH CROWN RH STEER . Option not available because DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS. Requires DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION and DC 620-090 29,200# TAPERLEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSP. Only available with Cummins Euro 5, ISL 8.9 liter engines. Option not available because DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS . Requires DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS Requires a wheelbase of 210" to 284". Requires DC 547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT . Requires one of the following PTO codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 362-035 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO , DC 362-2B1 CHELSEA PTO - CHL870XAFJP B5XV or DC 362-2B3 CHELSEA PTO - CHL870XEFJP B5XV when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Allison 4000 series transmissions Cummins ISL8 engines DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT AXLE			
400-1G7	MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$1,045) (180)/0	(\$1,045) (180)/0
400-1H2	DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$4,388 50/0	\$4,388 50/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 402-049 will be selected for you. Includes all of the following: DC 402-020 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-050 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 13,300 lbs. Requires DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES When specified with DC 418-060 / DC 419-023, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091 / DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-1H5 / DC 502-458 / DC 502-566 / DC 502-573 / DC 502-574 Option incompatible because DC 400-1H2 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-078 / DC 402-083 / DC 402-1AX / DC 418-060 / DC 419-004 / DC 419-023 When used in combination with set forward axle and DC 549-998, requires DC 536-1A3 and will be selected for you. This option requires DC 620-068, and it will be selected for you. Includes all of the following: DC 402-1AX / DC 418-060 / DC 419-004 / DC 536-1A3 Available only in combination with the following: DC AA5-002 / DC AA5-006 / DC AA5-010 			

FRONT AXLE RATIO			
398-998	NO FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	STD	STD
398-430	4.30 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
398-456	4.56 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
398-488	4.88 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/A	N/C
398-513	5.13 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
398-529	5.29 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
398-557	5.57 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/A	N/C
398-586	5.86 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
398-614	6.14 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/A	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with front drive axles. For all-wheel drive applications, front and rear axle ratios must be within +/- 1.5% of each other. Please refer to DC AM8-99D and DC AM9-99D for more information. Solution: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select a different rear axle ratio to be within the specified range. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-102 MX-10-120HR-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-104 MX-12-120HR-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-106 MX-14-120HR-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER 			

FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVESHAFT			
389-998	NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT ₍₁₎ Included with Non-drive front axles	STD	STD
389-079	MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with single front drive axles	N/A	N/C 99999/99999
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Not available with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION when specified with DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-102 MX-10-120HR-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-104 MX-12-120HR-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-106 MX-14-120HR-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER 			

FRONT BRAKES			
402-013	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with non-drive single 16,000 lb. capacity front axles	\$68 (10)/0	\$68 (10)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE 4x2 or 4x4 configuration Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Requires a front axle rated at 16,000 lbs or greater or a Meritor front drive axle when specified with any AA6 module code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA or any A85 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE Requires Meritor rear cam brakes. 			

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKES			
402-020	MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Included with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	N/C (10)/0	N/C (10)/0
402-021	MERITOR 15X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$94 (10)/0	\$94 (10)/0
402-030	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Included with 16,000 - 20,000 lb capacity FL1 front axles	STD	STD
402-049	MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Included with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single axles Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles Included with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES	N/C (10)/0 \$242 (10)/0 N/A	N/C (10)/0 \$242 (10)/0 N/C (20)/0
402-050	MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎ Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles Price with non-drive single 16,000 lb. capacity front axles	\$303 (10)/0 \$62 (10)/0 \$8 (10)/0	\$303 (10)/0 \$62 (10)/0 \$8 (10)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Requires Meritor rear cam brakes. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 13,300 lbs per front axle. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC AA3-009/ DC AA3-061/ DC AA3-062/ DC AA3-063/ DC AA3-064 All rear air brakes Front GAWR >= 12,000 lbs Truck configurations a with single drive rear axle capacity greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle capacity greater than 16,000 lbs requires 16.5" x 6" or 16.5" x 7" cam front brakes. Straight truck with single drive rear axle GAWR less than 23,001 lbs, with a front axle 13,301 lbs - 14,700 lbs requires 16.5" x 5" cam front brakes. Straight truck with single drive rear axle GAWR greater than 23,000 lbs, but less than 26,001, requires 16.5" x 5" cam front brakes. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs Not available when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,600 lbs per front axle. Limited to front tires with a static load radius (SLR) of 19.80" or less when used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 403-003 ABEX ABB 931-162 FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING DC 403-040 MERITOR MA212 FRONT BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE 4x2 or 4x4 configuration Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Requires a front axle rated at 16,000 lbs or greater or a Meritor front drive axle when specified with any AA6 module code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA or any A85 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 13,301 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs Requires front GAWR equal to or greater than 10,000 lbs and less than or equal to 14,700 lbs. per axle. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,700 lbs per front axle. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs 			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKES			
402-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾		
	Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	\$1,071 0/0	\$1,071 0/0
	Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$812 0/0	\$812 0/0
	Price with 16,000 - 20,000 lb capacity single front axles	\$762 0/0	\$762 0/0
402-078	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾		
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity non-drive single front axles	(\$947) 10/0	(\$947) 10/0
	Included with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Truck configurations a with single drive rear axle capacity greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle capacity greater than 16,000 lbs requires 16.5" x 6" or 16.5" x 7" cam front brakes. When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit FF1 front axle Meritor FF1 front axle Hendrickson FF1 front axle When specified with DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , FL1 SRS front axles, and 10-hub pilot wheels, this option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 418-045 CONMET PRESET IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-056 CONMET PRESET PLUS IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS Option incompatible because DC 402-075 requires the following when specified in combination with DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , FL1 SRS front axles, and 10-hub pilot wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 418-045 CONMET PRESET IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-056 CONMET PRESET PLUS IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS Option incompatible because when specified with FF1 SRS Front Axles Module 400 Front Axle and used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019, DC 402-075 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1BH / DC 502-1DD / DC 502-1DE / DC 502-1DN / DC 502-1EF DC 502-1EG / DC 502-1F2 / DC 502-1F7 / DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-1H5 DC 502-1J0 / DC 502-1N1 / DC 502-1N5 / DC 502-1N6 / DC 502-1N7 DC 502-355 / DC 502-356 / DC 502-358 / DC 502-379 / DC 502-427 DC 502-428 / DC 502-431 / DC 502-433 / DC 502-445 / DC 502-458 DC 502-462 / DC 502-523 / DC 502-524 / DC 502-536 / DC 502-545 DC 502-546 / DC 502-566 / DC 502-568 / DC 502-570 / DC 502-571 DC 502-573 / DC 502-574 / DC 502-577 / DC 502-579 / DC 502-585 DC 502-593 / DC 502-631 / DC 502-633 / DC 502-653 / DC 502-657 DC 502-658 / DC 502-659 / DC 502-664 Option incompatible because when specified with trucks DC 402-075 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES , DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES, DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, or DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per front axle. Available only in combination with any of the following Domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 / DC AA6-002 / DC AA6-003 / DC AA6-004 / DC AA6-006 / DC AA6-017 DC AA6-019 / DC AA6-026 / DC AA6-033 / DC AA6-047 / DC AA6-082 Option incompatible when domiciled in US/Canada/Mexico because DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Bendix cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62 When domiciled in US/Canada/Mexico, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Bendix cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62 and DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES will be selected for you. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR up through 20,000 lbs Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE 4x2 or 4x4 configuration Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs Requires Meritor rear cam brakes. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs 		

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKES			
402-083	BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$980 0/0	\$980 0/0
402-086	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ MX DRIVE AXLE CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ Included with Meritor drive axles rated greater than or equal to 16,000#	N/A	N/C 0/0
402-098	BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	\$252 (10)/0	\$252 (10)/0
402-099	BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎ Price with 16,000 lb., 18,000 lb. or 20,000 lbs capacity non-drive front axles	\$112 20/0	\$112 20/0
402-101	BENDIX 16.5X5L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎ Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	\$201 (10)/0	\$201 (10)/0

- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Truck configurations a with single drive rear axle capacity greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle capacity greater than 16,000 lbs requires 16.5" x 6" or 16.5" x 7" cam front brakes.
- Includes:
 - DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS
 - DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS
- When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico
 - Detroit FF1 Axle
 - Meritor FF1 Axle
 - Hendrickson FF1 Axle

not available for chassis starts projected on or after 12/18/17.
- When specified with truck configurations and either DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR or DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - Module 545 Wheelbase greater than or equal to 5725 MM (225 INCH)
 - Maximum rear drive axle capacity must be less than or equal to 40,000 lbs
 - Maximum front axle capacity must be greater than or equal to 16,000 lbs and less than or equal to 20,000 lbs
- Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE :
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
- Option incompatible because DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Bendix rear brake.
- This option requires DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Bendix rear brake and will be selected for you.
- When used in combination with truck configurations, one of the following will be selected for you:
 - DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR
 - DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR
- Option incompatible because DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires the following when specified in combination with truck configurations:
 - DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR
 - DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR
- Available for the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - Front wheels 22.5 10-hole hub piloted
 - Front wheels 24.5 x 8.25 10-hole hub piloted
- Available in combination with Detroit DA-F front axles or one of the following:
 - DC 400-095 MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-096 MFS-12-144A 12,000# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-097 MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-098 MFS-13-144A 13,300# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1F8 E-1202W 12,350# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - 4x2 or 4x4 configuration
 - Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs
- Requires Meritor rear cam brakes.
- Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,700 lbs per front axle.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
- Bendix front cam brakes requires Bendix rear cam brakes, and one will be selected for you.
- Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Requires a front axle rated at 16,000 lbs or greater or a Meritor front drive axle when specified with any AA6 module code other than:
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA

or any A85 code other than:

 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs
- Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 13,300 lbs per front axle.
- Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions:
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs
 - A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 13,300 lbs
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
- Not available in combination with FL front axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	FRONT BRAKES		
402-1A4	MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)		
	Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	\$1,092 0/0	\$1,092 0/0
	Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$850 0/0	\$850 0/0
402-1A5	WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES (1)(2)(5)(7)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)		
	Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	\$1,116 0/0	\$1,116 0/0
	Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$872 0/0	\$872 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Truck configurations a with single drive rear axle capacity greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle capacity greater than 16,000 lbs requires 16.5" x 6" or 16.5" x 7" cam front brakes. When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit FF1 front axle Meritor FF1 front axle Hendrickson FF1 front axle Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per front axle. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Available for the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) When specified with FF1 SRS Front Axles and Domiciled in US, Canada or Mexico, this option requires the following Front Disc Wheels and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1BH, DC 502-1DD, DC 502-1DE, DC 502-1DN, DC 502-1EF, DC 502-1EG DC 502-1F2, DC 502-1F7, DC 502-1G2, DC 502-1H5, DC 502-1J0, DC 502-1N1 DC 502-1N5, DC 502-1N6, DC 502-1N7, DC 502-355, DC 502-356, DC 502-358 DC 502-379, DC 502-427, DC 502-428, DC 502-431, DC 502-433, DC 502-445 DC 502-458, DC 502-462, DC 502-523, DC 502-524, DC 502-536, DC 502-545 DC 502-546, DC 502-631, DC 502-633, DC 502-566, DC 502-568, DC 502-570 DC 502-571, DC 502-573, DC 502-574, DC 502-577, DC 502-579, DC 502-585 DC 502-593, DC 502-653, DC 502-657, DC 502-658, DC 502-659, DC 502-664 Option incompatible because DC 402-1A4 requires the following Front Disc Wheels when specified in combination with FF1 SRS Front Axles and Domiciled in US, Canada or Mexico: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1BH, DC 502-1DD, DC 502-1DE, DC 502-1DN, DC 502-1EF, DC 502-1EG DC 502-1F2, DC 502-1F7, DC 502-1G2, DC 502-1H5, DC 502-1J0, DC 502-1N1 DC 502-1N5, DC 502-1N6, DC 502-1N7, DC 502-355, DC 502-356, DC 502-358 DC 502-379, DC 502-427, DC 502-428, DC 502-431, DC 502-433, DC 502-445 DC 502-458, DC 502-462, DC 502-523, DC 502-524, DC 502-536, DC 502-545 DC 502-546, DC 502-631, DC 502-633, DC 502-566, DC 502-568, DC 502-570 DC 502-571, DC 502-573, DC 502-574, DC 502-577, DC 502-579, DC 502-585 DC 502-593, DC 502-653, DC 502-657, DC 502-658, DC 502-659, DC 502-664 This option selects DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. Options incompatible because DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when specified with tractors requires DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or Meritor air cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62. Options incompatible because DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when specified with trucks requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front wheels 22.5 10-hole hub piloted Front wheels 24.5 x 8.25 10-hole hub piloted Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 23,000 lbs per front axle. Option incompatible because DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Tractor, requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear cam brake. When used in combination with a Tractor, this option requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a rear Meritor brake and it will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Truck, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES This option selects DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Not available with FL1 series front axles. Requires a front GAWR of >= 10,000 lbs and <= 20,000 lbs. Available in combination with Detroit DA-F front axles or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-095 MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-096 MFS-12-144A 12,000# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-097 MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-098 MFS-13-144A 13,300# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-112 MERITOR MFS+ 12,000# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-113 MERITOR MFS+ 12,500# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-114 MERITOR MFS+ 13,300# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1F8 E-1202W 12,350# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 		

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKES			
402-1AX	WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Included with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 140/0	N/C 140/0
	Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$1,096 140/0	\$1,096 140/0
402-1B1	MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎		
	Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$840 10/0	\$840 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Truck configurations a with single drive rear axle capacity greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle capacity greater than 16,000 lbs requires 16.5" x 6" or 16.5" x 7" cam front brakes. Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS Available for the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 13,301 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 23,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs Available only in combination with DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, or DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Requires a front GAWR of > 14,700 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs. Option incompatible because DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Tractor, requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear brake. When used in combination with a Tractor, this option requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear brake and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Truck, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES When used in combination with a Truck, this option requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES Not available in combination with front drive axles. Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit FF1 front axle Meritor FF1 front axle Hendrickson FF1 front axle not available for chassis starts projected on or after 06/04/18. Options incompatible because DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-094 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES , DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. This option requires DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-094 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES , DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC 423-1A4 will be selected for you. 			

FRONT BRAKE LININGS

403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING ₍₁₎	STD	STD
403-043	2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$19	\$19
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Single non-drive front axles DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-1H0 MT-22 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Available with a front tire Static Loaded Radius (SLR) of 20.8" or less. Not available when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 15.0" x 4" or Meritor Q+ 15.0" x 5" brakes Front tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Not available in combination with DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES. 			

FRONT BRAKE DRUMS

419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Included with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	STD	STD
	Included with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes	N/C	N/C
	Included with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Meritor MX-XX-XX-120 non-Evo drive axles Not available in combination with Meritor MX-XX-XX-120 Evo drive axles Available only with FL1 series front axles when specified with 16.5 x 6 front brakes. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes. Not available in combination with FF1 front axles rated greater than 14,300 lbs and any of the following wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-107 ALCOA 823060A 22.5X12.25 10-BALL SEAT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1CJ ALCOA 82364X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-566 MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS Note: this combination will derate the front GAWR to 14,300 lbs 			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKE DRUMS			
419-003	MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$250	\$250
	Weight with 15 x 4 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 15 x 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$263	\$263
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	(35)/0	(35)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0
419-004	FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with front air disc brakes	N/C	N/C
	Weight with front disc brakes	0/0	0/0
419-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$101	\$101
	Weight with 15 x 4 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 15 x 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$185	\$185
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$371	\$371
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(30)/0	(60)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(80)/0	(80)/0
419-015	MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS		
	Included with front drive axles other than Marmon-Herrington 22-25K and cam front brakes.	N/A	N/C
	Weight with front brake		0/0
419-021	GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	(\$7)	(\$7)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	5/0	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	5/0	5/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	(\$15)	(\$15)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0	5/0
419-027	CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	N/C	N/C
	Weight with 15" front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$38	\$38
	Weight with 16" front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$75	\$75
	Weight with 16" front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0

- Not available in combination with Meritor MX-XX-XX-120 non-Evo drive axles
- Not available in combination with Meritor MX-XX-XX-120 Evo drive axles
- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- Available with FF1 or FL1 front axles.
- Available only in combination with front air disc brakes.
- Requires ConMet or Meritor hubs.
- Not available in combination with FF1 front axles rated greater than 14,300 lbs and any of the following wheels:
 - DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-107 ALCOA 823060A 22.5X12.25 10-BALL SEAT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1CJ ALCOA 82364X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-566 MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 Note: this combination will derate the front GAWR to 14,300 lbs
- Requires:
 - 10,000 - 14,700 lb. capacity front axle
 - 15" x 4" or 16.5" x 5 front brakes
 - 10-hub pilot wheels

FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS

427-998	NO FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with single or tandem non-drive front axles and front cam or air disc brakes	STD	STD
427-001	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ⁽⁶⁾		
	Included with single or tandem front drive axles and front cam brakes	N/A	N/C
			0/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles and front air disc brakes	\$354	\$354
		5/0	5/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles and 15 INCH front cam brakes	\$47	\$47
		5/0	5/0

- Not available in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE and DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - Module 002: Tractor
 - Module 402: Front air disc brakes
 - DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - Module A66: An expected front axle load of less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with FF1 or FL1 front axles with DC 402-013 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 402-035 MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 402-050 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 402-094 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES and any of the following:
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with set forward axles and DC 402-024 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES.

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with single non-drive front axles and 16.5 INCH front cam brakes	\$87 5/0	\$87 5/0
	Price with tandem non-drive front axles and 16.5 INCH front cam brakes	N/A	N/C 10/0
1. Not available in combination with set forward axles and DC 402-024 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES.			
FRONT OIL SEALS			
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
409-010	FRONT GREASE SEAL ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 2. Not available for ConMet front hubs with preset bearings.			
FRONT HUB CAPS			
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with front steer axles	STD	STD
408-002	STEMCO ALUMINUM VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND CENTER PLUG - OIL ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with single front axles	\$16	\$16
408-004	CR STEEL VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND CENTER PLUG - OIL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price with single front axles	\$6	\$6
408-016	STEMCO ALUMINUM VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with single front axles	\$16	\$16
408-017	SKF SCOTSEAL TF VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with single front axles	N/C	N/C
408-998	NO FRONT HUB CAPS		
	Included with front drive axles	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 2. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles.			
SPINDLE NUTS			
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES	STD	STD
FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS			
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with front cam brakes	STD	STD
405-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
405-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0
405-012	MERITOR 5.5 INCH UNHANDED AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
405-016	MERITOR 5.5 INCH HANDED AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
405-030	FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾		
	Included with front air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
405-031	HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0
1. Available in combination with Meritor or Bendix front brakes. 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 402-050 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES 			
3. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes. 4. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-013 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 402-035 MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 402-050 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES 			
6. This option requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS and will be selected for you. 7. This option is incompatible because DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. 8. Available only in combination with Meritor front brakes. 9. Available only in combination with front disc air brakes.			
STEERING AXLE KING PIN BUSHING MATERIAL			
406-001	STANDARD KING PIN BUSHINGS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
406-008	STANDARD KING PIN BUSHINGS AND BIASED CAMBER FOR HIGH CROWN RH STEER ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 2. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
STEERING GEAR			
536-012	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity front axles Price with 20,000 lb. capacity front axles	STD (\$967) 0/0	STD (\$967) 0/0
536-050	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Included with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles	N/C (40)/0	N/C (40)/0
536-051	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎ Included with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES Price with Module 400 Front Axle other than DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES	N/C 0/0 \$770 0/0	N/C 0/0 \$770 0/0
536-055	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎ Included with 20,000 lb. capacity front axle Price with 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity front axles	N/C 90/0 \$1,054 90/0	N/C 90/0 \$1,054 90/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , not available in combination with front drive axles Not available in combination with Set Forward Axle configurations and front suspensions less than or equal to 12,000 lbs. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle Configuration DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Any Front Frame Extension except DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 OR DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1AC/ DC 400-1BB/ DC 400-1EB DC 620-006 or DC 620-025 Module 626 with greater than or equal to 20,000 lbs air lift pusher or air lift tag suspensions Module 627 with greater than or equal to 70 inch spacing When specified with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward axle configuration DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-016 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-085 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.344 INCH INSERT Requires a non-drive front axle greater than or equal to 14,600 lbs and less than or equal to 20,000 lbs or a driving front axle. This option is not available when specified with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Single Front Axles Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION when specified in combination with DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Requires a single front axle GE to 10,000 lbs and LE 14,700 lbs. Available only with flat leaf front suspensions when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE When specified with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, available only in combination with a Set Forward Axle configuration. Only available in combination with Set Forward Axle Configuration when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BG DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 69.0 KPI/3.50 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EH DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/5.00 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE When specified with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, DC 549-016 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT, DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT, or DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, available only in combination with set forward axle configuration Not available with DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. Not available in combination with front drive axles. Not available in combination with 12,000 lb front axles. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , not available in combination with front drive axles When specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and a front frame extension one of the following front axles is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 			

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
STEERING GEAR			
536-1A3	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Price with 20,000 lb. capacity front axle	\$853 135/0	\$853 135/0
	Included with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 135/0	N/C 135/0
	Included with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 135/0	N/C 135/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle Configuration DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Any Front Frame Extension except DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 OR DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR Not available in combination with front drive axles. When specified with Set Forward Axles, FL1 Single Front Axles and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, available only in combination with Flat Leaf Front Suspensions. Option incompatible because DC 536-1A3 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1AC/ DC 400-1BB/ DC 400-1EB/ DC 400-1H2 DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR When specified with a DD13 engine, available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-034 BW MODEL BA-921 15.9 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE DC 107-040 BW 360CC 15.9 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE 			
POWER STEERING PUMP			
539-003	POWER STEERING PUMP	STD	STD
POWER STEERING RESERVOIR			
534-015	2 QUART SEE THROUGH POWER STEERING RESERVOIR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Included with Module 536 Steering Gear other than DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR& DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR	STD	STD
534-003	4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR		
	Included with DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 5/0	N/C 5/0
	Price with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING or DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING	\$42 5/0	\$42 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR Not available with DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI . Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available with DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR, DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-060 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM. 			
STEERING FLUID COOLER			
533-998	NO POWER STEERING OIL COOLER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER		
	Included with DC 536-051 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR, DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR, DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR, DC 536-1AD TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-060 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING	\$392 5/0	\$392 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 003-011 PREP FOR LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RH STAND-UP SECONDARY STEERING LOCATION DC 003-012 PREP FOR LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RH SIT-DOWN SECONDARY STEERING LOCATION WITH DUAL INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 536-060 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR 			
LUBE - FRONT AXLE (SCO)			
40T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ₍₁₎	(\$24)	(\$24)
40T-003	SYNTHETIC 50W FRONT AXLE LUBE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
40T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE	(\$8)	(\$8)
40T-004	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ₍₁₎	\$4	\$4
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. 			

14 Front Axle

This page intentionally left blank.

Front Suspension 15

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT SUSPENSION			
620-003	14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$17) (90)/0	(\$17) (90)/0
620-004	16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD
620-005	18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	\$75 30/0	\$75 30/0
620-006	20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$147 50/0	\$147 50/0
620-009	10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$217 60/0	\$217 60/0
620-010	14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎	\$215 (100)/0	\$215 (100)/0
620-013	18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$809 (90)/0	\$809 (90)/0
620-025	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$880 (60)/0	\$880 (60)/0
620-026	16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$509 (100)/0	\$509 (100)/0
620-043	9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$217 60/0	\$217 60/0
620-068	23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$280 120/0	\$280 120/0
620-090	29,200# TAPERLEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSP ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	\$4,588 0/0
620-1D8	13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$85 (200)/0	\$85 (200)/0
620-1E9	12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	N/C (230)/0	N/C (230)/0
620-1F0	12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	(\$70) (188)/0	(\$70) (188)/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
2. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
3. Not available in combination with a Tractor when domiciled in the US or Canada when specified with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.
4. Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-998 NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-004 GRAPHITE BRONZE BUSHINGS WITH SEALS - FRONT SUSPENSION
5. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
6. Not available with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
7. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
8. Requires DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING or DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR.
9. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - Single Front Axles
10. Requires DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY , DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE, DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE .
11. Available only with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
12. Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
13. Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
14. Not available in combination with single front axles.
15. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
16. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
17. Not available in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.

SUSPENSION PINS AND BUSHINGS

619-004	GRAPHITE BRONZE BUSHINGS WITH SEALS - FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with flat-leaf suspensions	STD	STD
	Price with 12,000 lb. taper-leaf front suspensions	\$330	\$330
	Price with 14,600 lb. taper-leaf front suspensions	\$63	\$63

1. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
2. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
3. Not available in combination with a 4x2 set-forward front axle tractor and DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION.

15 Front Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
	SUSPENSION PINS AND BUSHINGS		
	619-004 GRAPHITE BRONZE BUSHINGS WITH SEALS - FRONT SUSPENSION <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price with 16,000 lb. taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$240)	(\$240)
	Price with 18,000 lb. taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$466)	(\$466)
	Price with 20,000 lb. taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$326)	(\$326)
619-002	THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION ⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with Tandem Taperleaf front suspensions	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with flat-leaf suspensions	\$131 0/0	\$131 0/0
	Price with 12,000 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	\$510 0/0	\$510 0/0
	Price with 13,300 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	\$154 0/0	\$154 0/0
	Price with 14,600 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0
	Price with 16,000 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$126) 0/0	(\$126) 0/0
	Price with 18,000 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$402) 0/0	(\$402) 0/0
	Price with 20,000 lb taper-leaf front suspensions	(\$190) 0/0	(\$190) 0/0
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with single Taperleaf front suspensions	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with front drive axles.		
	2. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.		
	3. Not available in combination with a 4x2 set-forward front axle tractor and DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION.		
	4. Not available in combination with DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED .		
	5. Not available in combination with flat-leaf suspensions.		
	FRONT SUSPENSION ATTACHING PARTS		
62G-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS	STD	STD
	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
410-998	NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with flat leaf front suspensions	STD	STD
	Price with taper-leaf front suspensions with single front axles	(\$191) (30)/0	(\$191) (30)/0
	Price with taper-leaf front suspensions with tandem front axles	N/A	(\$383) (60)/0
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS		
	Included with taper-leaf front suspensions	N/C	N/C
	Price with flat-leaf suspensions	\$207	\$207
	Weight for flat leaf less than 16K	0/0	0/0
	Weight for flat leaf greater than or equal to 16K	0/0	0/0
	1. Available only in combination with Flat Leaf Front Suspensions.		

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR AXLE			
420-009	RS-21-160 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$8,825) 0/(2300)	(\$8,825) 0/(2300)
420-022	RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	(\$4,000) 0/(2210)	(\$4,000) 0/(2210)
420-024	RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	(\$3,994) 0/(2030)	(\$3,994) 0/(2030)
420-041	RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$481 0/(1980)	\$481 0/(1980)
420-050	RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$14,798 0/770	\$14,798 0/770
<p>1. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 <p>2. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 26,000 lbs or greater, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES <p>3. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 26,000 lbs or greater, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES <p>4. When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you.</p> <p>5. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>7. One of the following axle ratios is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-250 / DC 421-267 / DC 421-280 / DC 421-293 DC 421-307 / DC 421-321 / DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 / DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 / DC 421-538 DC 421-563 / DC 421-614/ DC 421-643 / DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 <p>8. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.</p> <p>9. This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 26,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES <p>10. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 31,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES <p>11. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 31,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES <p>12. When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you.</p> <p>13. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-030 WEBB HEAVY WEIGHT CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER <p>14. One of the following axle ratios is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-586 / DC 421-614 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 <p>15. Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 <p>16. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES <p>17. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES <p>18. Available only with DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION when in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward tractor configuration One of the following suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION <p>19. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER <p>20. One of the following axle ratios is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO <p>21. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 <p>22. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-030 WEBB HEAVY WEIGHT CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER <p>23. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 / DC 421-373 <p>24. Tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and a rear GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above require optional parking brake chambers on both axles.</p>			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR AXLE			
420-051	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	(\$8,780) 0/(2310)	(\$8,780) 0/(2310)
420-058	RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$4,539 0/500	\$4,539 0/500
420-059	RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$5,210 0/530	\$5,210 0/530
420-074	RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$4,239 0/370	\$4,239 0/370
420-075	RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$4,332 0/400	\$4,332 0/400
420-103	RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$3,915 0/420	\$3,915 0/420
420-111	RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$4,441 0/450	\$4,441 0/450
420-132	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/A	(\$8,015) 0/(2210)
420-1BR	DSH40 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₁₎	\$879 0/(20)	\$879 0/(20)
420-1CE	RT-46-160GP 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	N/A	\$4,612 0/530
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-250 / DC 421-267 / DC 421-280 / DC 421-293 DC 421-307 / DC 421-321 / DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 / DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 / DC 421-538 DC 421-563 / DC 421-614/ DC 421-643 / DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Straight end of frame provided for 4x2 applications. For 4 x 2 applications, DC 552-140 950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG will be selected for you. Includes DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and a rear GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above require optional parking brake chambers on both axles. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-307 DC 421-321 DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 Not available with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE . Tandem axle tractors domiciled in other than USA (DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104), require parking chambers on both rear axles. Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. Requires DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE Engines rated greater than 285 HP An option from Module 482 Tractor Protection Valve other than DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE Requires DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER or DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER Tractor configurations GCW greater than 140,000 lbs One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-308 / DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 / DC 421-355 DC 421-370 / DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 When specified with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 and DC A85-005, the following limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max engine torque = 2,050 lb ft Max Grade = 12% Max GCW = 243,000 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 DC AB1-001/ DC AB1-002/ DC AB1-003/ DC AB1-004/ DC AB1-005 Max GCW = 198,450 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 DC AB1-006 or DC AB1-008 Max GCW = 177,000 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 DC AB1-012 Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	REAR AXLE		
420-1EF	DDH44P 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/A	\$2,390 0/20
420-1EY	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$21,751 0/4240	\$21,751 0/4240
420-1G2	DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$3,639 0/178	\$3,639 0/178
420-1G6	S23-190 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	(\$7,249) 0/(2240)	(\$7,249) 0/(2240)
	1. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 		
	2. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.		
	3. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
	4. Includes:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE 		
	5. One of the following axle ratios is required:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-336 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 / DC 421-390 DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 / DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 DC 421-529 / DC 421-557 / DC 421-617 / DC 421-650 DC 421-717 		
	6. Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 		
	7. Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES.		
	8. Includes:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 		
	9. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension.		
	10. One of the following axle ratios is required:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 		
	11. Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified.		
	12. All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings.		
	13. When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you.		
	14. Includes all of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 		
	15. Option incompatible because DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE requires either AirLiner, four-spring taper-leaf or four-spring flat-leaf rear suspension.		
	16. This option requires the following, and one will be selected for you:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE 		
	17. One of the following axle ratios is required:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-331 3.31 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-358 3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-391 3.91 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-478 4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO 		
	18. Includes:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 		
	19. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
	20. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES 		
	21. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES 		
	22. Straight end of frame provided for 4x2 applications.		
	23. For 4 x 2 applications, DC 552-140 950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG will be selected for you.		
	24. One of the following axle ratios is required:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-293 / DC 421-307 DC 421-321 / DC 421-331 DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-478 DC 421-538 / DC 421-614 DC 421-717 		
	25. Single drive rear axle prices include credit for tires, wheels, hubs, drums, brakes and interaxle driveline where the base model is Standard with a tandem rear axle.		

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	REAR AXLE		
420-1K3	MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$511 0/(40)	\$511 0/(40)
420-1K4	MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$549 0/(30)	\$549 0/(30)
420-1K6	MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	N/A	\$1,438 0/75
420-1K7	MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$1,855 0/65	\$1,855 0/65
420-1K8	MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$2,298 0/75	\$2,298 0/75
420-1N5	MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎	\$369 0/40	\$369 0/40
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE . Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. When specified with an option from Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 available only in combination with a GVWR <= 68,000 LBS. The maximum engine torque is limited to 1650 lb ft when used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-015 or DC A85-020 Available only in combination with NAFTA domiciles. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following tandem rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner Tuftrac F/L 4-spring Hendrickson HN, Haulmaax, Primaax, Firemaax, RT or RTE Chalmers less than 50,000 DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Available only in combination with 4 tires per axle. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-247 / DC 421-264 / DC 421-279 DC 421-308 / DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 DC 421-342 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 DC 421-586 / DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 When specified with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 and DC A85-005, the following limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max engine torque = 1,850 lb ft Max GCW = 309,000 lbs Max Grade = 12% Max GCW = 110,250 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 Engine torque <= to 1,650 lb ft Max GCW = 110,250 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 Engine torque from 1,651 to 1,850 lb ft Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available with a NAFTA domicile. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and a rear GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above require optional parking brake chambers on both axles. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 DC 421-433 / DC 421-463 DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 DC 421-586 Parking brakes on both rear axles are required for tractors with GVWR exceeding 52,000 lb. Only available in combination with DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE . Option incompatible because the rear axle requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner tandem F/L 4-spring HENDRICKSON, R/RS/RT/RTE rated at 40,000 lbs Tuftrac 40K or 46K DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when specified with 2 tires per axle requires one of the following wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 505-613 ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-614 ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-660 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-661 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-655 505-655 ACCURIDE 42140 ACCU-LITE 22.5X14.00 10-HP 0.48 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-1M5 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-1M6 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY 		

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	REAR AXLE		
420-1T8	DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	STD	STD
420-1T9	DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,225 0/(15)	\$1,225 0/(15)
420-1W3	DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	(\$8,342) 0/(2310)	(\$8,342) 0/(2310)
420-236	RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	N/A	\$6,527 0/570
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 / DC 622-006 / DC 622-1G5 DC 622-108 / DC 622-197 / DC 622-198 DC 622-199 / DC 622-1M7 / DC 622-1N6 DC 622-1N3 / DC 622-216 / DC 622-218 DC 622-219 / DC 622-284 / DC 622-285 DC 622-292 / DC 622-293 Option incompatible because the selected rear axle is only available with one of the following rear drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE This option requires the following axle ratios and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-216 2.16 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-228 2.28 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-241 2.41 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-264 2.64 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-285 2.85 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-308 3.08 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-323 3.23 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-358 3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-478 4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 41T-006 FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and a rear GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above require optional parking brake chambers on both axles. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because Detroit DA-RS-XXXX-6 requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1710 / 17T main driveline with half round yokes 1760 / 176T main driveline with half round yokes 1810 / 18T main driveline with half round yokes RPL25 Meritor main driveline DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-084 RPL35SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE Option incompatible because DC 420-1W3 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE requires Airliner or Freightliner spring suspensions Option incompatible because the select rear axle requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 452-001/ DC 452-998 This option requires one of the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE One of the following axle ratios is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-228 / DC 421-241 / DC 421-253 DC 421-261 / DC 421-273 / DC 421-285 DC 421-308 / DC 421-331 / DC 421-358 DC 421-391 / DC 421-430 / DC 421-478 DC 421-522 / DC 421-588 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 41T-006 FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Parking brakes on both rear axles are required for tractors with GVWR exceeding 52,000 lb. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-307 / DC 421-321 / DC 421-342 DC 421-358 / DC 421-373 DC 421-391 / DC 421-410 DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-563 / DC 421-614 DC 421-643 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 		

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR AXLE			
420-259	DS405 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$1,632 0/(25)	\$1,632 0/(25)
420-273	DD405P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,155 0/50	\$3,155 0/50
<p>1. When specified with Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS, only qualified RSD (Reduced Stopping Distance) brakes are available, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES will be selected for you.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>3. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.</p> <p>4. Includes all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER <p>5. Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications.</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission.</p> <p>7. One of the following axle ratios is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-264 / DC 421-285 / DC 421-293 / DC 421-308 • DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 • DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 / DC 421-463 • DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 / DC 421-557 / DC 421-617 • DC 421-650 <p>8. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS • DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE 			
AXLE RATIO			
421-323	3.23 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	STD	STD
421-370	3.70 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
421-293	2.93 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
421-307	3.07 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
421-321	3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
421-325	3.25 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
421-331	3.31 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1U0 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4T HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM) • DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1U3 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4T HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM) <p>2. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6 • DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR • DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1DM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1FH, DC 420-1HC • DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5 • DC 420-1K6, • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6 • DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 • DC 420-266, DC 420-267 <p>3. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-073 • DC 420-132, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 • DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG • DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1HC • DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-259 • DC 420-263, DC 420-273 <p>4. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-200, DC 420-219, DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-270 <p>5. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059 • DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132 • DC 420-162, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-1P8, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236, DC 420-265 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 <p>6. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG • DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 • DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR • DC 420-1HC • DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5 • DC 420-1K6, • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6 • DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 • DC 420-266, DC 420-267 <p>7. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-120 / DC 420-126 / DC 420-1C5 • DC 420-1C7 / DC 420-1C8 / DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1G2 / DC 420-1G6 / DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GG / DC 420-1GH / DC 420-1GK • DC 420-1GP / DC 420-1GT / DC 420-1GR • DC 420-1H0 / DC 420-1H1 / DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3 / DC 420-1H5 / DC 420-1JE • DC 420-1JH / DC 420-200 / DC 420-1T2 • DC 420-1W0 / DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE RATIO			
421-342	3.42 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
421-355	3.55 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
421-358	3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
421-373	3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
421-390	3.90 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
421-391	3.91 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
1.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162 • DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK • DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR • DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269 • DC 420-270, 		
2.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6 • DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR • DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1DM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1FH, DC 420-1HC • DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5 • DC 420-1K6, • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6 • DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 • DC 420-266, DC 420-267 		
3.	When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020.		
4.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-120, DC 420-126, DC 420-132 • DC 420-162, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GK • DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT • DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-1T2, DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9 • DC 420-1U2 • DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2, DC 420-1W3 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 		
5.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051 • DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1 • DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP • DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU • DC 420-1N2, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236 • DC 420-248, DC 420-265 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270, DC 420-050, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1EH 		
6.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 • DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG • DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 • DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1N0 • DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259, DC 420-263 • DC 420-273, DC 420-266, DC 420-267 		
7.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120 • DC 420-126, DC 420-132, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4 • DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7 • DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1C9, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ • DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR • DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1G6 • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1P8, DC 420-1T2 • DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2, DC 420-1W3 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 		

16 Rear Axle

Code	AXLE RATIO	Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
421-410	4.10 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
421-411	4.11 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
421-430	4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
421-433	4.33 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
421-456	4.56 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
421-463	4.63 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
421-478	4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 DC 420-037, DC 420-051 DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C6 DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1 DC 420-1F9 DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FX DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 <p>2. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EB, DC 420-1ED DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1EW, DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1HP, DC 420-1K3 DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M2 DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259 DC 420-263, DC 420-273 <p>3. When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020.</p> <p>4. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5 DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1C9 DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1D1 DC 420-1D4, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR DC 420-1DW, DC 420-1DX DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2 DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1P8, DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9 DC 420-1U2, DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2 DC 420-1W3, DC 420-200, DC 420-215 DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 <p>5. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 <p>6. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4 DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN DC 420-1DR DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1H0 DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200, DC 420-215 DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 <p>7. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8 DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1K3 DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1 DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4 DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7 DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0 DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259, DC 420-263 DC 420-273 <p>8. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5 DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1C9 DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1F9 DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7 DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1N2, DC 420-200 DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1U2 DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2, DC 420-1W3 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE RATIO			
421-488	4.88 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
421-489	4.89 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
421-513	5.13 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
421-522	5.22 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
421-529	5.29 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
421-538	5.38 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
421-552	5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
421-563	5.63 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
421-586	5.86 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
1.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-126, DC 420-142 • DC 420-162, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6 • DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 		
2.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-064 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249 • DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 		
3.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-061 • DC 420-062, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C6 • DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F9 • DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1M1 • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4 • DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7 • DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0 • DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1P8, DC 420-227 • DC 420-265 		
4.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1C5 / DC 420-1C7 / DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1G7 / DC 420-1GG / DC 420-1GH • DC 420-1GK / DC 420-1JE / DC 420-1T2 • DC 420-1W0 / DC 420-1W2 / DC 420-1W3 		
5.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-142, DC 420-162, DC 420-186 • DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0 • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 		
6.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132 • DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 		
7.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-032, DC 420-033, DC 420-041 • DC 420-045, DC 420-131, DC 420-1CH • DC 420-1D8, DC 420-1DC, DC 420-1DK • DC 420-1E2, DC 420-1FK 		
8.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-061, DC 420-062 • DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-190 • DC 420-132 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EB, DC 420-1ED • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1EW, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1HP • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 		
9.	Available for the following rear axles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022, DC 420-024, DC 420-073 • DC 420-120, DC 420-126, DC 420-162 • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1F1 • DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1K3 • DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 • DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1 • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4 • DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7 • DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0 • DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-1N8, DC 420-200, DC 420-227 		

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE RATIO			
421-614	6.14 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
421-617	6.17 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
421-643	6.43 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
421-683	6.83 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
421-717	7.17 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075
 - DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120
 - DC 420-126, DC 420-132, DC 420-162
 - DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK
 - DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1C3
 - DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6
 - DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CC
 - DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG
 - DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN
 - DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY
 - DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1F9
 - DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX
 - DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7
 - DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK
 - DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2
 - DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF
 - DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3
 - DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6
 - DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3
 - DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6
 - DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9
 - DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5
 - DC 420-1N6
 - DC 420-200, DC 420-215
 - DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231
 - DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248
 - DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270
2. Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187
 - DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1CM
 - DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1HC
 - DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273
3. Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-037, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073
 - DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-111
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE
 - DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV
 - DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4
 - DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2
 - DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8
 - DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5
 - DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-236
 - DC 420-248, DC 420-265, DC 420-269
4. Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073
 - DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103
 - DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM
 - DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE
 - DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX
 - DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN
 - DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4
 - DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1H0
 - DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3
 - DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3
 - DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4
 - DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2
 - DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8
 - DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5
 - DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-215
 - DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231
 - DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248
 - DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-265
 - DC 420-270
5. Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073
 - DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103
 - DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM
 - DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE
 - DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CM
 - DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EF
 - DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY
 - DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD
 - DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0
 - DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3
 - DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3
 - DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4
 - DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2
 - DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8
 - DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N2
 - DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8
 - DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227
 - DC 420-231, DC 420-232, DC 420-236
 - DC 420-248, DC 420-249, DC 420-265
 - DC 420-269, DC 420-270

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE CARRIER HOUSING			
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	STD	STD
424-003	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity rear axles	\$112 0/0	\$112 0/0
	Price with 46,000 lb. capacity rear axles	\$282 0/50	\$282 0/50
<p>1. When specified with DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE, available only in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1P8 ME-20-165 20,000# R-SERIES FUELITE DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE.</p> <p>3. Not available with any of the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1C7 DETROIT DA-RS-19.0-4 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1G7 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-4 20,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GH DETROIT DA-RS-17.5-4 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>in combination with any of the following rear suspensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers Hendrickson Beam, except RT-650/850 Primaax EX or Firemaax EX Neway Tuftrac <p>4. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor configurations DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1G9 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH IRON FORWARD BRACKETS DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1N5 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>5. For the following tandem axles, only available in domiciles DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1FV RT-40-145 40,000# R-SERIES TELMA RETARDER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GP DETROIT DA-RT-34.0-4 34,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>6. Not available in combination with 46,000 lb. capacity AirLiner suspensions specified with any of the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>7. Not available with 40K TufTrac rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>8. Not available with 46K TufTrac rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H2 D46-170 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H3 D46-170P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>9. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1W0 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-6S 20,000# R-SERIES 74-77" INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1W1 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-6T 20,000# R-SERIES 74-77" INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM) DC 420-1W3 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-298 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6T NFD 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE <p>10. Available for the following rear axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187/ DC 420-1C7/ DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1 DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1M3 DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-266/ DC 420-267 			
MAIN DRIVELINE			
386-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	(\$94)	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	(\$94)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$362
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$860
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$362	N/A
<p>1. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-373 3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem rear axles => 44,000lbs and =< 58,000lbs DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE <p>2. Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles.</p> <p>3. Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.</p>			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	MAIN DRIVELINE		
	386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)		
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$860	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(60)/(60)	(60)/(60)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(30)/(30)	(30)/(30)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	20/20	20/20
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	60/60	60/60
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	100/100	100/100
386-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	STD
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$519
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,071
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	STD	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$519	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,071	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120
386-011	SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES (4)(5)(6)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$123
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$763
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,436
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$123	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$763	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,409	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)	(50)/(50)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)	(25)/(25)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30	30/30
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70	70/70
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110	110/110

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 421-373 3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO AND
 - Tandem rear axles => 44,000lbs and <= 58,000lbs
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
- Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles.
- Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 373-042 MERITOR MTC 4210XL-EVO 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE
- Not available in combination with DC 342-197 EATON EDCO-6F107A PROCISION DUAL CLUTCH TRANSMISSION and DC 363-004 PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
- Only available in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions.
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 14.68
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,450 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.74
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,550 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.1
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,625 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.9
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,650 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.52
 - Maximum engine torque > 1,650 lb-ft. and < 1,700 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.17
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,750 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 11.09
 - Maximum engine torque > 1,750 lb-ft. and < 1,920 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Maximum engine torque < 2,050 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
- Not available with the following:
 - AutoShift and UltraShift transmissions
 - DC 342-400 EATON FULLER FR-11210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-404 EATON FULLER FR-12210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-408 EATON FULLER FR-13210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-412 EATON FULLER FR-14210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-399 EATON FULLER FR-9210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-402 EATON FULLER FRO-11210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-407 EATON FULLER FRO-12210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-410 EATON FULLER FRO-13210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-414 EATON FULLER FRO-14210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-415 EATON FULLER FRO-14210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-416 EATON FULLER FRO-15210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-442 EATON FULLER RT-8908LL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-445 EATON FULLER RTO-16908LL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1U5 EATON FULLER FOM-16E310C-LAS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION
- Option incompatible because DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES requires DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE.
- When specified with a dual drive rear axle, DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is required and will be selected for you.
- Requires a Dana Spicer interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
- Use the SPICER DRIVELINE CALCULATOR for determining driveline requirements. (See product info tab) The standard driveline is calculated based on the following vehicle specifications:
 - Terrain/Duty
 - Horsepower
 - Gross Engine Torque
 - Transmission Type
 - Transmission Second Lowest Gear Ratio (manuals only)
 - Transmission Lowest Gear Ratio
 - Torque Converter Value (automatics only)
 - Transfer Case Ratio (if applicable)
 - Auxiliary Transmission Low Gear Ratio (if applicable)
 - Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating
 - Axle Ratio
 - Gross Vehicle/Combination Weight (GCW/GVW)
 - Tire static load radius (SLR)
 Any variation from standard of the above specifications requires that the minimum driveline requirement be re-calculated.

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	MAIN DRIVELINE		
386-019	SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$219
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$973
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,736
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$219	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$961	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,736	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120
386-044	RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$30
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$683
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,369
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$30	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$683	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,369	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120
386-046	SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	(\$32)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$498
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,039
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	(\$14)	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$510	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,039	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)	(50)/(50)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)	(25)/(25)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30	30/30
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70	70/70
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110	110/110
386-067	RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$30
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$683
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,369
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$30	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$683	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,369	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 373-037 MERITOR MTC 4213X 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 373-042 MERITOR MTC 4210XL-EVO 2-SPEED TRANSFER CASE
- Not available in combination with DC 342-197 EATON EDCO-6F107A PROCISSION DUAL CLUTCH TRANSMISSION and DC 363-004 PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
- Only available in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions.
- Use the SPICER DRIVELINE CALCULATOR for determining driveline requirements. (See product info tab) The standard driveline is calculated based on the following vehicle specifications:
 - Terrain/Duty
 - Horsepower
 - Gross Engine Torque
 - Transmission Type
 - Transmission Second Lowest Gear Ratio (manuals only)
 - Transmission Lowest Gear Ratio
 - Torque Converter Value (automatics only)
 - Transfer Case Ratio (if applicable)
 - Auxiliary Transmission Low Gear Ratio (if applicable)
 - Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating
 - Axle Ratio
 - Gross Vehicle/Combination Weight (GCW/GVW)
 - Tire static load radius (SLR)
Any variation from standard of the above specifications requires that the minimum driveline requirement be re-calculated.
- Not available with Detroit DA-RS-XX-6/6S/6T single rear axles.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3XXX transmissions.
- Option incompatible because DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE requires DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE when specified with a tandem rear axle.
- Option incompatible because DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE requires DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE when specified with a single rear axle.
- Available only in combination with DC 382-998 NO (#1) DRIVELINE
- When used in combination with a Meritor RZ-166 tridem rear axle, DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES is required and will be selected for you.
- Requires a Dana Spicer interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
- Not available with Eaton Fuller FR/FRO/RT/RTO transmissions.
- Not available in combination with any Detroit DA-RT rear axles.
- Not available in combination with Allison 1000/200/3000 series transmissions
- This option requires the following, and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES
 - DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE
 - DC 388-044 RPL25 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE
 - DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE
- When specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE and DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND or DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA available with the following:
 - DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO
 - DC 421-433 4.33 REAR AXLE RATIO
 - Rear axle ratio greater than or equal to 4.56 and less than or equal to 7.17
 - Rear tire SLR less than or equal to 20.0"
 - Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs.
- Requires the following when specified in combination with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND or DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA :
 - Rear axle ratio greater than or equal to 4.10
 - Rear tire SLR less than or equal to 20.0"
 - Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs.

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	MAIN DRIVELINE		
386-074	MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	(\$105)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$371
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$892
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	(\$105)	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$371	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$892	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)	(50)/(50)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)	(25)/(25)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30	30/30
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70	70/70
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110	110/110

- Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles.
- Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
- Not available in combination with DC 342-197 EATON EDCO-6F107A PROCISION DUAL CLUTCH TRANSMISSION and DC 363-004 PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION

	INTERAXLE DRIVELINE		
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	STD	STD
388-012	SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Price with Detroit rear axles	\$223 0/10	\$223 0/10
	Price with Meritor rear axles	\$388 0/10	\$388 0/10
388-031	RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Price with Meritor rear axles	\$391 0/40	\$391 0/40
388-039	RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎		
	Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
388-083	MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with Meritor rear axles	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
388-998	NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Included with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Available for Tandem rear axles
- Not available with RZ-164 or RZ-166 tridem rear axles.
- Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines.
- Not available in combination with DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
- Not available with single drive rear axles.
- Available only in combination with RPL main drivelines.
- Available for Meritor tridem rear axles.
- Only available in combination with DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE or DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
- Available only in combination with a Tridem rear axle.
- Not available in combination with RPL main drivelines.
- Included with single drive rear axles.
- This option is only available with a single drive rear axle.

	INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE		
382-998	NO (#1) DRIVELINE ₍₁₎		
	Included with combination of DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION , DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE and DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER	STD	STD
382-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/A	N/C 0/0
382-074	MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Price with Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/A	(\$11) 10/0

- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 400-101 MX-10-120-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-102 MX-10-120HR-EVO 10,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER
 - DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-104 MX-12-120HR-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER
 - DC 400-105 MX-14-120-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-106 MX-14-120HR-EVO 14,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER
 - DC 400-1CA MX-16-120 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER
- When specified in combination with a Meritor front drive axle, available only with all of the following:
 - DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 and
 - DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
- Only available in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
- When specified in combination with a Meritor front drive axle, available only with the following:
 - DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 AND
 - DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES

	TRACTION CONTROL		
452-998	NO TRACTION EQUALIZER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
	1. When used in combination with a single drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC 		
	2. When used in combination with a tandem drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC 		
	3. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer DD-series rear axles.		

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRACTION CONTROL			
452-001	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)		
	Price with 17,500 lb. capacity and larger single rear axles	\$734 0/20	\$734 0/20
452-004	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE (3)(5)(6)(7)		
	Included with Dana Spicer DD-series and DDH-series rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	N/C 0/0	\$901 0/0
	Price with Detroit tandem rear axles other than DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$991 0/20	\$991 0/20
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$733 0/10	\$733 0/10
452-005	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2)(5)(7)(8)		
	Price with Dana Spicer DD-series rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	\$875 0/0	\$875 0/0
	Price with Detroit tandem rear axles other than DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$991 0/20	\$991 0/20
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$733 0/20	\$733 0/20
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES (2)(5)(7)(9)(10)		
	Price with Dana Spicer DD-series rear axles	\$470 0/20	\$470 0/20
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	\$1,727 0/20	\$1,727 0/20
	Price with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T tandem rear axles	\$1,170 0/20	\$1,170 0/20
	Price with Detroit tandem rear axles other than DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$1,580 0/40	\$1,580 0/40
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$1,317 0/30	\$1,317 0/30
452-017	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES (1)(12)		
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$1,877 0/60	\$1,877 0/60

1. Available only in combination with single rear axles.
2. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K8 MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
4. Includes:
 - DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH
5. Not available with any of the following axles:
 - DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GT DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4 HT 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 when used in combination with all the following:
 - any tandem spring rear suspension
 - any Module 439 Rear Shock Absorbers other than DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS
6. Includes:
 - DC 878-020 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE
 - DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH
7. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer DP/DS/DT series rear axles.
8. Includes:
 - DC 878-021 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE
 - DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH
9. Only available in combination with the following rear axles:
 - 420-058 / 420-059 / 420-074 / 420-075/ 420-103 / 420-111 / 420-187
 - 420-1AG / 420-1B8 / 420-1CE / 420-1CF / 420-1D1 / 420-1D4 / 420-1DX
 - 420-1EF / 420-1G2 / 420-1HF / 420-1K3 / 420-1K4 / 420-1K5 / 420-1K6
 - 420-1K7 / 420-1K8 / 420-1N6 / 420-1T8 / 420-1T9 / 420-1U0 / 420-1U2
 - 420-1U3 / 420-219 / 420-236 / 420-270 / 420-273
10. Includes:
 - DC 878-023 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE
 - DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH
11. Includes:
 - DC 878-031 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE
 - DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH
12. Not available with single drive rear axles.

REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT

878-019	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES (1)(2)		
	Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER	STD	STD
878-018	(1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE (3)(4)		
	Included with DC 452-001 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-020	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE (5)		
	Included with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with single rear axles.
2. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
 - DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER
3. Requires DC 87A-998 NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC .
4. Requires DC 452-001 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE be specified.
5. Requires DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE be specified.

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT			
878-021	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₁₎ Included with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-022	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₂₎ Price with in combination with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₂₎ Included with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-031	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₃₎ Included with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-034	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE Price with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-035	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₁₎ Price with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-043	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₂₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-044	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ₍₂₎ Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0
878-998	NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB ₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Requires DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE be specified.
- Requires DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES be specified.
- Requires a tridem rear axle be specified.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only in combination with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER .
- Not available in combination with tandem or tridem rear axles.

INTERAXLE DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT WIRING

87A-005	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ₍₁₎	STD	STD
87A-006	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ₍₁₎	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
87A-998	NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- When specified with a single drive rear axle, DC 87A-998 NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE, DC 878-025 INTERAXLE LOCK WITHOUT PIPING, WITH INTERAXLE PORT ON AXLE PLUGGED, NO VALVES OR LIGHTS or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.

DRIVER CONTROL TRACTION DEVICE FEATURES

87B-998	NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with DC 452-007/ DC 452-013/ DC 452-014/ DC 452-015 and DC 452-998	STD	STD
87B-008	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87B-009	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0

- Requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- Available only in combination with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER .
- Not available in combination with DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER .

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKES			
423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Included with tandem rear axles up thru 46,000 lb. capacity	STD	STD
	Included with single rear axles up thru 23,000 lb. capacity	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
	Included with 69,000 lbs tridem rear axles	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
423-008	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$92	\$92
		0/0	0/0
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$247	\$247
		0/0	0/0
423-010	MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ₍₅₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎		
	Included with 25,000 through 38,000 lb. capacity single rear drive axle	N/C	N/C
		0/20	0/20
	Included with 50,000 through 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	N/C	N/C
		0/40	0/40
423-019	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$128	\$128
		0/0	0/0
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$276	\$276
		0/0	0/0
	1. When used in combination with all the following:		
	• US/Canada domicile		
	• Tandem rear axle		
	• Any Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle other than DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE		
	Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle		
	Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 40,000 lbs		
	2. When used in combination with any domicile other than US/Canada,		
	• Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle.		
	3. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	• 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs		
	4. Not available when all the following are specified:		
	• flat leaf spring rear suspensions with radius rod		
	• DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)		
	5. Available only with the following front air brakes.		
	• Meritor		
	• Bendix Disc		
	• DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES		
	• DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES		
	• DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES		
	6. Not available when any of the following are specified:		
	• DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS		
	• DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS		
	• DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS		
	7. Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following:		
	• DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS		
	• DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS		
	• DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS		
	• DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD		
	8. The maximum GAWR is 40,000 lbs for tandem rear axles domiciled in the US or Canada when used in combination with a Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle axle.		
	9. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per drive axle.		
	10. Stamped spider rear brakes are not available when used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK and any of the following:		
	• DC AA4-005 BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY		
	• DC AA4-007 LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY		
	• DC AA4-009 FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY		
	• DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY		
	11. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	• 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 20,000 lbs		
	• 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs		
	• 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 40,000 lbs		
	• 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs		
	• 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 60,000 lbs		
	12. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.		
	13. Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS .		
	14. Meritor stamped spider brakes are not available in combination with the following rear suspensions:		
	• Chalmers		
	• Reyco 79 KB		
	15. Requires one of the following:		
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE		
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE		
	• DC A85-017 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE		
	• DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS		
	16. Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes.		
	17. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.		
	18. Available only for one of the following Domiciles:		
	• DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
	• DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)		
	• DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)		
	• DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)		
	• DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA		
	• DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES		
	• DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)		
	19. Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/RS/RT/RTE/HAULMAAX suspensions.		
	20. Not available in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE or DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION		
	21. When specified with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE , only available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS		
	22. Maximum expected rear GAWR: >= to 23,001 and <= 32,500 lbs per drive axle.		
	23. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	• 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 52,001 - 57,999 lbs		
	• 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 57,999 lbs		
	• 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 78,001 - 84,999 lbs		
	24. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 23,000 lbs per drive axle.		
	25. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	• 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 23,000 lbs		
	• 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs		
	• 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs		
	• 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 46,000 lbs		
	• 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs		

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKES			
423-033	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$305 0/0	\$305 0/0
423-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$1,086 0/(25)	\$1,086 0/(25)
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$2,172 0/(50)	\$2,172 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$3,258 0/(75)	\$3,258 0/(75)
423-085	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$227 0/0	\$227 0/0
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$550 0/0	\$550 0/0
423-1A4	MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$966 0/(25)	\$966 0/(25)
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$1,931 0/(50)	\$1,931 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$2,897 0/(75)	\$2,897 0/(75)
<p>1. Available only with the following front air brakes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Bendix Disc DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES <p>2. Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD <p>3. Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle.</p> <p>4. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs <p>5. Requires a GAWR less than 25,000 lbs for single drive rear axles or a GAWR less than 50,000 lbs for dual drive rear axles.</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with Tuftrac, Reyco, AWD Multi-leaf, Neway ADZ, Hendrickson Air, Hendrickson Primaax or Hendrickson Firemaax rear suspensions.</p> <p>7. Maximum expected rear GAWR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs tandem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 46,000 lbs tri-dem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 69,000 lbs <p>8. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , or DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) <p>9. Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS <p>10. Not available in combination with rear axle capacity greater than 23,000 lb. per axle.</p> <p>11. Includes all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS <p>12. Includes DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tandem axles.</p> <p>13. Includes DC 426-1AH AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with single rear axles.</p> <p>14. Includes DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tridem rear axles.</p> <p>15. Available for the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>16. Available only in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.</p> <p>17. When specified with DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING and DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-032 SHUTTLE BUS DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS <p>18. Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS .</p> <p>19. Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes.</p> <p>20. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 40,001 - 46,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs <p>21. Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible.</p> <p>22. Not available in combination with Chalmers, Tuftrac, Reyco, AWD Multi-leaf or Hendrickson Air rear suspensions other than DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1H0 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 23,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1H8 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 48,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE</p> <p>23. Available only in combination with DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.</p>			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKES			
423-1A5	WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$1,013 0/(25)	\$1,013 0/(25)
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$1,543 0/(50)	\$1,543 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$3,038 0/(75)	\$1,013 0/(75)
423-1AB	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎		
	Price with 25,000 - 38,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	(\$781) 0/0	(\$781) 0/0
	Price with 50,000 - 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$1,524) 0/0	(\$1,524) 0/0
423-1AD	BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$226 0/0	\$226 0/0
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$476 0/0	\$476 0/0
	1. Maximum expected rear GAWR:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> single rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs tandem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 46,000 lbs tri-dem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 69,000 lbs 		
	2. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , or DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) 		
	3. Includes DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tandem axles.		
	4. Includes DC 426-1AH AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with single rear axles.		
	5. Includes DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tridem rear axles.		
	6. Available for the following domiciles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		
	7. When specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES requires the following and one will be selected for you:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-720 / DC 505-830 		
	8. Option incompatible because when specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle and used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-720 / DC 505-830 		
	9. Available for the following rear suspensions:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner F/L 4-spring F/L single spring w/radius rod F/L single spring w/52" multileaf Neway AD Neway ADZ DC 622-069 CHALMERS 1030 30,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-221 CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP DC 622-248 CHALMERS 854 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN 		
	10. When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE not available with:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 		
	11. Requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS 		
	12. Not available in combination with 19.5" rear wheels.		
	13. Includes DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS		
	14. Includes DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS .		
	15. Available only in combination with DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES		
	16. Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes.		
	17. Maximum expected rear GAWR: >= 23,000 and <= 26,000 lbs per drive axle.		
	18. Available only in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS.		
	19. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 23,001 - 26,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 45,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 69,001 - 78,000 lbs 		
	20. Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS .		
	21. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 23,000 lbs per drive axle.		
	22. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 23,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 46,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs 		
	23. Available only with Bendix front cam brakes, DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.		

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKES			
423-1AG	BENDIX 16.5X8.62L ES LIGHT WEIGHT STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$129 0/(10)	\$129 0/(10)
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$206 0/(20)	\$206 0/(20)
423-1AH	BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Price with up to 23,000 lb. capacity single drive rear axles	\$158 0/(10)	\$158 0/(10)
	Price with up to 46,000 lb. capacity dual drive rear axles	\$340 0/(20)	\$340 0/(20)
423-1AK	BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎		
	Price with 25,000 - 38,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	(\$592) 0/0	(\$592) 0/0
	Price with 50,000 - 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$1,271) 0/0	(\$1,271) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum expected rear GAWR: <=/= 20,000 lbs per drive axle. Stamped spider rear brakes are not available when used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA4-005 BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY DC AA4-007 LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-009 FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 40,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 60,000 lbs Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS . Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-017 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Available only for one of the following Domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only with Bendix front cam brakes, DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES. Bendix stamped spider brakes are not available in combination with the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers Hendrickson Beam Tufrac Reyco 79 KB Not available in combination with Bendix LMS front brakes. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes. Maximum expected rear GAWR: >/= to 23,000 and </= 26,000 lbs per drive axle. Available only in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 23,001 - 26,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 45,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 69,001 - 78,000 lbs 			

REAR BRAKE LININGS

433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
433-043	2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE Option incompatible because DC 433-043 used in combination with all the following, requires DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-020 BRAKE CAMS & CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS & 70 DEGREE CHAMBER BRACKET ANGLE. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor cam rear brakes rear drive total axle capacity greater than 20,000 lbs single rear spring suspension This option is only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE Available with a rear tire Static Loaded Radius (SLR) of 20.8" or less. Available only in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING or DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING. Not available for Trucks when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Rear axle Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 7" or Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 8.62" brakes Rear tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Maximum rear capacity < = 20,000 LBS Not available Trucks when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tridem Rear axle Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 7" or Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 8.62" brakes Rear tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Maximum rear capacity < = 60,000 LBS 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
	REAR BRAKE OPTIONS		
434-005	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6) Included with AirLiner suspensions	STD	STD
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) (2)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12) Included with TufTrac or Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions Included with single drive spring suspensions other than radius rod Price with single drive flat leaf rear suspensions with radius rod	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 \$26 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 \$26 0/0
434-001	CAM BRAKE AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS (1)(2)(6)(13) Price with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Neway, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, or Firemaax EX and Chalmers rear Suspensions Price with single drive flat leaf rear suspensions with radius rod	\$55 0/0 \$29 0/0	\$55 0/0 \$29 0/0
434-003	STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION (2)(6)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19) Included with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Neway, Pacific, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, Firemaax EX and Chalmers Suspensions Price with Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.		
	2. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE 16.5" rear brakes Hendrickson Beam rear suspensions DC 420-009/ DC 420-037/ DC 420-044/ DC 420-051/ DC 420-1C3/ DC 420-1CY/ DC 420-1C4/ DC 420-1C5/ DC 420-1C6/ DC 420-1C7 DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1DR/ DC 420-1FX/ DC 420-1F9/ DC 420-1GA/ DC 420-1GF/ DC 420-1GG/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GJ/ DC 420-1GK DC 420-1GX/ DC 420-1G6/ DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1KG/ DC 420-1M1/ DC 420-1M2/ DC 420-1M3/ DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M6 DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N2/ DC 420-1P8/ DC 420-117/ DC 420-132/ DC 420-182/ DC 420-190/ DC 420-227 DC 420-265/ DC 420-1T3/ DC 420-1T7/ DC 420-1V6/ DC 420-1V8/ DC 420-1V9/ DC 420-1W0/ DC 420-1W1/ DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3 DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-073/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075/ DC 420-1AG/ DC 420-1AM/ DC 420-1BR/ DC 420-1B0/ DC 420-1B6 DC 420-1B7/ DC 420-1B8/ DC 420-1CC/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF/ DC 420-1EF/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1HC DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JH/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6/ DC 420-1K7 DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8/ DC 420-1T0/ DC 420-1T1/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0 DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-1W6/ DC 420-102/ DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-142/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187 DC 420-215/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-259/ DC 420-263/ DC 420-270/ DC 420-273 		
	3. Not available in combination with cam air brakes and all the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE, DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE or DC 420-064 RS-30-185 31,000# U-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 22.5" X 9.00" rear wheels F/L Radius Rod single spring rear suspensions or DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION 		
	4. When specified in combination with heavy duty / high capacity cam rear brakes, requires any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner rear suspension Reyco rear suspension Tuftrac rear suspension Neway ADZ rear suspension 		
	5. Not available with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-002 20,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-1FE 20,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER, WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-001 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DA 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DD 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DB 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DG 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DH 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE 		
	6. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.		
	7. Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and any of the following rear suspensions:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-spring flat-leaf 52" multi-leaf single drive flat leaf with radius rod 		
	8. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with a flat leaf spring rear suspension with radius rod:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES 		
	9. Included with Tuftrac rear suspensions.		
	10. Included with single drive spring suspensions other than radius rod.		
	11. When specified in combination with any of the following suspensions, must be DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-001 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-002 20,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-096 24,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER, WITH RADIUS ROD, FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DA 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DB 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DD 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DE 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD DC 622-1DG 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1DH 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1FE 20,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER, WITH RADIUS ROD 		
	12. Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions and air cam rear brakes.		
	13. Not available with DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES in combination with Hendrickson beam, Reyco, F/L Flat leaf or F/L Taper leaf rear suspensions and other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .		
	14. Not available with DC 622-221 CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP.		
	15. Not available in combination with all the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1N5 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE 1-drive parking brake chambers 		
	16. Included with Freightliner dual drive spring, Hendrickson beam, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, or Firemaax EX rear suspensions.		
	17. Not available in combination with single drive flat-leaf rear suspensions with radius rods when specified with cam brakes.		
	18. Not available with AirLiner rear suspensions in combination with cam brakes.		
	19. Not available in combination with the following rear suspensions when used in combination with 16.5 x 7" or 18 x 7" rear brakes:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-099 REYCO 79 KB 26,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-138 REYCO 79 KB 29,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH 26,000# SPRINGS AND 3,000# HELPER 		

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	REAR BRAKE OPTIONS		
434-012	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) (1)(2)(3)		
	Included with single drive flat leaf suspensions with radius rod	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Chalmers 1023 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Reyco rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
434-019	ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY (3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)		
	Price with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Neway, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, or Firemaax EX and Chalmers rear Suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with TufTrac rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE 16.5" rear brakes Hendrickson Beam rear suspensions DC 420-009/ DC 420-037/ DC 420-044/ DC 420-051/ DC 420-1C3/ DC 420-1CY/ DC 420-1C4/ DC 420-1C5/ DC 420-1C6/ DC 420-1C7 DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1DR/ DC 420-1FX/ DC 420-1F9/ DC 420-1GA/ DC 420-1GF/ DC 420-1GG/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GJ/ DC 420-1GK DC 420-1GX/ DC 420-1G6/ DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1KG/ DC 420-1M1/ DC 420-1M2/ DC 420-1M3/ DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M6 DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N2/ DC 420-1P8/ DC 420-117/ DC 420-132/ DC 420-182/ DC 420-190/ DC 420-227 DC 420-265/ DC 420-1T3/ DC 420-1T7/ DC 420-1V6/ DC 420-1V8/ DC 420-1V9/ DC 420-1W0/ DC 420-1W1/ DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3 DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-073/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075/ DC 420-1AG/ DC 420-1AM/ DC 420-1BR/ DC 420-1B0/ DC 420-1B6 DC 420-1B7/ DC 420-1B8/ DC 420-1CC/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF/ DC 420-1EF/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1HC DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JH/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6/ DC 420-1K7 DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8/ DC 420-1T0/ DC 420-1T1/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0 DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-1W6/ DC 420-102/ DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-142/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187 DC 420-215/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-259/ DC 420-263/ DC 420-270/ DC 420-273 		
2.	Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.		
3.	Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions and air cam rear brakes.		
4.	Not available in combination with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES 		
5.	Not available in combination with front drive axles.		
6.	Requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single R-Series rear axle DC 420-058 / DC 420-059 / DC 420-073 / DC 420-074 DC 420-075 / DC 420-103 / DC 420-111 / DC 420-142 DC 420-162 / DC 420-186 / DC 420-187 / DC 420-1AG DC 420-1AM / DC 420-1B7 / DC 420-1B8 / DC 420-1BR DC 420-1B6 / DC 420-1CC / DC 420-1CM / DC 420-1EF DC 420-1H1 / DC 420-1H3 / DC 420-1K3 / DC 420-1K4 DC 420-1K6 / DC 420-1K7 / DC 420-1K8 / DC 420-215 DC 420-219 / DC 420-236 / DC 420-259 / DC 420-263 DC 420-269 / DC 420-270 / DC 420-273 		
7.	Required when all of the following are specified:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , or DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) 16.5" rear brakes Hendrickson Beam or Chalmers 800-series rear suspensions 		
8.	Requires DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS.		
	REAR BRAKE DRUMS		
451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	STD	STD
	Included with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single drive T-series rear axles or single drive R-series rear axles rated at 25,000 lbs or more in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	(\$215) 0/0	(\$215) 0/0
	Price with tandem drive T-series rear axles or tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 50,000 lbs or more in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	(\$430) 0/0	(\$430) 0/0
451-002	MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₂₎₍₄₎		
	Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/A	\$107 0/(40)
	Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/A	\$183 0/(30)
	Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/A	\$215 0/(80)
	Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/A	\$366 0/(60)
1.	Not available in combination with DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS .		
2.	Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.		
3.	Requires ConMet rear hubs.		
4.	Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
451-005	REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with rear air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
451-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$60 0/(40) \$149 0/(40) \$118 0/(80) \$442 0/(80)	\$60 0/(40) \$149 0/(40) \$118 0/(80) \$442 0/(80)
451-018	WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾ Included with U-series rear axles	N/C 0/50	N/C 0/50
451-021	GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	(\$25) 0/(10) (\$24) 0/5 (\$51) 0/(20) (\$49) 0/10	(\$25) 0/(10) (\$24) 0/5 (\$51) 0/(20) (\$49) 0/10
451-025	GUNITE HEAVY WEIGHT CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$23 0/30 \$53 0/60	\$23 0/30 \$53 0/60
451-027	CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$213 0/(30) \$21 0/(25) \$108 0/(15) \$39 0/(50)	\$213 0/(30) \$21 0/(25) \$108 0/(15) \$39 0/(50)
451-030	WEBB HEAVY WEIGHT CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾ Price with single drive R-series rear axles rated at 24,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with tandem drive R-series rear axles rated at 48,000# and less in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes Price with single drive T-series rear axles or single drive R-series rear axles rated at 25,000 lbs or more in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$238 0/40 \$483 0/80 N/C 0/40	\$238 0/40 \$483 0/80 N/C 0/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES in any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 451-005 requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-688 / DC 505-720 DC 505-829 / DC 505-830 Option incompatible because when specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES in any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 451-005 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-688 / DC 505-720 DC 505-829 / DC 505-830 Not available in combination with R-series rear axles and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5x7 air cam brakes 10-hubpilot wheels Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. Requires ConMet or Meritor rear hubs. Available only in combination with 16.5 x 7 or 16.5 x 8.62 rear brakes. Not available in combination with DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS . Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R, T or U-series rear axle 16.5 x 7 or 16.5 x 8.62 rear brakes 10-hubpilot wheels This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series rear axles 16.5" x 7" rear brakes or 16.5" x 8.62" a max capacity of 23,000 lbs per axle Rear drive axle capacity must greater than or equal to 24,000 lbs Requires an R or T-series rear axle. Requires 16.5" x 7" rear brakes 			
REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
425-998	NO REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS Price with single rear axles and rear air disc brakes Price with tandem rear axles and rear air disc brakes Price with tridem rear axles and rear air disc brakes Price with single rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$133 0/5 \$262 0/10 \$382 0/15 \$56 0/5	\$133 0/5 \$262 0/10 \$382 0/15 \$56 0/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS <i>continued</i>			
	Price with tandem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$108 0/10	\$108 0/10
	Price with tridem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$167 0/15	\$167 0/15
	Price with single rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$119 0/5	\$119 0/5
	Price with tandem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$235 0/10	\$235 0/10
	Price with tridem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$386 0/15	\$386 0/15
REAR OIL SEALS			
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS	STD	STD
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS			
426-101	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
	Included with dual drive axles and air cam brakes		
426-094	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
	Included with tandem rear axles and rear air disc brakes		
426-100	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C 0/(20)	N/C 0/(20)
	Included with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes		
426-106	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes		
426-108	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$47 0/(20)	\$47 0/(20)
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes		
426-109	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$91 0/0	\$91 0/0
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes		
426-110	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes		
426-111	WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$54 0/(20)	\$54 0/(20)
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes		
426-112	WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes		
426-1AH	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C 0/(20)	N/C 0/(20)
	Included for single rear axles in combination with rear air disc brakes		
426-1B0	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tridem axles when specified in combination with disc brakes		
426-1B2	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	\$28 0/(20)	\$28 0/(20)
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes		
426-1B3	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes		
426-1B5	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	\$124 0/(20)	\$124 0/(20)
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes		

- Not available with tridem rear axles.
- Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations.
- Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.
- Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes.
- When specified with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , requires a single drive rear axle.
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Air cam brakes
 - Not DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
 - Tandem rear axles other than planetary
 - GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs.
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES
 - Air cam brakes
 - DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
 - Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity
 - GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with tridem rear axles.
- Not available for tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and the following conditions (requires two-axle parking brake chamber option):
 - GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above
 - A GVWR of 52,001 lb. and above
- Not available in combination with tandem axle tractors domiciled in other than USA (DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104).
- Requires tridem rear axle.
- Not available in combination with Primaax EX or Firemaax rear suspensions.
- Requires a rear GAWR greater than or equal to 17,500 lbs when used with a single drive rear axle.
- Requires a rear GAWR less than or equal to 26,000 lbs when used with a single drive rear axle.
- Requires a rear GAWR greater than or equal to 34,000 lbs when used with a tandem drive rear axle.
- This option is only available with a single drive rear axle.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS			
426-1B6	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$247 0/0	\$247 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations. 2. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Not available when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 			
REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS			
428-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	STD	STD
428-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₉₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0
428-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$24 0/0	\$24 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$47 0/0	\$47 0/0
428-012	MERITOR 5.5 INCH UNHANDED AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
428-030	REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS ₍₄₎₍₁₆₎		
	Included with rear air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
428-031	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS ₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$98 0/0	\$98 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Tractors and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meritor stamped spider rear brakes • 30/36 rear brake chambers • DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS or DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reyco 79 KB rear suspension • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S), or DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY 3. Not available with Dana Dxx-170 rear axles when specified in combination with tandem Airliner rear suspensions. 4. Not available in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY . 5. Not available in combination with Chalmers or Hendrickson beam rear suspensions. 6. Not available in combination with Hendrickson beam rear suspensions. 7. Not available in combination with Primaxx EX or Firemaax rear suspensions. 8. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions. 9. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. 10. Not available with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION 11. Not available with WABCO rear axle parking chambers. 12. This option is only available with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-013 MARMON-HERRINGTON AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS. 13. When used in combination with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, this option is only available with a front drive axle. 14. Available with Meritor rear brakes. 15. The GAWR must be less than or equal to 21,000 lbs for single drive rear and less than or equal to 42,000 lbs for a dual drive rear. 16. Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes. 17. It is recommended that front and rear slack adjuster manufacturers match when possible. 			
LUBE-REAR AXLE			
41T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 REAR AXLE LUBE ₍₁₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$146)	(\$146)
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$215)	(\$215)
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$420)	(\$420)
	Price with tandem rear axles		
41T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE		
	Included with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C
	Included with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C
	Included with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C
41T-006	FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE ₍₂₎		
	Included with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles	STD	STD
41T-003	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE ₍₁₎		
	Price with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$109	\$109
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$174	\$174
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$332	\$332
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles. 2. Available only in combination with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles. 			

16 Rear Axle

This page intentionally left blank.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-001	23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$2,054) 0/0	(\$2,054) 0/0
622-003	23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$2,142) 0/30	(\$2,142) 0/30
622-005	AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	(\$433) 0/20	(\$433) 0/20
622-060	CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎	\$6,169 0/340	\$6,169 0/340
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a single rear axle. 2. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-001 SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 5. When specified with DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS only available with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 7. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE. 8. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option requires DC 621-006 SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.25 INCH AXLE SPACER and will be selected for you. 9. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 140,000 lbs. 10. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 11. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 12. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 13. 6x4 applications limited to axle capacity 40,000 lb. and less. 14. When specified in combination with DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 15. When specified in combination with DC AA2-003, requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-004 or DC 431-005 16. Available only in combination with: DC AA2-001/ DC AA2-002/ DC AA2-003/ DC AA2-005/ DC AA2-006/ DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-012/ DC AA2-015/ DC AA2-018/ DC AA2-998. 17. Available only in combination with: DC AA3-001/ DC AA3-002/ DC AA3-005/ DC AA3-014/ DC AA3-019/ DC AA3-023/ DC AA3-039/ DC AA3-059/ DC AA3-998. 18. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 19. Available only in combination with: DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-003/ DC AA6-033/ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-104 20. Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AB5-001 / DC AB5-002 21. Available only in combination with: DC A85-002/ DC A85-005/ DC A85-016 22. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 85,000 lbs. 23. Available only in 6x4 or 6x2 applications. 24. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 25. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 26. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 27. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-061	CHALMERS 860 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$6,555 0/50	\$6,555 0/50
622-063	CHALMERS 1040MQ QUAD 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,433 0/360	\$5,433 0/360
622-069	CHALMERS 1030 30,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,329 0/170	\$1,329 0/170
622-079	REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$2,033 0/170	\$2,033 0/170
622-080	CHALMERS 854 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₇₎	\$4,991 0/(140)	\$4,991 0/(140)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 4. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 5. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 6. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 7. Available only with a single rear axle. 8. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT. 9. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-086 CHALMERS 1040 SERIES - 9.88" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 10. Not available with DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT. 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-041 CHALMERS 1030 SERIES - 9.37 inch RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 12. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 13. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-001 SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 15. Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. 16. Not available with DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT when specified in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. 17. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-108	AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$361 0/390	\$361 0/390
622-172	CHALMERS 854 50,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with dual drive axles	\$7,395 0/60	\$7,395 0/60
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a pusher/tag suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 6. Requires a rated capacity of the rear axles to be less than or equal to 46,000 lbs. 7. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS • DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI 8. Requires DC 424-003 or DC 424-005 when used in combination with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# • DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP • DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP • DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE 9. Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION and other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007 or DC AA5-010 • DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006 10. Maximum GCW is 180,000 lbs. 11. Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. 12. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 13. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-008 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-192	AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	(\$190) 0/(70)	(\$190) 0/(70)
622-199	AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$254 0/390	\$254 0/390
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. When specified in combination with DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) When specified in combination with DC AA2-003, requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 or DC 431-005 Available only in combination with: DC AA2-001/ DC AA2-002/ DC AA2-003/ DC AA2-005/ DC AA2-006/ DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-012/ DC AA2-015/ DC AA2-018/ DC AA2-998. Available only in combination with: DC AA3-001/ DC AA3-002/ DC AA3-005/ DC AA3-014/ DC AA3-019/ DC AA3-023/ DC AA3-039/ DC AA3-059/ DC AA3-998. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Available only in combination with: DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-003/ DC AA6-033/ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-104 Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AB5-001 / DC AB5-002 Available only in combination with: DC A85-002/ DC A85-005/ DC A85-016 Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 85,000 lbs. Available only in 6x4 or 6x2 applications. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a pusher/tag suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Requires a rated capacity of the rear axles to be less than or equal to 46,000 lbs. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI Requires DC 424-003 or DC 424-005 when used in combination with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION and other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007 or DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006 Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. The maximum GCW is: 198,450 lbs and the maximum expected grade is: 12%. With a GCW of 180,001 - 198,450 lbs., only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA Maximum expected grade of 5% With a GCW from 120,001 - 180,000 lbs., only available in combination with an expected grade of 8% or less. When specified with DC AB1-012 MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE , only available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a GCW of 120,000 lbs. or less DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE, DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA , DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO, DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA, DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR, DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA, DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU, DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1A0	TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,556 0/390	\$2,556 0/390
622-1A1	TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,470 0/480	\$3,470 0/480
622-1CE	HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$4,126 0/510	\$4,126 0/510
622-1CG	HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$4,650 0/390	\$4,650 0/390
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. Available only in combination with 58" and greater rear frame overhang. 4. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE. 5. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option requires DC 621-1A3 TUFTRAC EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT and will be selected for you. 6. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP • DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 7. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 8. Not available in combination with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. 9. Requires either DC 424-003 or DC 424-004 when specified with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP • DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 11. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-050 RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-058 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1CE RT-46-160GP 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 12. Available only in combination with cast spider rear brakes. 13. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-021 HENDRICKSON RS - 12.88" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 15. Selects DC 625-001 / DC 625-002. 16. Requires DC 625-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION AND REBOUND KIT when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY • DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL 17. Hendrickson Beam, other than HN, suspensions up to and including 52,000 lb. capacity in combination with 60" or greater axle spacing requires DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS and DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS . 18. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-021 HENDRICKSON RS - 12.88" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1CH	HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$2,089 0/390	\$2,089 0/390
622-1CJ	HENDRICKSON RT463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(8)	\$2,428 0/730	\$2,428 0/730
622-1CK	HENDRICKSON RT503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(9)(10)	\$3,826 0/590	\$3,826 0/590
622-1CM	HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(9)(10)(11)	\$4,650 0/850	\$4,650 0/850
622-1CN	HENDRICKSON RTE403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(7)	\$2,483 0/430	\$2,483 0/430
622-1CP	HENDRICKSON RTE463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(8)(9)	\$2,603 0/740	\$2,603 0/740
622-1CR	HENDRICKSON RTE503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(9)(10)	\$4,041 0/630	\$4,041 0/630

1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998.
2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998.
3. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters.
4. Hendrickson Beam, other than HN, suspensions up to and including 52,000 lb. capacity in combination with 60" or greater axle spacing requires DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS and DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS .
5. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option requires DC 621-017 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 11.00" SADDLE and will be selected for you.
6. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with one of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-102 RT-40-145P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
7. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP
 - DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION
 - DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE
 - DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
 - DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING
8. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP
 - DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION
 - DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE
 - DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
 - DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING
9. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
10. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP
 - DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION
 - DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE
 - DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
 - DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING
11. Option incompatible because DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION requires DC 621-015 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE or DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1DA	26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$1,922) 0/30	(\$1,922) 0/30
622-1DB	30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$1,655) 0/30	(\$1,655) 0/30
622-1DC	26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	(\$1,824) 0/90	(\$1,824) 0/90
622-1DF	30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	(\$1,943) 0/150	(\$1,943) 0/150

1. Available only with a single rear axle.
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
3. When specified with DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS only available with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
5. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 140,000 lbs.
6. Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25 rear wheels when specified with the following:
 - DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - Front Drive Axle
 - R-Series Rear Axle
 - 315/ X 22.5 rear tires
7. Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25, DC 505-1CR or DC 505-1M3 rear wheels when specified with the following:
 - DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS
 - DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-025 GUNITE HEAVY WEIGHT CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-027 CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - Front Drive Axle
 - R-Series Rear Axle
 - 315/ X 22.5 rear tires
8. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP
 - DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S)
 - DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 621-001 SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS
 - DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS
 - DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING
 - DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS
 - DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING
9. Not available with a pusher or tag axle
10. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE.
11. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option requires DC 621-005 SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.00 INCH AXLE SPACER and will be selected for you.
12. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE or DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE.
13. When used in combination with front drive axles and DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE, the following will be selected for you:
 - DC 621-004 SPRING SUSPENSION - 1.50" AXLE SPACER
 - DC 621-005 SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.00 INCH AXLE SPACER
14. When used in combination with front drive axles and DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE, this option requires DC 621-006 SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.25 INCH AXLE SPACER and will be selected for you.

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1E7	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,615 0/280	\$3,615 0/280
622-1E8	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,098 0/260	\$3,098 0/260
622-1EG	HENDRICKSON HN522 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	\$3,791 0/290	\$3,791 0/290
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 4. Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25 rear wheels when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS • R-Series Rear Axle • 315/ X 22.5 rear tires 5. Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25, DC 505-1CR, DC 505-1M3 or DC 505-507 rear wheels when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS • DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-027 CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • R-Series Rear Axle • 315/ X 22.5 rear tires 6. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-1AP HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 10.50" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 7. DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) is required with either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 8. Maximum GCW is 190,000 lbs. 9. Maximum GVW is 80,000 lbs. 10. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-1AP HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 10.50" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 12. Maximum GCW is 160,000 lbs. 13. Maximum GVW is 73,000 lbs. 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-035 HENDRICKSON HN 400/460 - 9.56 INCH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1G5	AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/A	(\$1,195) 0/110
622-1H0	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 23,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$937 0/150	\$937 0/150
622-1H1	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 26,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$1,961 0/230	\$1,961 0/230
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a single rear axle. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT. 3. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI 4. When specified with Meritor MX-XX-120 drive front axles, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 420Meritor RS-23-160 • Module 420Meritor RS-23-161 • DC 420-009 / DC 420-044 / DC 420-190 and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-030/ DC 546-033/ DC 546-034/ DC 546-083/ DC 546-084/ DC 546-092 • DC 546-093/ DC 546-100/ DC 546-101/ DC 546-102/ DC 546-115/ DC 546-117 • DC 546-182 5. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G6 S23-190 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE. 6. When used in combination with the following, requires DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meritor MX-XX-120 front drive axles • Meritor RS-XX-160/161 rear axles 7. When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE or DC 420-132 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE. 8. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 9. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. 10. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. 11. Not available with any of the following when specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE 12. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 115,000 lbs. 13. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-064 RS-30-185 31,000# U-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 14. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 15. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 16. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 17. Available with a maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 95,000 lbs. 18. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 19. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 20. Available with a maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 142,000 lbs. 21. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-037 RS-23-161 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-190 RS-25-160 25,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DR RS-25-160 27,000# R-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 22. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1H2	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,392 0/420	\$5,392 0/420
622-1H3	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$5,624 0/530	\$5,624 0/530
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. Available only in combination with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor RT-40-140/145 Meritor RT-40/46/50-16X Meritor MT-40-14X Meritor MT-44-14X Dana DXX-170 DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE When used in combination with Meritor MT-XX-14X SRS rear axles, only available with one of the following drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-077 MXL 176N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES Available only with MERITOR RT-40/46/50-160/164, MERITOR MT-XX-14X Series, 420-1H0, or 420-1H3 tandem rear axles when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any rear disc brake DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING Available with a maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 190,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Available only in combination with Module 423 Rear Brakes air cam brakes. Not available in combination with air disc brakes when specified with 52,000 lb. tandem rear axles. Available with a maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 245,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-058 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CE RT-46-160GP 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CF RT-50-160GP 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1HF D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-219 RT-50-160P 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-270 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1M7	AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 140,000 lbs. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Selects DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING. Requires all of the following when specified with a Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001/ DC AA3-002/ DC AA3-003/ DC AA3-005/ DC AA3-010/ DC AA3-014/ DC AA3-015/ DC AA3-016/ DC AA3-019/ DC AA3-023/ DC AA3-025/ DC AA3-029/ DC AA3-037/ DC AA3-059/ DC AA3-998 DC AA5-002/ DC AA5-006 DC AB5-001/ DC AB5-002/ DC AB5-003 DC A85-002/ DC A85-005/ DC A85-006/ DC A85-010/ DC A85-011/ DC A85-014/ DC A85-015/ DC A85-016/ DC A85-020 Pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 13,200 lbs. When specified in combination with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) and a GCW greater than or equal to 120,000 lbs. and less than or equal to 140,000 lbs., the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 565-008 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER DC 565-011 HEAVY DUTY SIX PIECE BOLTED CONSTRUCTION SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-1C2 8.0MM X 88.0MM X 281.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.31X3.46X11.06 INCH) 120 KSI DC 546-1C3 11.0MM X 85.0MM X 287.0MM STEEL FRAME (0.43X3.35X11.30 INCH) 120 KSI DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI Option incompatible because the selected rear suspension requires DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP. Option incompatible because DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE requires DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT When used in combination with a front drive axle, only available with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI Requires DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING for any of the following rear axle codes specified with Tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only with one of the following when specified combination with DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY , DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY , DC AA3-029 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT , or DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Requires one of the following when specified combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA ; DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-1N3	AIRLINER 21,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	(\$1,397) 0/(620)	(\$1,397) 0/(620)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a single rear axle. 2. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 3. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G6 S23-190 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE. 4. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 115,000 lbs. 5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-064 RS-30-185 31,000# U-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 6. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 7. Available only in combination with DC 49B-998 NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL . 8. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 9. This option is only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 10. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-001 DRY VAN BODY • DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY • DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY • DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-019 ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY • DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY • DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY • DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY • DC AA3-025 RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY • DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE • DC AA3-044 RESCUE BODY - DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-045 CHARTER/SHUTTLE/TRANSIT BUS • DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY • DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE • DC AA3-069 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - EMERGENCY/POLICE/MILITARY • DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 11. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 12. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 		

Rear Suspension 17

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-216	AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	(\$1,872) 0/70	(\$1,872) 0/70
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a single rear axle. 2. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 3. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS • DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI • DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI • DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI 4. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G6 S23-190 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE. 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 6. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. 7. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. 8. Not available with any of the following when specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE 9. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 115,000 lbs. 10. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-064 RS-30-185 31,000# U-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-218	AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$294) 0/0	(\$294) 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available with other than USA/Canada domiciled vehicles when specified with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-020 1/4X3.00X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35MMX254.0MM/0.250X10.00 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-093 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8/0.344X10.19 INCH) 80KS DC 546-094 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-1AG 9/32X3-1/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14X255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI DC 546-1AY 1/4X2-11/16 AND 3-1/16X10.00 INCH STEEL FRAME (6.35X254.0MM/0.250 INCHX10.00 INCH) 50KSI Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE When used in combination with a front drive axle, only available with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI Requires DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING for any of the following rear axle codes specified with Tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only with one of the following when specified combination with DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY , DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY , DC AA3-029 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT , or DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Requires one of the following when specified combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA ; DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 13,200 lb. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 110,000 lbs. for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 150,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: United States - DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104 Requires all of the following when specified with a Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-004; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-006; DC AA3-008; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-015; DC AA3-016; DC AA3-018; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-027; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-030; DC AA3-034; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-042; DC AA3-054; DC AA3-057; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 120,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: Canada - DC AA6-003, DC AA6-033 Requires DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE when specified in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 		

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-219	AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$139) 0/0	(\$139) 0/0
622-221	CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$1,172 0/120	\$1,172 0/120
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-005 RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE When used in combination with a front drive axle, only available with one of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-092 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8/0.344X10.94 INCH) 80KSI DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI Requires DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING for any of the following rear axle codes specified with Tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only with one of the following when specified combination with DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY , DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY , DC AA3-029 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT , or DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Requires one of the following when specified combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA ; DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 13,200 lb. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 110,000 lbs. for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 150,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: United States - DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104 Requires all of the following when specified with a Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-004; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-006; DC AA3-008; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-015; DC AA3-016; DC AA3-018; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-027; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-030; DC AA3-034; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-042; DC AA3-054; DC AA3-057; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 120,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: Canada - DC AA6-003, DC AA6-033 Requires DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE when specified in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Requires minimum 55" axle spacing. Available only with a single rear axle. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-049 CHALMERS 1023 SERIES - 8.66" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-223	AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$2,682 0/0	\$2,682 0/0
622-241	HENDRICKSON HN402 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,277 0/150	\$2,277 0/150
622-248	CHALMERS 854 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$6,169 0/340	\$6,169 0/340
622-249	CHALMERS 860 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$6,555 0/390	\$6,555 0/390
622-250	CHALMERS 872 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎	\$8,022 0/460	\$8,022 0/460
622-251	CHALMERS 854 40,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$4,991 0/(140)	\$4,991 0/(140)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. 2. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. 3. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. 4. Available only with a tridem rear axle. 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 6. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 180,000 lbs. 7. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 8. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 9. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 10. Maximum GCW is 160,000 lbs. 11. Maximum GVW is 73,000 lbs. 12. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-035 HENDRICKSON HN 400/460 - 9.56 INCH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 13. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 15. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 16. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 17. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 18. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-255	CHALMERS 854 50,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$7,395 0/90	\$7,395 0/90
622-269	HENDRICKSON HN462 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,480 0/150	\$2,480 0/150
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. Option incompatible because Chalmers rear suspensions (Mod 622) require DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 4. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 5. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 6. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-008 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 7. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 8. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 9. Maximum GCW is 190,000 lbs. 10. Maximum GVW is 80,000 lbs. 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-035 HENDRICKSON HN 400/460 - 9.56 INCH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-285	AIRLINER 21,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	(\$1,764) 0/(70)	(\$1,764) 0/(70)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a single rear axle. 2. Not available with a pusher or tag axle 3. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G6 S23-190 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE. 4. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE 5. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 115,000 lbs. 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-064 RS-30-185 31,000# U-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE 7. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 8. This option is only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 9. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-001 DRY VAN BODY • DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY • DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY • DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-019 ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY • DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY • DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY • DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY • DC AA3-025 RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY • DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE • DC AA3-044 RESCUE BODY - DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-045 CHARTER/SHUTTLE/TRANSIT BUS • DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY • DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE • DC AA3-069 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - EMERGENCY/POLICE/MILITARY • DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 10. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 11. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION			
622-286	TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,518 0/490	\$3,518 0/490
622-297	TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$2,756 0/355	\$2,756 0/355
622-298	TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$3,668 0/350	\$3,668 0/350
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Available only in combination with 58" and greater rear frame overhang. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Available only in combination with cast spider rear brakes. Option incompatible because DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires a minimum rear frame overhang of 56" when specified with all of the following: DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING When used in combination with front drive axles, this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-236 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE When used in combination with front drive axles, this option requires DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT and will be selected for you. Requires DC 424-003 when specified with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H2 D46-170 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H3 D46-170P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. Available only in combination with DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT. Not available in combination with single front drive axles. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-108 9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT) DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Option incompatible because DC 622-297 TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-298 TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires DC 621-108 9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT). Option incompatible because DC 622-297 TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-298 TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. Option incompatible because DC 622-297 TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-298 TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires wheelbases greater than or equal to 162 inches when specified in combination with single or tandem non drive axles and DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE . Option incompatible because DC 622-297 TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-298 TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION and DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER DC 572-020 INVERTED U TRACTOR CROSSMEMBER DC 572-028 TEMPORARILY MOUNTED DISPOSABLE END OF FRAME CROSSMEMBER Option incompatible because DC 622-297 TUFTRAC GEN2 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-298 TUFTRAC GEN2 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) when specified with DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR . 			
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT			
621-007	AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₎ Included with AirLiner suspensions	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires an AirLiner suspension be specified. 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT			
621-055	TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with TufTrac suspensions other than Tuftrac Gen2 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-001	SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with Freightliner spring suspensions Included with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
621-002	SPRING SUSPENSION - 1.00" AXLE SPACER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with Freightliner spring rear suspension	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0
621-004	SPRING SUSPENSION - 1.50" AXLE SPACER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾ Price with Freightliner single drive spring rear suspensions	\$110 0/10	\$110 0/10
621-005	SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.00 INCH AXLE SPACER ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾ Price with Freightliner single drive spring rear suspensions	N/A	N/C 0/5
621-006	SPRING SUSPENSION - 2.25 INCH AXLE SPACER ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾ Price with single drive flat leaf rear suspensions with radius rod	\$174 0/10	\$174 0/10
621-015	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾ Price with Hendrickson suspension models RT-403/463/503/523 and RTE-403	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-016	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾ Included with Hendrickson suspension models RT/RTE-403, RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RT-523	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with Tuftrac Gen2 suspensions and single or tandem non drive axles.
2. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION.
3. Requires a TufTrac suspension be specified.
4. Provides the following ride heights:
 - For DC 622-1A0 - 7.8"
 - For DC 622-286 - 9.9"
 - For DC 622-1A1 - 12.3"
5. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-131 RS-38-380 38,000# W-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE
 And
 - DC 622-001 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DA 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DB 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DD 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
6. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD.
7. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - AirLiner rear suspensions
 - Chalmers rear suspensions
 - Hendrickson rear suspensions
 - TufTrac rear suspensions
8. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.
9. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1FX 23,000# AWD MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION .
10. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles, DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD and DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE.
11. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD.
12. This option is only available with a single Meritor RS-26/30-XXX rear axle when used in combination with Freightliner radius rod single rear suspension.
13. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DD 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1DB 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DG 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1DH 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1G3 16,000# AWD MULTI-LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION
14. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles, DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD and DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE.
15. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1CH HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION .
16. Requires a Hendrickson RT/RTE type suspension be specified.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT			
621-017	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 11.00" SADDLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with Hendrickson suspension models RT/RTE-403, RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RT523	\$955 0/50	\$955 0/50
621-021	HENDRICKSON RS - 12.88" SADDLE ₍₃₎ Included with Hendrickson RS-403/463/523 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-022	HENDRICKSON RS - 14.00" SADDLE ₍₃₎ Price with Hendrickson RS suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-027	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT ₍₄₎ Included with Chalmers 800-Series rear suspensions	N/C 0/60	N/C 0/60
621-028	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT Price with Chalmers 800 Series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-035	HENDRICKSON HN 400/460 - 9.56 INCH RIDE HEIGHT ₍₅₎ Included with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-036	HENDRICKSON HN SERIES - 10.69" RIDE HEIGHT ₍₅₎ Price with Hendrickson HN-series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-041	CHALMERS 1030 SERIES - 9.37 inch RIDE HEIGHT Included with Chalmers 1030 series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-046	AIRLINER MID POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE	\$293 0/30	\$293 0/30

1. Requires a Hendrickson RT/RTE type suspension be specified.
2. Requires DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS.
3. Requires a Hendrickson RS type suspension be specified.
4. Not available when specified in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY and Chalmers rear suspensions.
5. Requires a Hendrickson HN suspension be specified.
6. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 428-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS
 - DC 428-012 MERITOR 5.5 INCH UNHANDED AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS
 - DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS
7. When specified with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION requires:
 - DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - AND
 - DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
 - AND one of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP
 - DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP
 - DC 420-073 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1CC RT-40-145GA 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1AG DD405 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-259 DS405 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-263 DS405P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-273 DD405P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K8 MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
8. Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES.
9. Not available for 6x2 applications.

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT			
621-047	AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION	\$170 0/0	\$170 0/0
621-049	CHALMERS 1023 SERIES - 8.66" RIDE HEIGHT Included with Chalmers 1023 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-058	TUFTRAC LOW RIDE HEIGHT ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION	\$131 0/0	\$131 0/0
621-059	TUFTRAC HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with 40,000 lb. capacity TufTrac suspension	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
621-086	CHALMERS 1040 SERIES - 9.88" RIDE HEIGHT Included with Chalmers 1040 series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-108	9.5 INCH NOMINAL RIDE HEIGHT (460MM GLOBAL REFERENCE HEIGHT) ₍₁₀₎ Included with Tuftrac Gen2 suspensions	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
621-125	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₁₎ Included with Hendrickson PRIMAAX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-1A3	TUFTRAC EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₂₎ Price with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION	N/A	\$300 0/10
621-1AP	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 10.50" RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₃₎ Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-1AR	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 9.50" RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES.
- Requires one of the following rear axles when specified in combination with Airliner 40,000 lbs. rear suspensions:
 - Meritor MT-40-143/4M
 - Meritor MT-40-14X Series
 - Meritor RT-40-145 Series
 - Dana Spicer DS/DD405 Series
 - Dana Spicer DS/DD404 Series
- Option incompatible because DC 621-047 AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT when specified in combination with Airliner 40,000 lbs. rear suspensions requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.
- Only available with DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING when used in combination with a Tandem Airliner rear suspension.
- This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION.
- This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION.
- Requires DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION.
- Requires a TufTrac suspension be specified.
- Provides the following ride heights:
 - For DC 622-1A0, DC 622-1E3- 9.8"
- Not available in combination with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION.
- Available only in combination with Hendrickson Primaax EX rear suspensions.
- Requires DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION and a front drive axle.
- Available only in combination with Hendrickson HAULMAAX suspensions.
- Not available in combination with DC 624-021 72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING and DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION .

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE CLAMP GROUP			
431-001	STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with single non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tandem 40,000 lb. non-extra duty Airliner rear	\$120 0/0	\$120 0/0
	Included with all MULTI-LEAF and flat leaf, Hendrickson RS, RT, RTE or HN and Reyco rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
431-003	AXLE CLAMPING GROUP ⁽³⁾		
	Included with TufTrac suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with PRIMAAX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
431-005	RESTRAINED AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾		
	Included with tandem 40,000 lb. extra duty and 44,000-46,000 lb. Airliner rear suspensions	STD	STD
	Price with single non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0
	Price with tandem 40,000 lb. non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
	Included with single extra-duty Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Meritor MX-XX-120 front drive axles
 - Meritor RS-XX-160/161 rear axles
 - DC 622-1G5 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION
2. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes and any of the following:
 - DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
3. Not available in combination with any of the following when specified in combination with DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER :
 - DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-197 AIRLINER PLUS 40,000# LOAD TRANSFER REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-292 AIRLINER 40,000# FUEL EFFICIENT REAR SUSPENSION
4. Not available in combination with DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE.
5. Not available with DC 622-1G5 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION when specified with the following:
 - Meritor MX-XX-120 front drive axles
 - Meritor RS-XX-160/161 rear axles
6. Available for Airliner rear suspensions.
7. Not available in combination with DC 622-223 AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE.
8. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Meritor stamped spider rear brakes
 - DC 622-1G9 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH IRON FORWARD BRACKETS
 - DC 622-198 AIRLINER PLUS 40,000# LOAD TRANSFER EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
9. Requires DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS when used in combination with Meritor Stamped Spider rear brakes and Airliner rear suspensions.

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE CLAMP GROUP			
431-004	WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Price with single non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	\$130 0/40	\$130 0/40
	Price with tandem 40,000 lb. non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	\$260 0/0	\$260 0/0
	Price with tandem 40,000 lb. extra duty and 44,000-46,000 lb. Airliner rear suspensions	\$240 0/0	\$240 0/0
	Included with 69k tridem airliner suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
431-998	NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS		
	Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX or Chalmers rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available for the following rear axles:

- DC 420-051/ DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075
- DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF
- DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1CX/ DC 420-1EY/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1G6
- DC 420-1GK/ DC 420-1GP/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1H0
- DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1JH
- DC 420-1JU/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6
- DC 420-1K7/ DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8
- DC 420-1T5/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0/ DC 420-1U2
- DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-248/ DC 420-266
- DC 420-267/ DC 420-270

2. Required with AirLiner Extra Duty 40,000 lb. capacity suspensions specified Meritor stamped spider rear brakes and other than DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS.

3. Available only in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions.

4. Available only in combination with DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING when specified with any of the following rear axles:

- DC 420-1C7 DETROIT DA-RS-19.0-4 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP
- DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP
- DC 420-1G7 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-4 20,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1GH DETROIT DA-RS-17.5-4 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
- DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE SPACING			
624-009	54 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Included with Hendrickson Primaax EX, Haulmaax and TufTrac 40,000 lb. capacity suspensions other than TufTrac Gen2 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Chalmers 854 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	N/C	N/C
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$273	\$273
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463 rear suspensions	\$239	\$239
	Price with Hendrickson RT503/523 rear suspensions	\$91	\$91
	Weight for DC 622-1EG HENDRICKSON HN522 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION and DC 622-269 HENDRICKSON HN462 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION	0/0	0/0
	Weight for DC 622-241 HENDRICKSON HN402 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION	0/10	0/10
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with rubber bushing material	0/10	0/10
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with bronze bushing material	0/20	0/20
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/(10)	0/(10)
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/10	0/10
	Weight with RT-503/523 with bronze bushing material	0/(20)	0/(20)
	Weight with RT-503/523 with rubber bushing material	0/(30)	0/(30)
624-016	51 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎		
	Included with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-005/ DC 622-197/ DC 622-198/ DC 622-199/ DC 622-218/ DC 622-292/ DC 622-1N6 or DC 622-1M7	STD	STD
624-008	72 INCH AXLE SPACING		
	Included with Chalmers 872 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions. 2. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 3. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem: square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 4. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Spring suspension - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 5. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for TufTrac suspension - tandem with tapered end of frame (with mudflaps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 6. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for TufTrac suspension - Tandem and Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 7. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for TufTrac suspension - Tandem with Fire and Emergency Service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 8. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 9. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 10. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 11. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-050 2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 12. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) and without Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 13. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem - for truck configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 14. Option incompatible because the allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem - for tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING — 53" and greater rear frame overhang 15. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) - DC 624-016 — DC 552-026 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE SPACING			
624-010	60 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Included with Chalmers 860 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	\$531 0/90	\$531 0/90
	Price with TufTrac 46,000 lb. and 52,000 lb, capacity suspensions	\$537 0/20	\$537 0/20
	Price with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	\$822 0/110	\$822 0/110
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$410	\$410
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with rubber bushing material	0/70	0/70
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with bronze bushing material	0/90	0/90
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463 rear suspensions	\$272	\$272
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/50	0/50
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/70	0/70
	Price with Hendrickson RT503/523 rear suspensions	\$522	\$522
	Weight with RT-503/523 with bronze bushing material	0/(30)	0/(30)
	Weight with RT-503/523 with rubber bushing material	0/(50)	0/(50)

1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions.
2. Not available in combination with DC 622-1EG HENDRICKSON HN522 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION .
3. Not available in combination with DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION.
4. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem:
 - Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING or DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
5. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem:
 - Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
6. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem:
 - Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
7. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Tuftrac suspension - tandem:
 - Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
8. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Tuftrac suspension - tandem and square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks):
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
9. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Tuftrac suspension - tandem with fire and emergency service:
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
10. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem:
 - Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
11. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem:
 - Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
12. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem:
 - Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
13. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem:
 - Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks)
 - DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE SPACING			
624-011	52 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 403/463/503/523 rear suspensions	N/C	N/C
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with rubber bushing material	0/0	0/0
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with bronze bushing material	0/20	0/20
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/0	0/0
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/(20)	0/(20)
	Weight with RT-503/523 with bronze bushing material	0/0	0/0
	Weight with RT-503/523 with rubber bushing material	0/(30)	0/(30)
	Price with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
	Price with Hendrickson Primaax EX rear suspensions	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
	Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
624-021	72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING		
	Price with DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION	\$1,053 0/150	\$1,053 0/150
	Price with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
	Price with DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
624-024	59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎		
	Price with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-005/ DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-223 or DC 622-1N5	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions. 2. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) and without Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 3. Not available in combination with DC 622-1EG HENDRICKSON HN522 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION . 4. Not available in combination with DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION. 5. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions. 6. RS/RT/RTE-463 and RTE 503 specified with rubber bushings requires DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS be specified. 7. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 8. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-025 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 9. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 10. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 11. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 12. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-006 2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 13. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING or DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 14. Not available in combination with DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION 15. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem - for tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 572-005 HOSTLER 3,500# CAPACITY TOWING REAR CROSSMEMBER - DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING — DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 16. Option incompatible because when specified in combination with tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) and DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING, the available allowable overhang for AirLiner - tandem is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 17. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) - DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING — DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE SPACING			
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Included with Tuftrac Gen2 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-1N5 or DC 622-223	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
624-028	56 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎		
	Included with TufTrac 46,000 lb. and 52,000 lb. capacity suspensions other than Tuftrac Gen2 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$1,607	\$1,607
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with rubber bushing material	0/150	0/150
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with bronze bushing material	0/180	0/180
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463 rear suspensions	\$1,743	\$1,743
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/130	0/130
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/160	0/160
	Price with Hendrickson RT503/523 rear suspensions	\$1,836	\$1,836
	Weight with RT-503/523 with bronze bushing material	0/50	0/50
	Weight with RT-503/523 with rubber bushing material	0/20	0/20
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions. 2. Option incompatible because DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING requires a minimum rear frame overhang of DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • Tandem Airliner rear suspensions • DC 585-038 NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKET 31 INCHES LONG WITH ISOLATOR • DC 585-046 NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MITERED MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 585-059 FLEETLINE SF3045PCX MITERED MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 585-083 NU-LINE PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 585-084 NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 585-090 FLEET ENGINEER PAINTED MITERED MUDFLAP BRACKETS FB 27 • DC 585-1AH BETTS B-7 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 585-1AJ BETTS B-7 STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS 3. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem - for truck configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 4. Option incompatible because the allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem - for tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 624-025 — 55" - 60" rear frame overhang 5. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) - DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 6. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Tuftrac suspension - tandem with tapered end of frame (with mudflaps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 7. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for TufTrac suspension - Tandem and Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 8. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for TufTrac suspension - Tandem with Fire and Emergency Service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 9. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for spring suspension - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire and emergency service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-035 1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 10. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 11. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for PRIMAAX or FIREMAAX rear suspensions - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 12. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - Tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) and without Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 13. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire and Emergency Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-051 2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 14. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE SPACING			
624-998	NO AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with 6 x 2 configurations. 2. Available only in combination with single drive rear axles. 3. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Spring suspension - Single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) - DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 4. Minimum allowable overhang for Spring suspension - Single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) — Radius rod/leaf — DC 552-143 775MM (30 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 5. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - Single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) without Hostler towing crossmember <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-140 950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 6. Option incompatible because minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - Single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps) with Hostler towing crossmember <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-096 825MM (32 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG and should not exceed DC 552-149 875MM (34 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 7. Minimum allowable overhang for AirLiner suspension - Single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square end of frame (without mudflaps or rear tow hooks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-169 675MM (26 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 		
BEAM/BUSHING MATERIAL			
628-998	NO SUSPENSION BEAMS ₍₁₎ Included with Freightliner, Chalmers, Hendrickson Air, Meritor, Neway ADZ, Pacific, and Reyco rear suspensions	STD	STD
628-004	STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE -403 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE -463/503/523 rear suspensions	\$162 0/0	\$162 0/0
628-005	STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS ₍₂₎ Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463/503/523 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0
628-010	HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN Included with Hendrickson HN and HAULMAAX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Hendrickson beam rear suspensions. 2. Rear axle spacing must be less than 60". 		
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CAB			
888-047	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with all air rear suspensions	STD	STD
888-998	NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with non-air ride rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
888-005	SUSPENSION AIR GAUGE WITHOUT DUMP VALVE OR INDICATOR LIGHT ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with AirLiner suspensions except load transfer suspensions	\$3 0/0	\$3 0/0
	Price with air suspensions other than AirLiner	\$3 0/0	\$3 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 87D-006 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL SWITCH . 2. Available only in combination with air suspensions. 3. Includes DC 87D-998 NO REAR AIR SUSPENSION VALVE WIRING/LOGIC. 4. Not available for air suspensions in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 5. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 6. Selects DC 87D-016 SUSPENSION AIR GAUGE ONLY WIRING. 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CAB			
888-048	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price with AirLiner suspensions except load transfer suspensions	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
	Price with air suspensions other than AirLiner	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
1. Includes DC 87D-006 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL SWITCH . 2. Available only in combination with air suspensions.			
WIRING-SUSPENSION, REAR			
87D-006	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL SWITCH		
	Included with DC 888-047 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITHOUT GAUGE or DC 888-048 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH GAUGE	STD	STD
87D-998	NO REAR AIR SUSPENSION VALVE WIRING/LOGIC ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87D-007	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL SWITCH ⁽²⁾		
	Price with DC 888-047 or DC 888-048	\$5	\$5
87D-016	SUSPENSION AIR GAUGE ONLY WIRING ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 888-005 SUSPENSION AIR GAUGE WITHOUT DUMP VALVE OR INDICATOR LIGHT	N/C	N/C
1. Requires DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Available only in combination with DC 888-005 SUSPENSION AIR GAUGE WITHOUT DUMP VALVE OR INDICATOR LIGHT.			
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CHASSIS			
910-001	SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with AirLiner, 23,000 lb. or 46,000 lb. capacity Primaax EX rear suspensions	STD	STD
910-998	NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING ⁽³⁾		
	Included with all non-air rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
910-004	DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with 26,000 or 52,000 lb. capacity Primaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with AirLiner suspensions	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
910-014	SINGLE SEVERE SERVICE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE ⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with AirLiner rear suspensions	N/A	\$9 0/0
910-018	DUAL SEVERE SERVICE AIR REAR SUSPENSIONLEVELING VALVES ⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with AirLiner rear suspensions	N/A	\$166 0/0
1. Requires an air ride rear suspension. 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1H1 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 26,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H8 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 48,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1H9 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 54,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE 3. Not available in combination with air ride rear suspensions. 4. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS			
623-002	TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with AirLiner suspensions	STD	STD
	Included with Hendrickson PRIMAAX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hendrickson beam rear suspensions DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS			
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with Chalmers 854, 860 and 872 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with TufTrac suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Chalmers 1023, 1030 & 1040 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions	\$566 0/100	\$566 0/100
623-001	HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with DC 622-001 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD or DC 622-003 23,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD	\$37 0/20	\$37 0/20
623-005	FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Included with Chalmers 1023, 1030 & 1040 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Chalmers 854, 860 and 872 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with single drive flat leaf suspensions with radius rod	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Reyco rear suspensions except DC 622-099	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
623-013	HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT/TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS ⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with DC 622-1EG HENDRICKSON HN522 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
623-998	SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS - NONE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾		
	Included with Freightliner rear spring suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. This option is not available when used in combination with Hendrickson beam type rear suspension and DC 628-003 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS .
2. Not available with Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX suspensions
3. Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions.
4. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Hendrickson beam rear suspensions
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
5. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 439-001 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE
 - DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM)
 - DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION)
 - DC 622-1CH HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - Rear frame overhangs less than 57"
6. Not available with Hendrickson Beam, other than HN, suspensions up to and including 52,000 lb. capacity when used in combination with 60" or greater axle spacing.
7. Not available for 46K - 52K Hendrickson beam type rear suspensions when specified with rubber bushings.
8. When specified with Hendrickson beam rear suspensions, not available in combination with DC 628-003 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS .
9. Not available in combination with Hendrickson beam rear suspensions.
10. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.
11. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 622-1DA 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DB 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DC 26,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DD 27,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1DF 30,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD
 - DC 622-1DG 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH HELPER AND RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC 622-1DH 31,000# FLAT LEAF SPRING REAR SUSPENSION WITH RADIUS ROD FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HEAVY-DUTY SUSPENSION KIT			
625-998	NO REAR SUSPENSION OPTIONS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
625-001	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION KIT - RS SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
625-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION AND REBOUND KIT ⁽⁴⁾	\$183 0/90	\$183 0/90
625-006	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION OPTION - 23,000#,46,000#, 69,000# AIRLINER SUSPENSIONS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with 23K Airliner rear suspensions	\$42 0/20	\$42 0/20
	Price with 46K Airliner rear suspensions	\$87 0/20	\$87 0/20
	Price with 69K Airliner rear suspensions	\$131 0/20	\$131 0/20
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING. Not available in combination with DC 622-1CD HENDRICKSON RS403 REAR SUSPENSION @ 40,000#; LOW MOUNT CASTING or DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL Only available with one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CD HENDRICKSON RS403 REAR SUSPENSION @ 40,000#; LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-169 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION Only available with one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION This option replaces 7/8" diameter u-bolts with 1" diameter u-bolts. Available only in combination with 23K, 46K, and 69K Airliner rear suspensions. 			
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS			
439-001	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with all TufTrac suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions	\$266 0/40	\$266 0/40
	Included with Chalmers 1023, 1030 & 1040 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
439-005	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽⁶⁾		
	Included with AirLiner or Primaax EX tandem rear suspensions	STD	STD
439-002	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with TufTrac rear suspensions	\$194 0/40	\$194 0/40
	Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	\$245 0/60	\$245 0/60
	Included with Hendrickson HN-series rear suspension	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Chalmers 800-Series suspensions	\$571 0/20	\$571 0/20
439-004	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽⁷⁾		
	Included with all single air suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available with Hendrickson RT or RTE rear suspensions in combination with tractor configurations.
- Not available in combination with rear disc brakes and Hendrickson R/RS/RT/RTE rear suspensions.
- Not available with Hendrickson RT, RTE, or RS rear suspensions in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 434-002 HIGH MOUNT CAM BRAKE CHAMBER POSITION WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS
 - DC 434-004 HIGH MOUNT CAM BRAKE CHAMBER POSITION
 - DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY
- Not available in combination with DC 621-017 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 11.00" SADDLE.
- Not available with TufTrac suspensions in combination with tractor configurations.
- Requires a tandem axle air suspension be specified.
- Requires a single axle air suspension be specified.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS			
439-006	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION)		
	Included with all tri-axle air suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
439-998	NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with MULTI-LEAF and Flatleaf spring, Hendrickson RS, RT, RTE, Haulmaax, or Reyco rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Chalmers 800-Series rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with Chalmers 1023, 1030 or 1040 rear suspensions.
2. Not available in combination with Chalmers rear suspensions and Tractors.
3. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - tractor configurations
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION

17 Rear Suspension

This page intentionally left blank.

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-998	NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
035-024	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$8,624	\$8,624
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	700/1305	700/1305
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	1000/1005	1000/1005
035-025	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$8,580	\$8,580
		0/2005	0/2005
035-098	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$21,207	\$21,207
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	900/1690	900/1690
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	1290/1300	1290/1300
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-085 HENDRICKSON HLM 20,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AH HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-010 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-090 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-011 LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Requires an option from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Not available with single drive rear axles. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-086 HENDRICKSON HLM 22,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL STRAIGHT TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AH HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-010 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-011 LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1BF WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# STEERABLE N-SERIES DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DRESSED MINUS WHEELS INTEGRAL WITH SUSPENSION DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-045 CONMET PRESET IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-035 BENDIX 16.5X7L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1CA WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1A0	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$8,470	\$8,470
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	465/860	465/860
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	660/665	660/665
035-1A1	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$11,107	\$11,107
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	650/1205	650/1205
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	925/930	925/930
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 145.5" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 149.5" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheel base or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE Includes DC 627-005 51 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Option incompatible because DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE requires steel air reservoirs Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 148" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 152" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase and the wheelbase or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AF HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1A4	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$17,583 575/1735	\$17,583 575/1735
035-1A5	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$25,353 860/2605	\$25,353 860/2605
035-1A8	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$8,385	\$8,385
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	465/860	465/860
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	660/665	660/665
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 145.5" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 149.5" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheel base or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires a pusher/tag axle spacing => 46 INCHES Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS DC 443-1D1 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES Selects DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE, DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, and DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE are only available in combination with DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Available only in combination with 12 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (3) pusher axles from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-042 (3) RELAY VALVES; (1) 5.5 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE, (2) 4 PSI FOR PUSHER/TAG AXLES DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS DC 443-1D2 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-018 (3) DASH VALVES AND (3) GAUGES FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES DC 896-017 (3) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1A9	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	\$8,237 0/1325	\$8,237 0/1325
035-1AY	HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE(1)(3)(4)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$8,798	\$8,798
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	400/755	400/755
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	575/580	575/580
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-003 RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE DC 443-1D6 HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 145.5" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 149.5" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheel base or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires a pusher/tag axle spacing => 46 INCHES Selects DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE, DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, and DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE are only available in combination with DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS DC 443-1C8 HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1D9 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1B0	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$16,021 660/1990	\$16,021 660/1990
035-1B1	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$16,234 0/2650	\$16,234 0/2650
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. 2. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. 3. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. 4. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 145.5" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 • 149.5" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheel base or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember 5. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19.5 x 7.50 • 19.5 x 8.25 • 22.5 x 8.25 • 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET • 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET • 24.5 x 8.25 • DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 6. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 7. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . 8. Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications. 9. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 443-1D3 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES • DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS • DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS • DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS • DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING • DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-1F0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES • DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES 10. Includes DC 627-064 DUAL PUSHER AXLE SPACING WITH FORWARD 96 INCH AND 48 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE. 11. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chalmers rear suspensions • Hendrickson beam rear suspensions • Reyco rear suspensions • Tag axle spacings < 52" 12. An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. 13. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher and (1) tag axles from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. 14. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 443-1D9 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES • DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS • DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS • DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS • DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING • DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-1F1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT SUSPENSIONS • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES • DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1B3	HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$13,006	\$13,006
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	650/1205	650/1205
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	925/930	925/930
035-1C0	(2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$17,605	\$17,605
		575/1705	575/1705
035-1C1	WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$8,975	\$8,975
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	405/750	405/750
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	575/580	575/580

- Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications.
- An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.
- Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance.
- Wheelbase measurement:
 - 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension
- Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to:
 - 148" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800
 - 152" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission
 To resolve this incompatibility, increase and the wheelbase or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember.
- This option is only available for Trucks, (DC 002-003 or DC 002-004) in combination with DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY .
- Includes:
 - DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS
 - DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG
 - DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE
 - DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS
 - DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS
 - DC 456-1AF HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING
 - DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS
 - DC 626-1F3 HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS
 - DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE
 - DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE
- Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications.
- Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to:
 - 145" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800
 - 149" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission
 To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember
- This option requires a 6-hub pilot Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels and will be selected for you.
- This option is incompatible because the selected Module 035 Pusher/Tag Package requires a 6-hub pilot Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels.
- Includes:
 - DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS
 - DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG
 - DC 443-1AT (2) WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES
 - DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS
 - DC 448-032 WATSON/CHALIN CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 449-053 WATSON/CHALIN IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS
 - DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES
 - DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING
 - DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS
 - DC 626-1G0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS
 - DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES
 - DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES
- Includes:
 - DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS
 - DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG
 - DC 443-1AY WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE
 - DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS
 - DC 448-032 WATSON/CHALIN CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 449-053 WATSON/CHALIN IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS
 - DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES
 - DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING
 - DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS
 - DC 626-1G1 WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE
 - DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1C4	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$10,896 0/1855	\$10,896 0/1855
035-1E0	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$8,856	\$8,856
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	485/900	485/900
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	690/695	690/695
035-1E1	(2) WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLES ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$17,152	\$17,152
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	690/2080	690/2080
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	690/2080	690/2080
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chalmers rear suspensions • Hendrickson beam rear suspensions • Reyco rear suspensions • Tag axle spacings < 52" 3. An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. 4. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. 5. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. 6. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension 7. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 443-1E7 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE • DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS • DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS • DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS • DC 456-1AF HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING • DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE • DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 8. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. 9. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 10. Includes DC 627-005 51 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG. 11. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . 12. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 152" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 • 156" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember 13. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 443-1F9 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE • DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS • DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS • DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS • DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES • DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING • DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-1H9 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE • DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 14. Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications. 15. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 443-1F8 (2) WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES • DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS • DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS • DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS • DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES • DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING • DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-1J0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES • DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1E2	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,519	\$11,519
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	645/1200	645/1200
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	920/925	920/925
035-1E3	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$11,567	\$11,567
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	0/1845	0/1845
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	0/1845	0/1845
035-1E6	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$8,377	\$8,377
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	0/1385	0/1385
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	0/1385	0/1385
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Includes DC 627-005 51 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1B0 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1A0 WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1J1 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1F7 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1A0 WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-014 (2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 443-1G0 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1E7	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$17,152	\$17,152
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	0/2770	0/2770
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	0/2770	0/2770
035-1F4	(3) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$24,205	\$24,205
		1000/2975	1000/2975
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 152" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 156" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-042 (3) RELAY VALVES; (1) 5.5 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE, (2) 4 PSI FOR PUSHER/TAG AXLES DC 443-1G1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1J6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 145.5" when specified with any transmission other than Allison 4700/4800 149.5" when specified with an Allison 4700/4800 series transmission To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheel base or decrease the pusher/tag spacing to avoid interference between the pusher axle and back of cab crossmember Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Available only in combination with 12 x 4 applications. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-042 (3) RELAY VALVES; (1) 5.5 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE, (2) 4 PSI FOR PUSHER/TAG AXLES DC 443-1H0 (3) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1K6 (3) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-018 (3) DASH VALVES AND (3) GAUGES FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES DC 896-017 (3) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES Selects DC 627-107 AXLE SPACING TRIPLE PUSHERS FORWARD 131 INCH, 89 INCH AND 47 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE 		
PUSHER/TAG AXLE			
443-085	HENDRICKSON HLM 20,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL 		

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG AXLE			
443-086	HENDRICKSON HLM 22,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL STRAIGHT TAG AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1AT	(2) WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1AY	WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C1 WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1B0	WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1BF	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# STEERABLE N-SERIES DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DRESSED MINUS WHEELS INTEGRAL WITH SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1C8	HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1C9	HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE and DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D0	HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE and DC 035-1B3 HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D1	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D2	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS
 - DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL
2. Option incompatible because FL1-series pusher/tag axles requires one of the following wheel sizes:
 - 22.5 X 8.25
 - 24.5 X 8.25
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 3.12 inset - 5.25 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 5.94 inset - 6.04 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 6.29 inset - 6.42 inset
 - 22.5 X 12.25, 4.68 - 4.75 inset
3. Includes:
 - DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED
 - DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG AXLE			
443-1D3	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D6	HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D9	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1E7	HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1F7	WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E3 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1F8	(2) WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E1 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1F9	WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1G0	WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E6 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1G1	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E7 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1H0	(3) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1F4 (3) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS
 - DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL
2. Option incompatible because FL1-series pusher/tag axles requires one of the following wheel sizes:
 - 22.5 X 8.25
 - 24.5 X 8.25
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 3.12 inset - 5.25 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 5.94 inset - 6.04 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 6.29 inset - 6.42 inset
 - 22.5 X 12.25, 4.68 - 4.75 inset

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG AXLE			
443-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
	1. Option incompatible because DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-800 CLEAR SPACE; 36 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-801 CLEAR SPACE; 24 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-803 CLEAR SPACE; 26 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-804 CLEAR SPACE; 27 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-807 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER AND TAG SUSPENSION(S) DC 626-808 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION(S) DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 		
	2. When specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and tandem rear suspensions available only in combination with wheelbases greater than 179"		
	3. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 442-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS DC 444-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS DC 445-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS DC 448-998 NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 456-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-998 NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) DC 458-998 NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT DC 87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 		
CAB AIR PIPING FOR LIFT AXLE			
874-998	NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD
874-004	(1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price with pusher/tag packages with 1 axle	\$43 0/0	\$43 0/0
874-012	(2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with pusher/tag packages with 2 axles	\$84 10/0	\$84 10/0
874-013	(3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with pusher/tag packages with 3 axles	\$142 10/0	\$142 10/0
874-015	(1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with pusher/tag packages with 1 axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
874-016	(2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Included with pusher/tag packages with 2 axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
874-018	(3) DASH VALVES AND (3) GAUGES FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Included with pusher/tag packages with 3 axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
874-020	OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾		
	Price with single pusher/tag packages	\$334 10/0	\$334 10/0
	1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.		
	2. Prior to specifying in-cab lift axle controls, please make certain these are not prohibited in the jurisdictions this vehicle will be operated in.		
	3. When used in combination with liftable pusher/tag axle, DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB will be selected for you.		
	4. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.		
	5. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-015 (1)REGULATOR AND (1)GAUGE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 		
	6. Requires DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES or DC 896-024 (2)REGULATORS AND (2)GAUGES MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES .		
	7. Available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 896-017 (3) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 		
	8. Requires DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS .		

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CAB AIR PIPING FOR LIFT AXLE			
874-024	OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS WITH (1) DASH AIR GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price with single pusher/tag packages	\$402 10/0	\$402 10/0
1. Prior to specifying in-cab lift axle controls, please make certain these are not prohibited in the jurisdictions this vehicle will be operated in. 2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 3. Requires DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS or DC 896-026 AIR PIPING FOR LIFT/NON-LIFT AXLE CONTROLS CHASSIS MOUNTED WITH ADDITIONAL DASH AIR GAUGE(S).			
AXLE LIFT WIRING			
87F-998	NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD
87F-005	REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF		
	Included with air lift steerable pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87F-011	LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF ₍₄₎		
	Included with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE or DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS and DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS 2. Not available when specified with DC 874-024 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS WITH (1) DASH AIR GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE and DC 896-026 AIR PIPING FOR LIFT/NON-LIFT AXLE CONTROLS CHASSIS MOUNTED WITH ADDITIONAL DASH AIR GAUGE(S). 3. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle. 4. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-090 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES DC 874-024 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS WITH (1) DASH AIR GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 			
AIR PIPING - AXLE LIFT, CHASSIS			
896-998	NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD
896-007	AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Price with pusher/tag packages with 1 axle	(\$81) 0/0	(\$81) 0/0
896-014	(1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎		
	Included with pusher/tag packages with 1 axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
896-015	(1)REGULATOR AND (1)GAUGE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎		
	Price with single pusher/tag packages	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0
896-016	(2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎		
	Included with pusher/tag packages with 2 axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB , DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB , DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension option other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 2. Not available in combination with DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS or DC 874-024 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS WITH (1) DASH AIR GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE. 3. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle. 4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 5. Not available in combination with DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 6. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AIR PIPING - AXLE LIFT, CHASSIS			
896-017	(3) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with pusher/tag packages with 3 axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
896-022	LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with single pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB , DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB , DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension option other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 2. Not available in combination with DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS or DC 874-024 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS WITH (1) DASH AIR GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE. 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB 4. Not available in combination with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE 5. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
456-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
456-032	MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES Included with Hendrickson SC10 and Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-035	BENDIX 16.5X7L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2200 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1A0	WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2065 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AE	HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES Included with Hendrickson SC13 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AF	HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES Included with Hendrickson SC20 and Hendrickson SCO20 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AH	HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES Included with Hendrickson HLM-2 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AY	WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES Included with Watson/Chalin SL-1195 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LININGS			
457-998	NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
457-002	NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING Included with pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
448-998	NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
448-001	CAST IRON OUTBOARD PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with (1) pusher/tag axle	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0
448-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with (1) pusher/tag axle	\$97 0/(30)	\$97 0/(30)
448-023	CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with pusher/tag packages other than Hendrickson SC10 dressed or Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
448-029	HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₅₎ Included with any Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
448-032	WATSON/CHALIN CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎ Included with any Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS Not available with Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag package. Not available with Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR pusher/tag package. Not available in combination with DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS when specified with either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE Not available in combination with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, requires DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS . Requires ConMet pusher/tag hubs. When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, requires DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS. 			
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
429-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
429-001	PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ₍₃₎ Included with DC 035-1B3 HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 035-1B3 HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1B2 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSP, 15X4 BRAKES, FF1 AXLE AND HLM-2 22,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER TAG W/N-SERIES AXLE, 16.5X7 BRAKES DC 035-1B4 HENDRICKSON SCO13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1B9 (3) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1C0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES DC 035-1C1 WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE DC 035-1D2 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION WITH SHOCKS, 16.5X7 INCH BRAKES, AND N-SERIES INTEGRAL AXLE Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with pusher/tag packages except Watson/Chalin SL-2200, SL-2065, SL-1195, Hendrickson SC13 or DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	\$247 0/0	\$247 0/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES • DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES 			
PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS			
442-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
442-010	PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS Included with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axle	N/C	N/C
442-016	PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS ⁽¹⁾ Included with pusher/tag axles other than Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axles	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages			
2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
PUSHER/TAG HUB CAP			
444-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
444-001	VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽³⁾ Included with pusher/tag axles other than Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axles	N/C	N/C
444-011	VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED Included with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axle	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages			
2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
3. Not available in combination with Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag axles.			
PUSHER/TAG PARKING CHAMBERS			
445-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
445-010	HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS ⁽²⁾ Included with any Hendrickson SC10 or any Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
445-074	HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ⁽²⁾ Price with 6 x 2 applications	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0
445-075	HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS ⁽³⁾ Included with pusher/tag packages other than Hendrickson SC10 dressed or Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
3. Not available in combination with Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag axles.			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
458-998	NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD
458-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS Included with any Hendrickson SC (dressed and undressed) and Watson/Chalin pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
458-010	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS Included with Hendrickson HLM-2 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.			
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION			
626-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD
626-090	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-091	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION ⁽³⁾ Included with DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1CA	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1D9	HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾ Included with DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E0	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾ Included with DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E1	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾ Included with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Option incompatible because DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION requires the following when specified with air cam brakes and a single rear axle GWR of less than or equal to 26,000 lbs.
 - DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-108 WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
2. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 87F-011 LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS
 - DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS
3. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS
 - DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS
4. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.
5. Requires a minimum forward rear drive/pusher axle location (AF0-99D) greater than or equal to 154" when specified with Allison 4700/4800 transmissions.
6. Requires a minimum forward rear drive/pusher location (AF0-99D) greater than or equal to 150"
7. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB
 - DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB
 - DC 874-016 (2) DASH VALVES AND (2) GAUGES FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES
 - DC 874-018 (3) DASH VALVES AND (3) GAUGES FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES
 - DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT
 - DC 896-016 (2) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR DUAL LIFT AXLES
 - DC 896-017 (3) REGULATORS MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR TRIPLE LIFT AXLES
 - DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE
8. Available only in combination with pusher/tag axle spacing of 50 inches or greater.

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION			
626-1E4	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E5	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E8	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E9	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1F0	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1F1	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1F3	HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1B3 HENDRICKSON SCO20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE FOR REVERSE MOUNTED CYLINDERS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1G0	(2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1G1	WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C1 WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1G5	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1H9	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 87F-011 LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS
 - DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF
 - DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS
 - DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS
- Available only in combination with pusher/tag axle spacing of 50 inches or greater.
- Requires a forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location greater than or equal to 144.4"

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION			
626-1J0	(2) WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E1 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J1	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J2	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E3 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J5	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION ₍₁₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E6 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J6	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1E7 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1K6	(3) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 035-1F4 (3) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 87F-011 LIFT AXLE WIRING WITHOUT REVERSE AUTO-LIFT/CASTER WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS • DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF • DC 874-020 OUTSIDE OF CAB MOUNTED PUSHER/TAG CONTROLS • DC 896-022 LIFT AXLE CONTROL BOX, INCLUDING UP/DOWN SWITCH, MOUNTED ON CHASSIS 			
PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING			
627-001	52 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-002	54 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-003	56 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-004	60 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-005	51 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-008	53 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-009	61 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-010	59 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available when used in combination with an Airliner rear suspension with chain clearance and DC 035-1D3 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH SHOCKS, 16.5X7 BRAKES AND N-SERIES DROP CENTER INTEGRAL AXLE or DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE .</p> <p>2. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE ,(53" or greater spacing is required)</p> <p>3. Requires a single pusher/tag axle package be specified. Not available for multiple (2 or more) pusher/tag axles.</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with all the following: (52" or greater spacing is required)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meritor MT-XX-14X series axles or RT-XX-160/161/164 series axles • Hendrickson Beam or TufTrac rear suspensions • DC 626-090 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING			
627-011	64 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-012	97 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-015	91 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-017	66 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-018	96 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-019	105 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-020	107 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-021	55 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-022	65 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-023	101 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-024	100 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-033	80 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-039	73 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-044	50 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-054	48 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-064	DUAL PUSHER AXLE SPACING WITH FORWARD 96 INCH AND 48 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-073	46 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-107	AXLE SPACING TRIPLE PUSHERS FORWARD 131 INCH, 89 INCH AND 47 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ₍₈₎	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
627-1BE	DUAL PUSHER AXLE SPACING WITH FORWARD 102 INCH AND 51 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-1CB	52 INCH PUSHER AXLE SPACING AND 52 INCH TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Requires a single pusher/tag axle package be specified. Not available for multiple (2 or more) pusher/tag axles.
- Available only with pusher/tag axle package or DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE in combination with any following:
 - DC 626-800 CLEAR SPACE; 36 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-801 CLEAR SPACE; 24 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED TAG SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-803 CLEAR SPACE; 26 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-804 CLEAR SPACE; 27 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-807 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER AND TAG SUSPENSION(S)
 - DC 626-808 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION(S)
- Not available when used in combination with an Airliner rear suspension with chain clearance and DC 035-1D3 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH SHOCKS, 16.5X7 BRAKES AND N-SERIES DROP CENTER INTEGRAL AXLE or DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE .
- Not available when used in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE ,(53" or greater spacing is required)
- Not available in combination with all the following: (52" or greater spacing is required)
 - Meritor MT-XX-14X series axles or RT-XX-160/161/164 series axles
 - Hendrickson Beam or TuffTrac rear suspensions
 - DC 626-090 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION
- Not available in combination with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE .
- This option is only available in combination with a dual pusher axle package.
- Available only in combination with a triple pusher axle package.
- Requires a single pusher and single tag axle package.

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
	PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING		
627-1H6	AXLE SPACING TRIPLE PUSHERS FORWARD 126 INCH, 85 INCH AND 44 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0
627-998	NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₃₎	STD	STD

1. Available only in combination with a triple pusher axle package.
2. Not available in combination with Hendrickson SC/SCO liftable pusher/tag axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
3. Included and required with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or 6x2 configurations.

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

This page intentionally left blank.

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ANTI-LOCK			
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	STD	STD
490-035	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$846 0/0
490-101	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	\$182 0/0	\$182 0/0
490-107	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$785 0/0	\$785 0/0
490-110	WABCO 6S/4M ABS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$436 0/0	\$436 0/0
490-111	WABCO 6S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎	\$378 0/0	\$378 0/0
490-121	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	N/A	\$166 0/0
490-153	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,370 0/0	\$1,370 0/0
490-154	WABCO 6S/4M ABS WITH HILL START, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,012 0/0	\$1,012 0/0
490-1AT	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$785 0/0	\$785 0/0
490-1AV	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,077 0/0	\$1,077 0/0
490-1AW	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,650 0/0	\$1,650 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 Allowable tire revs per mile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Rear: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. Not available in combination with Module 342 Transmission Detroit DT12 Transmissions. Not available when used in combination with an 8 x 4 configuration and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING US/Canada domicile Tractor Tandem rear axles Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Not available with (2) tires per axle. Requires Static Load Radius (SLR) of front and rear tires be within +/-14% tolerance. Provides anti-lock braking, automatic traction control, electronic engine throttle control and additional dash mounted indicator lights. Not available in combination with tri-drive tractors and single front axles. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-024, DC 420-041, DC 420-053 or DC 420-064 When specified with a single rear axle available only in combination with a pusher/tag axle. Not available when specified with single rear axles and tandem rear suspensions Requires DC 882-054 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL or DC 882-056 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL when used in combination with an UltraShift Plus transmission and domiciled in DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Eaton Fuller SmartAdvantage transmissions Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions Detroit 'DT' manual transmissions Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 			
CHASSIS AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING			
871-001	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES ₍₁₎	STD	STD
871-014	REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC BRAID AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES WITH TEST PORTS	\$86 5/5	\$86 5/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			
AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING TO PARKING BRAKES			
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE	STD	STD
BRAKE VALVES			
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES	STD	STD

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR BRAKE VALVE			
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
432-014	(2) RELAY VALVES; ONE 5-8 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE AND ONE 3-4.5 PSI CRACK FOR PUSHER/TAG ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
432-042	(3) RELAY VALVES; (1) 5.5 PSI FOR TANDEM AXLE, (2) 4 PSI FOR PUSHER/TAG AXLES ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with other than 15" front brakes and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a single pusher suspension a single tag suspension dual pusher suspensions Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total of 3 pusher and/or tag suspensions a single pusher and a single tag suspension Requires 8 x 4, 10 x 4 or 12 x 4 applications. Requires one of the following combinations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem rear axle with 1 pusher and 1 tag axle or Tandem rear axle with 3 liftable pusher and/or tag axles 			
AIR DRYER			
480-088	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
480-009	BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
480-031	WABCO TWIN AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	\$1,269 10/0	\$1,269 10/0
480-047	BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$366 0/0	\$366 0/0
480-086	BW AD-9SI BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0
480-998	NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	(\$422) (20)/0	(\$422) (20)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-450, includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 477-001 PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS DC 479-004 AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER When specified with DC 001-451, includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 477-001 PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS DC 479-015 AIR DRYER FRAME MOUNTED DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. When specified with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires a Module 107 Air Compressor with a CFM rating of less than 25 CFM. Requires a Module 107 Air Compressor with a CFM rating of 25 or greater. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 477-011 PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL AIR TANK(S) DC 479-014 AIR DRYER RESERVOIR MOUNTED DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB An option from Module 122 Fuel/Water Separator other than DC 122-998 Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 477-001 PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS DC 479-998 NO AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13 engines. 			
BRAKE SYSTEM OIL FILTER			
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
483-998	NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER ₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with Cummins engines this option will be selected for you. Available only in combination with a WABCO air dryer. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DT12 HD automated manual transmissions Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISL8.9 E5 engines DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 480-031 WABCO TWIN AIR DRYER WITH HEATER DC 480-083 WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER 			

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BRAKE SYSTEM OIL FILTER			
483-003	BENDIX OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Available only in combination with a BW air dryer.			
AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION			
479-003	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL ⁽¹⁾ Price with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-004	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL ⁽¹⁾ Included with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998 Price with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	STD N/A	N/A N/C 0/0
479-015	AIR DRYER FRAME MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	N/A	STD
479-005	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL ⁽¹⁾ Price with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-006	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON RH RAIL ⁽¹⁾ Price with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with Module 480 Air Dryer other than DC 480-047 or DC 480-998	N/A	N/C 0/0
479-014	AIR DRYER RESERVOIR MOUNTED ⁽⁶⁾ Included with DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-998	NO AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION ⁽⁷⁾ Included with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION 3. When specified with DD13 engines, not available with Allison automatic transmissions 4. Not available in combination with front tire widths >= 445 5. When specified with DC 480-009 BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER not available with 425 x 22.5 front tires 6. Requires DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR. 7. Available only in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER.			

PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM TANKS

460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD
460-095	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$306 15/5	N/A
460-007	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$145	\$330
	Weight for 4 x 2 applications	(10)/(15)	(10)/(15)
	Weight for 6 x 2, 6 x 4 applications	(15)/(15)	(15)/(15)
	Weight with 8 x 4	(15)/(20)	(15)/(20)
	Weight with 10 x 4	(15)/(20)	(15)/(20)

- Not available in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY .
- This option is not available when used in combination with tandem front axles and DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE.
- Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
- Not available when all the following conditions are met:
 - any Module AA3 Truck Configuration other than DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - all Cummins engines
 - set forward axle configurations
 - any RH understep ATD exhaust configuration
 - Module 99C Engine Emission Data other than DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 and all the following:
 - set forward front axle location
 - Cummins engines
 - any RH outboard understep or RH outboard mid-chassis exh
- When specified with air cam brakes from module Module 402 Front Brakes and Module 423 Rear Brakes, this option is only available with single drive rear axles.
- Requires a Cummins engine.

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM TANKS			
460-008	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$274 0/0	\$142 0/0
460-014	STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED BELOW FRAME RAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5
460-058	STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED AFT INSIDE AND/OR BELOW FRAME JUST FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$198 0/0	N/C 0/0
460-067	STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED UNDER BATTERY BOX WHEN POSSIBLE (NON-DRM TANKS ONLY) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$135 0/0	\$10 0/0
460-090	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$127 0/0	N/C 0/0
460-091	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$463 (15)/(15)	\$324 (15)/(15)
460-093	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL ₍₁₃₎	\$360 10/10	\$137 20/20
460-094	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL ₍₁₀₎	\$593 (5)/(5)	\$440 (5)/(5)
460-096	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB ₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$517 (5)/(5)	N/A
460-097	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS ₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎	\$407 15/5	N/A
460-098	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS ₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎	\$700 (5)/(5)	N/A
460-1AE	STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED FOR MAX GROUND CLEARANCE, (BELLY PLOW - AA3-073) ₍₁₇₎	\$234 0/0	\$133 0/0
460-1AH	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL WITH NO OUTBOARD BRACKETS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$162 0/0	\$182 0/0
460-1AJ	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS ₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎	\$394 15/5	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option is not available when used in combination with tandem front axles and DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. 2. Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE 3. Not available when all the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any Module AA3 Truck Configuration other than DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • all Cummins engines • set forward axle configurations • any RH understep ATD exhaust configuration • Module 99C Engine Emission Data other than DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 4. When specified in combination with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and tandem rear suspensions, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 4700 transmissions and wheelbases >= 219" or • All transmissions other than Allison 4700 and wheelbases >= 215" 5. When specified in combination with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS and tandem rear suspensions, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 4700 transmissions and wheelbases >= 201" or • All transmissions other than Allison 4700 and wheelbases >= 197" 6. Requires a wheelbase >= 265 inches when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • Tandem front axle 7. Requires a wheelbase greater than or equal to 208" when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • Tandem rear axles • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE 8. Not available with a tractor and tandem or tridem rear axles. 9. Not available in combination with DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR. 10. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 11. When specified with DC 282-002, DC 282-003, DC 282-013, DC 282-042 not available in combination with DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED 12. Not available in combination with DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. 13. Not available in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY . 14. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • set forward front axle location • Cummins engines • any RH outboard understep or RH outboard mid-chassis exh 15. When specified with air cam brakes from module Module 402 Front Brakes and Module 423 Rear Brakes, this option is only available with single drive rear axles. 16. Requires a Cummins engine. 17. Available only in combination with DC AA3-073 			
AUXILIARY AIR TANK			
46A-998	NO AUXILIARY AIR TANK	STD	STD

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AUXILIARY AIR TANK			
46A-002	(1) 1350 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANK, INLET CHECK VALVE	\$147 20/20	\$147 20/20
46A-011	(2) 1350 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANKS PLUMBED IN SERIES, INLET CHECK VALVE FIRST TANK	\$250 30/30	\$250 30/30
AIR TANK DRAIN			
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS ⁽¹⁾ Included with air dryers other than DC 480-047	STD	STD
477-003	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER - WET TANK ⁽¹⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0
477-004	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S) Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$3 0/0	\$3 0/0
477-006	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER ON ALL TANK(S) Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$113 0/0	\$113 0/0
477-008	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER - WET TANK ⁽²⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0
477-011	PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL AIR TANK(S) Included with DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	N/C 0/0 (\$6) 0/0	N/C 0/0 (\$6) 0/0
477-016	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽¹⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
477-019	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽²⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0
477-027	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER ON WET TANK, DV-2 WITHOUT HEATER ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽²⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$149 0/0	\$149 0/0
477-033	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER ON WET TANK ONLY AND PETCOCKS ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽²⁾ Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0
477-036	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIRS WITH KEY RING TYPE ATTACHMENT Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
477-062	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S); UNDER BATTERY BOX MOUNTED TANK DRAIN CABLES ACCESSIBLE THROUGH FAIRING KICKPLATE DOOR Price with air dryers other than DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR.
 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR			
478-998	NO ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR	STD	STD
478-002	MIDLAND ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	\$298 5/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 480-031 WABCO TWIN AIR DRYER WITH HEATER DC 480-040 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR DC 480-071 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR MOUNTED ON RH RAIL 			
2. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.			
CHARGING GLADHAND			
485-998	NO EXTERNAL CHARGING GLADHAND	STD	STD
485-001	EXTERNAL CHARGING GLADHAND ⁽¹⁾	\$126 5/0	\$126 5/0
485-002	EXTERNAL CHARGING SCHRADER VALVE ⁽¹⁾	\$124 5/0	\$124 5/0
485-003	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTING WITH TIRE INFLATION KIT ⁽¹⁾	\$198 2/0	\$198 2/0
485-037	CAB BLOW OUT KIT WITH AIR HOSE AND NOZZLE INSIDE LH CAB ENTRY DOOR ⁽¹⁾	\$97 2/0	\$97 2/0
485-040	EXTERNAL CHARGING SCHRADER VALVE MOUNTED ON SUPPLY RESERVOIR ⁽¹⁾	\$30 5/0	\$30 5/0
485-045	METALLIC AIR MANIFOLD MOUNTED TO BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER WITH SIX 1/4 INCH FITTINGS AND 70 PSI PROTECTION VALVE ⁽¹⁾	\$148 15/0	\$148 15/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
CHASSIS CONFIGURATION			
607-998	CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE	STD	STD
607-001	CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, BOTH RAILS OUTBOARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-005	CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB OUTBOARD OF BOTH FRAME RAILS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-006	CLEAR FRAME RAIL 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW RH FRAME RAIL ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-011	CLEAR FRAME RAIL 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW LH FRAME RAIL ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-014	CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, BOTH RAILS INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 460-093 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL DC 460-094 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL DC 460-096 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB DC 460-097 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS DC 460-098 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS DC 460-1AJ STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS 			
2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL DC 479-005 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL DC 479-012 AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD DC 479-014 AIR DRYER RESERVOIR MOUNTED DC 479-015 AIR DRYER FRAME MOUNTED 			
3. Not available with DC 479-004 AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL.			
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
5. 607-module options provide clear rails only for air tank location. At this time, to keep rails clear of DEF tank, please contact CAE for assistance.			
6. Air tanks may be located under the battery box in the requested clear frame area.			
7. A Module 607 Chassis Configuration code will NOT relocate any of the following: DEF tank, transmission oil cooler, crossmembers, midship bearings, pusher axles or suspensions, air dryers, bypass oil filter, driveline, fuel tanks, battery box, hydraulic tanks, hydraulic brake regulator, driveline park brake air control chamber, additional fuel tanks, power distribution modules, exhaust or exhaust brackets, airlines, wiring placement, f/w separators, BOC access steps, pusher controls, jumpstart provisions, hosenenna, deckplate, fifth wheel assemblies, fuel lines, tire carriers, chain hangers, tool boxes, or generators. See 607 Extra.			
8. Requires 4 x 2 configuraton.			
9. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 460-048 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED IN CAB ENTRY STEPS WHEN POSSIBLE DC 460-052 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED IN CAB ENTRY STEPS AND UNDER BATTERY BOX DC 460-067 STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED UNDER BATTERY BOX WHEN POSSIBLE (NON-DRM TANKS ONLY) DC 460-095 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB DC 460-097 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS 			

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CHASSIS CONFIGURATION			
607-016	CLEAR FRAME RAIL FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET LH RAIL INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-018	CLEAR FRAME RAIL FROM BACK OF CAB TO FRONT REAR SUSPENSION BRACKET, RH RAIL INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-025	CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-026	CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-037	CLEAR FRAME RAILS FROM TRANSMISSION PTO OPENING TO 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB OUTBOARD/INSIDE/BELOW BOTH RAILS (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-046	CLEAR FRAME RAILS 60 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE/OUTBOARD AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-069	CLEAR FRAME RAILS 64 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB OUTBOARD OF BOTH FRAME RAILS (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
607-1AP	CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$218 0/0	N/A

1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
2. 607-module options provide clear rails only for air tank location. At this time, to keep rails clear of DEF tank, please contact CAE for assistance.
3. Air tanks may be located under the battery box in the requested clear frame area.
4. A Module 607 Chassis Configuration code will NOT relocate any of the following: DEF tank, transmission oil cooler, crossmembers, midship bearings, pusher axles or suspensions, air dryers, bypass oil filter, driveline, fuel tanks, battery box, hydraulic tanks, hydraulic brake regulator, driveline park brake air control chamber, additional fuel tanks, power distribution modules, exhaust or exhaust brackets, airlines, wiring placement, f/w separators, BOC access steps, pusher controls, jumpstart provisions, hoesenna, deckplate, fifth wheel assemblies, fuel lines, tire carriers, chain hangers, tool boxes, or generators. See 607 Extra.
5. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 460-093 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL
 - DC 460-094 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS; CUSTOMER ACCEPTS TANKS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO RAIL
 - DC 460-096 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB
 - DC 460-097 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS
 - DC 460-098 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND AFT AS POSSIBLE FOR REMAINING TANKS
 - DC 460-1AJ STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS
6. Frame mounted exhaust, mufflers and back of cab access steps are not included in the 36" clearance. Contact Customer Application Engineering for review.

19 Brake System

This page intentionally left blank.

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER AIR HOSE			
481-003	12 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
481-073	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$21 12/0	\$21 12/0
481-074	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 48 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$29 12/0	\$29 12/0
481-998	NO TRAILER AIR HOSE Included with truck configuration and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD N/A N/A	STD (\$51) 0/0 N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with Flexastick trailer hose support options.			
TRAILER AIR HOSE SUPPORT			
476-998	NO AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configuration and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD N/A	STD N/C 0/0
476-013	HASP, HOOK AND SPRING FOR TRAILER LINES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
476-041	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$9 5/5	\$9 5/5
476-042	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED ON DECK PLATE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$3 5/5	\$3 5/5
476-046	49.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$1) 2/0	(\$1) 2/0
476-048	POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$20 5/5	\$20 5/5
1. Included with truck configurations or DC 682-050 WALK THROUGH OPENING IN BACK OF CAB WITHOUT BOOT. 2. Available only for tractor configurations. 3. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 481-051 10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-052 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-053 14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-054 16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-055 18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-056 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE 5. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB or DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB • DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK or DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE 6. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 484-006 COMBINATION DUMMY GLAD HANDS AND LIGHT PLUG HOLDER • DC 604-008 PAINTED STEEL TUBE STYLE TIRE CARRIER BACK OF CAB • DC 604-009 CLEAR BACK OF CAB FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED TIRE CARRIER 			

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER AIR HOSE SUPPORT			
476-059	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$11 5/5	\$11 5/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 481-051 10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-052 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-053 14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-054 16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-055 18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-056 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE 			
CHASSIS AIR LINE FOR TOWING			
914-998	NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C	N/C
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 0/0
914-001	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 5/5
914-012	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK WITH 36 INCHES ADDITIONAL LINE END OF FRAME ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
914-021	PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT END OF FRAME ⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	\$9
914-025	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND DUST COVERS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$17 0/0	\$17 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. Available only in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME. When specified in combination with DC 49B-002/ DC 49B-003/ DC 49B-004 or DC 49B-005, DC 999-063 DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE is required and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because the selected Module 914 Chassis Air Line for Towing in combination with DC 49B-002/ DC 49B-003/ DC 49B-004/ DC 49B-005 code requires DC 999-063 DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME. 			
OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR LINES			
919-998	NO OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR SYSTEM PIPING, VALVES, OR AIR UNLOADER SYSTEM	STD	STD
919-024	(1) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
919-025	(2) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$101 2/0	\$101 2/0
919-026	(3) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$158 2/0	\$158 2/0
919-027	(4) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$203 2/0	\$203 2/0
919-046	(1) ADDITIONAL NORMALLY OPEN AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$85 2/0	\$85 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Section 30 Instruments and Controls, Module 329 WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD for additional switch options. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER CABLE AND GLADHAND STORAGE			
484-998	NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE		
	Included with truck configuration and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 99999/99999
484-002	DUMMY GLAD HANDS BACK OF CAB - PAIR ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
484-006	COMBINATION DUMMY GLAD HANDS AND LIGHT PLUG HOLDER ⁽²⁾		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. 2. Available only for tractor configurations.			
WIRING FOR TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
296-998	NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	STD
296-010	PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION ⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configuration in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
296-018	PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/A	\$59 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	(\$40)
1. Not available in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME. 2. Not available in combination with DC 019-007 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL & END OF FRAME 3. This option requires DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE and it will be selected for you. 4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 5. Requires DC 304-001 MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH . 6. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
297-998	NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Included with truck configuration and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	STD
297-001	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	\$99,999 0/0
297-045	ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	\$99,999 0/0
297-046	ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	(\$102) 99999/99999
297-094	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 6 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET ⁽¹³⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0
297-096	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 2 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET ⁽¹³⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$121 0/0	\$121 0/0
297-097	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 4 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET ⁽¹³⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0
297-098	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 8 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET ⁽¹³⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0

- Option incompatible because DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE for chassis start date prior to 8/5/2019 requires the following:
 - DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING
 - DC 309-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE
 - DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS
 - DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE
 - DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE
 - DC 334-998 NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
- Available only in combination with DC 303-025 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME or DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
- When specified with a chassis start on or after 8/5/2019 and DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING
- Selects DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
- Selects DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .
- When specified with DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS available only in combination with DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION.
- When specified with a chassis start date prior to 8/5/2019 and DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE, available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- Not available with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION, DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION or DC 996-012 EXPORT, NON COMPLIANT FMVSS BASED.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET , DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS , or DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER .

Trailer Connections 20

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
297-099	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY TIED AND COILED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FEET ADDITIONAL CABLE; NO BRACKET		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$199 99999/99999	\$199 99999/99999
297-132	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Selects DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER with a Tractor configuration and a chassis start date on/after 8/5/2019.			
SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING			
308-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
308-002	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS ⁽²⁾	N/A	\$248 0/0
308-003	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT ⁽³⁾	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0
308-009	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR TRAILER AUXILIARY SWITCH ⁽³⁾	\$117 0/0	\$117 0/0
308-013	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT SWITCH WITH BUZZER ⁽³⁾	\$125 0/0	\$125 0/0
1. Not available in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 334-003 SUPPLEMENTAL ISO 3731 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME 			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE			
331-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
331-001	SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$55 0/0	\$55 0/0
331-004	ADR35/ISO7638/DIN72570 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/A	\$115 0/0
331-013	SUPPLEMENTAL ISO 3731 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽⁶⁾	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
1. Requires DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING .			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
3. Requires DC 308-003 SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT, DC 308-009 SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR TRAILER AUXILIARY SWITCH, or DC 308-013 SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT SWITCH WITH BUZZER .			
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
5. Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .			
6. Not available in combination with DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING .			
7. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
ADDITIONAL PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
303-998	NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	(\$71) 0/0	(\$71) 99999/99999
1. Not available in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME.			
2. When specified with a chassis start on or after 8/5/2019 and DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING			
3. Not available in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER • DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR • DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET • DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS • DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS • DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER 			

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ADDITIONAL PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE <i>continued</i>			
(1)(2)(3)			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
	Included with truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 99999/99999
303-004	7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$86 0/0	\$86 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$86 0/0	\$86 0/0
303-025	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ₍₉₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$108 0/0	\$108 0/0
303-026	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARY TIED & COILED IN CHASSIS END OF FRAME WITH 2' ADDITIONAL; NO BRACKETS ₍₉₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$104 0/0	\$104 0/0
303-027	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARY TIED & COILED IN CHASSIS END OF FRAME WITH 4' ADDITIONAL; NO BRACKETS ₍₉₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$111 0/0	\$111 0/0
303-028	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARY TIED & COILED IN CHASSIS END OF FRAME WITH 6' ADDITIONAL; NO BRACKETS ₍₉₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$118 0/0	\$118 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME.
- When specified with a chassis start on or after 8/5/2019 and DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
 - DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR
 - DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
 - DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET
 - DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS
 - DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS
 - DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- Not available with DC 297-046 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER when specified as DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
- Not available in combination with DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME and any of the following:
 - DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
 - DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
- Available only in combination with DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION.

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ADDITIONAL PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
	303-028 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARY TIED & COILED IN CHASSIS END OF FRAME WITH 6' ADDITIONAL; NO BRACKETS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$120 0/0	\$120 0/0
303-029	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE TEMPORARY TIED & COILED IN CHASSIS END OF FRAME WITH 8' ADDITIONAL; NO BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	\$31 0/0	\$31 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$129 0/0	\$129 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION.			
WIRING - TRAILER RECEPTACLE /TEM INTERFACE, HIGH POWER			
30K-998	NO HIGH CURRENT RECEPTACLE/WIRING	STD	STD
30K-075	150 AMP SERVICE FOR BODY BUILDER WITH STUD ON FRONTWALL ⁽¹⁾	\$90 0/0	\$90 0/0
1. Only available in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE • DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE 			
TRAILER RECEPTACLE MOUNTING			
1AZ-998	NO TRAILER RECEPTACLE BRACKET ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 99999/99999
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION		
1AZ-001	PAINTED STRADDLE BRACKET LOCATED AT BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽²⁾		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1AZ-002	PAINTED STRADDLE BRACKET LOCATED 24" BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$44) 0/0	(\$44) 0/0
1AZ-003	PAINTED STRADDLE BRACKET LOCATED 36" BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$21) 0/0	(\$21) 0/0
1AZ-004	PAINTED STRADDLE BRACKET LOCATED 48" BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$44) 0/0	(\$44) 0/0
1AZ-007	INBOARD FLAG BRACKET LOCATED AT BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$21) 0/0	(\$21) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER.			
2. Available only in combination with DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER.			

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRAILER RECEPTACLE MOUNTING			
1AZ-015	OUTBOARD FLAG BRACKET LOCATED AT BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER ₍₁₎		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$57) 0/0	(\$57) 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 297-132 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/BACK OF SLEEPER.			
ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
334-998	NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
334-001	ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH ADDITIONAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
334-003	SUPPLEMENTAL ISO 3731 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME ₍₃₎₍₅₎	\$71 0/0	\$71 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 303-001 7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) and DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE .			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
3. Not available in combination with DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE			
4. Not available in combination with DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .			
5. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE			
310-998	NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE		
	Included with truck configuration and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	STD	STD
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	(\$40) 0/0	(\$40) 0/0
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 0/0
310-002	12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₁₎		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
310-006	16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₁₎		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$8 12/0	\$8 12/0
310-082	12 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 48 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$21 12/0	\$21 12/0
310-087	18 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	\$28 12/0	\$28 12/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE			
309-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE	STD	STD
309-002	12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE; ISO 3731 7-WAY ₍₁₎	\$57 10/0	\$57 10/0
309-005	15 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE; ISO 3731 7-WAY ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$65 12/0	\$65 12/0
1. Not available with 15 ft. primary trailer electrical cables when specified in combination with other than DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES.			
2. Not available with 12 ft. primary trailer electrical cables when specified in combination with other than DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES.			
3. Not available in combination with DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .			

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE			
309-027	15 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE; ISO 3731 7-WAY WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾	\$105 12/0	\$105 12/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

20 Trailer Connections

This page intentionally left blank.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEELBASE			
545-390	3900MM (154 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-420	4200MM (165 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-432	4325MM (170 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	STD
545-457	4575MM (180 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₃₎	STD	N/C
545-392	3925MM (155 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-395	3950MM (156 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-400	4000MM (157 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-405	4050MM (159 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-407	4075MM (160 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-410	4100MM (161 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C
545-412	4125MM (162 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/A	N/C
545-422	4225MM (166 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
545-427	4275MM (168 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-430	4300MM (169 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-435	4350MM (171 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-437	4375MM (172 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-440	4400MM (173 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-442	4425MM (174 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-445	4450MM (175 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-447	4475MM (176 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-450	4500MM (177 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-452	4525MM (178 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-455	4550MM (179 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
545-460	4600MM (181 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-462	4625MM (182 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-465	4650MM (183 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-467	4675MM (184 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-470	4700MM (185 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-472	4725MM (186 INCH) WHEELBASE ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
545-475	4750MM (187 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-477	4775MM (188 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-480	4800MM (189 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-482	4825MM (190 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-485	4850MM (191 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-487	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-490	4900MM (193 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-492	4925MM (194 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-495	4950MM (195 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-497	4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-500	5000MM (197 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-502	5025MM (198 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-505	5050MM (199 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-507	5075MM (200 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-510	5100MM (201 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-512	5125MM (202 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with all the following:
 - set back non-drive front axles
 - DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
 - tandem rear suspensions
2. Not available in combination with set-forward axles and tandem rear suspensions.
3. Not available in combination with a DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engine and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
4. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set Forward axle
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEELBASE			
545-515	5150MM (203 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-517	5175MM (204 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-520	5200MM (205 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-522	5225MM (206 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-525	5250MM (207 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-527	5275MM (208 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-530	5300MM (209 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-532	5325MM (210 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-535	5350MM (211 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-537	5375MM (212 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-540	5400MM (213 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-542	5425MM (214 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-545	5450MM (215 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-547	5475MM (216 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-550	5500MM (217 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-552	5525MM (218 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-555	5550MM (219 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-560	5600MM (220 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-562	5625MM (221 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-565	5650MM (222 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-567	5675MM (223 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-570	5700MM (224 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-572	5725MM (225 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-575	5750MM (226 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-577	5775MM (227 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-580	5800MM (228 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-582	5825MM (229 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-585	5850MM (230 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-587	5875MM (231 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-590	5900MM (232 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-592	5925MM (233 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-595	5950MM (234 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-597	5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-600	6000MM (236 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-602	6025MM (237 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-605	6050MM (238 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-607	6075MM (239 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-610	6100MM (240 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-612	6125MM (241 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-615	6150MM (242 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-617	6175MM (243 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-620	6200MM (244 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-622	6225MM (245 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-625	6250MM (246 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-627	6275MM (247 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-630	6300MM (248 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-632	6325MM (249 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-635	6350MM (250 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-637	6375MM (251 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-640	6400MM (252 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEELBASE			
545-642	6425MM (253 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-645	6450MM (254 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-647	6475MM (255 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-650	6500MM (256 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-652	6525MM (257 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-655	6550MM (258 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-657	6575MM (259 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-660	6600MM (260 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-662	6625MM (261 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-665	6650MM (262 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-667	6675MM (263 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-670	6700MM (264 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-673	6725MM (265 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-675	6750MM (266 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-677	6775MM (267 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-680	6800MM (268 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-682	6825MM (269 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-686	6850MM (270 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-687	6875MM (271 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-690	6900MM (272 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-692	6925MM (273 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-695	6950MM (274 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-698	6975MM (275 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-700	7000MM (276 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-702	7025MM (277 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-705	7050MM (278 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-707	7075MM (279 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-710	7100MM (280 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-712	7125MM (281 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-715	7150MM (282 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-717	7175MM (283 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-720	7200MM (284 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-722	7225MM (285 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-725	7250MM (286 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-727	7275MM (287 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-730	7300MM (288 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-732	7325MM (289 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-735	7350MM (290 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-737	7375MM (291 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-740	7400MM (292 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-742	7425MM (293 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-745	7450MM (294 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-747	7475MM (295 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-750	7500MM (296 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-752	7525MM (297 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-755	7550MM (298 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-757	7575MM (299 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-762	7625MM (300 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-765	7650MM (301 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-767	7675MM (302 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEELBASE			
545-770	7700MM (303 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-772	7725MM (304 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-775	7750MM (305 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-777	7775MM (306 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-780	7800MM (307 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-782	7825MM (308 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-785	7850MM (309 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-787	7875MM (310 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-790	7900MM (311 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-792	7925MM (312 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-795	7950MM (313 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-797	7975MM (314 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-800	8000MM (315 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-802	8025MM (316 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-805	8050MM (317 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-807	8075MM (318 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-810	8100MM (319 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-812	8125MM (320 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-815	8150MM (321 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-817	8175MM (322 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-820	8200MM (323 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-822	8225MM (324 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-825	8250MM (325 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-827	8275MM (326 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-830	8300MM (327 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-832	8325MM (328 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-835	8350MM (329 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
545-837	8375MM (330 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C
FRAME RAILS			
546-099	9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Overall length up to 268"	(\$122)	(\$122)
	Overall length between 269" and 320"	\$179	\$179
	Overall length between 321" and 334"	\$343	\$343
	Overall length between 335" and 362"	\$565	\$565
	Overall length between 363" and 404"	\$921	\$921
	Overall length between 405" and 450"	\$1,010	\$1,010
	1. Not available in combination with the following:		
	• Pusher axles or pusher & tag axle combinations		
	2. When used in combination with a Tractor, the maximum forward fifth wheel location must be from 0" to 12".		
	3. Not available in combination with the following:		
	• DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS		
	AND		
	• DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
	AND		
	• DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT		
	4. Not available in combination with the following:		
	• DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
	AND		
	• DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES		
	5. Not available in combination with the following:		
	• DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
	AND		
	• DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES		
	6. Only available in the US or Canada when specified in combination with an Air rear suspension.		
	7. Only available with a front axle capacity of 12,500 lbs or less.		
	8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
	9. Available only in combination with NAFTA domiciles.		

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRAME RAILS			
	546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)		
	Overall length between 451" and 480"	\$1,160	\$1,160
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases	(220)/(30)	(160)/(60)
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases	(140)/(80)	(70)/(120)
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases	(60)/(130)	40/(160)
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases	10/(170)	120/(210)
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases	90/(180)	190/(250)
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases	150/(210)	270/(260)
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases	210/(240)	340/(300)
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases	280/(240)	390/(320)
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases	330/(260)	470/(330)
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases	370/(270)	520/(350)
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases	430/(260)	570/(370)
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases	480/(280)	630/(360)
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases	520/(290)	680/(380)
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases	570/(270)	720/(390)
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases	610/(280)	780/(380)
546-100	11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI ₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Overall length up to 268"	(\$52)	(\$52)
	Overall length between 269" and 320"	\$464	\$464
	Overall length between 321" and 334"	\$584	\$584
	Overall length between 335" and 362"	\$930	\$930
	Overall length between 363" and 404"	\$998	\$998
	Overall length between 405" and 450"	\$1,546	\$1,546
	Overall length between 451" and 480"	\$1,843	\$1,843
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases	(180)/60	(120)/30
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases	(100)/10	(20)/(30)
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases	(20)/(30)	90/(70)
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases	60/(70)	170/(110)
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases	140/(80)	250/(150)
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases	210/(110)	330/(160)
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases	260/(130)	400/(190)
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases	340/(130)	460/(220)
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases	390/(150)	540/(220)
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases	440/(160)	590/(240)
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases	500/(150)	640/(250)
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases	550/(160)	710/(250)
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases	600/(170)	760/(260)
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases	650/(150)	810/(270)
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases	700/(160)	860/(250)

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Pusher axles or pusher & tag axle combinations
- When used in combination with a Tractor, the maximum forward fifth wheel location must be from 0" to 12".
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS AND
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND
 - DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND
 - DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND
 - DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
- Only available in the US or Canada when specified in combination with an Air rear suspension.
- Only available with a front axle capacity of 12,500 lbs or less.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only in combination with NAFTA domiciles.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRAME RAILS			
546-101	11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI		
	Overall length up to 268"	STD	STD
	Overall length between 269" and 320"	\$513	\$513
	Overall length between 321" and 334"	\$726	\$726
	Overall length between 335" and 362"	\$1,007	\$1,007
	Overall length between 363" and 404"	\$1,236	\$1,236
	Overall length between 405" and 450"	\$1,581	\$1,581
	Overall length between 451" and 480"	\$1,896	\$1,896
	Overall length between 481" and 520"	\$2,311	\$2,311
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases	(170)/90	(100)/60
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases	(80)/40	0/0
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases	0/0	110/(30)
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases	80/(40)	190/(80)
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases	160/(50)	270/(120)
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases	220/(70)	360/(130)
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases	290/(100)	430/(160)
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases	360/(90)	490/(180)
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases	420/(110)	560/(180)
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases	460/(120)	620/(200)
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases	530/(110)	670/(210)
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases	580/(120)	740/(210)
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases	630/(130)	790/(220)
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases	680/(110)	830/(220)
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases	720/(110)	900/(210)
546-102	7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI		
	Overall length up to 268"	\$601	\$601
	Overall length between 269" and 320"	\$1,055	\$1,055
	Overall length between 321" and 334"	\$1,203	\$1,203
	Overall length between 335" and 362"	\$1,464	\$1,464
	Overall length between 363" and 404"	\$1,815	\$1,815
	Overall length between 405" and 450"	\$2,162	\$2,162
	Overall length between 451" and 480"	\$2,509	\$2,509
	Overall length between 481" and 520"	\$3,621	\$3,621
	Overall length between 521" and 549"	\$4,151	\$4,151
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases	(110)/240	(10)/190
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases	(10)/190	80/150
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases	80/150	190/130
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases	160/120	260/100
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases	250/110	330/80
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases	320/90	420/80
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases	390/70	480/60
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases	460/80	540/50
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases	520/70	620/60
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases	580/60	670/50
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases	640/80	730/40
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases	700/70	800/60
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases	750/70	840/60
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases	810/90	890/60
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases	860/90	960/80

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRAME RAILS			
546-1B2	1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Overall length up to 279"	\$1,625	\$1,625
	Overall length between 280" and 319"	\$1,841	\$1,841
	Overall length between 320" and 349"	\$2,150	\$2,150
	Overall length between 350" and 399"	\$2,554	\$2,554
	Overall length between 400" and 449"	\$2,977	\$2,977
	Overall length between 450" and 480"	\$3,325	\$3,325
	Overall length between 481" and 520"	\$3,594	\$3,594
	Overall length between 521" and 549"	\$4,680	\$4,680
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases	(60)/350	30/320
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases	40/310	150/260
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases	130/270	260/240
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases	220/240	350/200
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases	310/240	440/170
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases	380/220	540/160
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases	460/200	610/140
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases	540/210	690/120
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases	600/200	770/130
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases	660/200	840/120
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases	730/220	900/110
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases	790/220	970/130
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases	840/220	1030/130
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases	910/240	1080/130
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases	960/250	1150/150

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS AND
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND
 - DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND
 - DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
- This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Requires DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR .
- Available only for truck configurations.
- When used in combination with a Cummins ISL or L9 diesel engine, the minimum wheelbase is 176"

INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT

547-998	NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	STD	STD
547-001	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Overall insert length up to 311"	\$1,005	\$1,005
	Overall insert length between 312" and 430"	\$1,411	\$1,411

- Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.
- Not available in combination with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Available with one of the following frame options:
 - DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Overall insert length between 431" and 480"	\$1,693	\$1,693
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	94/326	128/330
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	98/338	133/342
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	98/340	134/344
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	106/335	106/335
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	110/348	146/352
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	111/350	146/353
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	118/345	118/345
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	122/358	158/361
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	123/359	159/363
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	130/354	130/354
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	134/368	171/371
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	135/369	171/373
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	141/364	141/364
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	146/378	183/381
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	147/379	184/383
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	153/374	153/374
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	158/388	195/391
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	159/390	196/392
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	164/383	164/383
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	170/398	207/401
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	171/400	208/403
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	175/393	175/393
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	182/408	219/411
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	183/410	220/413
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	187/403	187/403
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	194/418	230/421
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	194/420	231/423
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	198/413	198/413
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	205/429	242/431
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	206/431	243/433
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	209/423	245/426
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	217/439	254/442
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	218/441	255/444
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	220/433	256/436
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	228/450	265/452
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	229/452	267/454
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	231/443	267/446
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	240/460	277/462
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	241/462	278/465
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	242/454	278/456
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	251/471	289/473
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	252/473	290/475
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	253/464	289/466
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	263/481	300/483
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	264/483	301/486
547-034	PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT FRONT SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$780 195/(5)	\$780 195/(5)

- Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.
- Not available in combination with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Available with one of the following frame options:
 - DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
- Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-043	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT WITH SEALANT FOR DOUBLE CHANNEL RAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Overall insert length up to 311"	\$2,327	\$2,327
	Overall insert length between 312" and 430"	\$3,080	\$3,080
	Overall insert length between 431" and 480"	\$3,806	\$3,806
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	98/338	98/338
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	98/338	98/338
	Weight for 151" - 160" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	98/338	98/338
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	110/348	110/348
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	110/348	110/348
	Weight for 161" - 170" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	110/348	110/348
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	122/358	122/358
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	122/358	122/358
	Weight for 171" - 180" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	122/358	122/358
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	134/368	134/368
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	134/368	134/368
	Weight for 181" - 190" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	134/368	134/368
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	146/378	146/378
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	146/378	183/376
	Weight for 191" - 200" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	146/378	146/378
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	158/388	195/391
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	158/388	195/391
	Weight for 201" - 210" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	158/388	195/391
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	170/398	183/376
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	170/398	183/376
	Weight for 211" - 220" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	170/398	183/376
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	182/408	220/420
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	182/408	220/420
	Weight for 221" - 230" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	182/408	220/420
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	194/418	194/418
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	194/418	194/418
	Weight for 231" - 240" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	194/418	194/418
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	205/429	205/429
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	205/429	205/429
	Weight for 241" - 250" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	205/429	205/429
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	217/439	217/439
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	217/439	217/439
	Weight for 251" - 260" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	217/439	217/439
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	228/450	228/450
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	228/450	228/450
	Weight for 261" - 270" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	228/450	228/450
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	240/460	240/460
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	240/460	240/460
	Weight for 271" - 280" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	240/460	240/460
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	251/471	251/471
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	251/471	251/471
	Weight for 281" - 290" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	251/471	251/471
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-101	263/481	251/471
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-102	263/481	251/471
	Weight for 291" - 300" wheelbases with frame rail DC 546-1B2	263/481	251/471

- Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.
- Available with one of the following frame options:
 - DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
- Inner frame reinforcements are engineered and manufactured using the millimeter dimensions shown in the wheelbase and overhang data code descriptions. The inch dimensions are approximates and are shown for reference only.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
548-998	NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
548-800	MCNEILUS INSTALLED OUTER REINFORCEMENT BACK OF CAB TO END OF FRAME FOR TRAILING ARM MIXER BODY (3/8X4.5X4 INCH) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/A
548-801	KIMBLE INSTALLED OUTER REINFORCEMENT BACK OF CAB TO END OF FRAME FOR TRAILING ARM MIXER (5/16"X3-1/2"X7") ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/A
548-803	BODY COMPANY INSTALLED ADDITIONAL FRONT FRAME REINFORCEMENT FOR SNOW PLOW	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
548-808	CONTECH INSTALLED OUTER REINFORCEMENT BACK OF CAB TO END OF FRAME FOR TRAILING ARM MIXER BODY (3/8X4.50X4.00 INCH) ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC AA3-018, DC AA3-065 or DC AA3-073. Available for the following frames: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. Available only in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. Not available in combination with DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR 			
REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
552-001	850MM (33 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
552-002	1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
552-003	1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
552-004	1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
552-005	1850MM (73 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
552-006	2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C
552-007	2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C
552-008	2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
552-009	3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C
552-010	1000MM (39 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
552-011	3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
552-012	1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
552-013	925MM (36 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
552-014	1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C
552-015	2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C
552-016	3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
552-017	1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
552-018	1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C
552-019	3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
552-020	1225MM (48 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
552-021	1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
552-022	1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
552-023	1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Frames are engineered and manufactured using the millimeter dimensions shown in the wheelbase and overhang data code descriptions. The inch dimensions are approximates and are shown for reference only. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension. Available for tractors specified with AirLiner single suspensions DC 622-284 or DC 622-216 or DC 622-1CW or DC 622-1CX or DC 622-1CY or DC 622-282 or DC 622-285, DC 622-1N3 AIRLINER 21,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 572-005 HOSTLER 3,500# CAPACITY TOWING REAR CROSSMEMBER OR truck configurations. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data. Available for truck configurations. Available for tandem rear axle tractors and all trucks. Includes DC 55W-005 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-007 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-003 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH for weight data. Available for single axle tractors and all trucks. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data. 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
552-024	1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-025	1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-026	1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-027	1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-028	1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-029	1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-030	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	STD	STD
552-032	1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-033	1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-034	1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-035	1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-036	1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-037	1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-038	1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-039	1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-040	1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-041	1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-042	1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-043	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-044	2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-045	2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-046	2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-047	2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-048	2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-049	2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-050	2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-051	2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-052	2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-053	2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-054	2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-055	2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-056	2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-057	2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-058	2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-059	2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-060	2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-061	2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-062	2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-063	2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-064	2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-065	2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-066	2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-067	2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C

1. Frames are engineered and manufactured using the millimeter dimensions shown in the wheelbase and overhang data code descriptions. The inch dimensions are approximates and are shown for reference only.
2. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
3. Available for tandem rear axle tractors and all trucks.
4. Includes DC 55W-005 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH for weight data.
5. Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data.
6. Available for truck configurations.
7. Includes DC 55W-007 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data.
10. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
552-068	2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-069	2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-070	2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-071	2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-072	2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-073	2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-074	2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-075	2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-076	2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-077	2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-078	2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-079	3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-080	3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-081	1075MM (42 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-082	3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-083	3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-084	3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-085	3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-086	3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-095	3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-116	3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-117	3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-118	3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-119	3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-120	3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-121	3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-122	3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-124	3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-125	3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-126	3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-127	3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-128	3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-129	1025MM (40 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C
552-130	3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-131	3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-133	1125MM (44 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-134	1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-135	3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
552-137	3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-138	1100MM (43 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-139	3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C

1. Frames are engineered and manufactured using the millimeter dimensions shown in the wheelbase and overhang data code descriptions. The inch dimensions are approximates and are shown for reference only.
2. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
3. Available for truck configurations.
4. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
5. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.
6. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
7. Available for single axle tractors and all trucks.
8. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-012 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH for weight data.
10. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
11. Includes DC 55W-003 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH for weight data.
12. Available for 4 x 2 tractors.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
552-140	950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-141	3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-144	1200MM (47 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-146	3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-148	3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-149	875MM (34 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C
552-151	3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C
552-153	3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
552-156	900MM (35 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
552-157	1150MM (45 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-158	975MM (38 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-161	3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-164	1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
552-175	3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-187	4525MM (178 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C
552-189	4650MM (183 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-190	3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C
552-1AJ	4775MM (188 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C
552-1AP	5075MM (200 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎	N/C	N/C
552-1AT	4575MM (180 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C

1. Frames are engineered and manufactured using the millimeter dimensions shown in the wheelbase and overhang data code descriptions. The inch dimensions are approximates and are shown for reference only.
2. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
3. Includes DC 55W-003 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH for weight data.
4. Available for single axle tractors and all trucks.
5. Included with 4 x 2 tractors.
6. Available for truck configurations.
7. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-015 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH for weight data.
10. Not available for tractor configurations.
11. Available for tractors specified with AirLiner single suspensions DC 622-284 or DC 622-216 or DC 622-1CW or DC 622-1CX or DC 622-1CY or DC 622-282 or DC 622-285, DC 622-1N3 AIRLINER 21,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 572-005 HOSTLER 3,500# CAPACITY TOWING REAR CROSSMEMBER OR truck configurations.
12. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
13. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.
14. Includes DC 55W-018 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 181 INCH TO 190 INCH for weight data.
15. Includes DC 55W-019 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 191 INCH TO 200 INCH for weight data.

REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS

55W-003	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	20/(100)	20/(100)
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	30/(120)	30/(120)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(120)	20/(120)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	40/(160)	40/(160)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	40/(190)	40/(190)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	50/(210)	50/(210)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	50/(240)	50/(240)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	60/(270)	60/(270)

1. Available only with the following:
 - DC 552-142 800MM (31 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-096 825MM (32 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-001 850MM (33 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-149 875MM (34 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-140 950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-158 975MM (38 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-010 1000MM (39 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-129 1025MM (40 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-156 900MM (35 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-013 925MM (36 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-004	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	10/(60)	10/(60)
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	20/(80)	20/(80)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	10/(80)	10/(80)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(100)	20/(100)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(120)	20/(120)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	30/(140)	30/(140)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	30/(160)	30/(160)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	40/(180)	40/(180)
55W-005	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH ⁽²⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	0/(30)	0/(30)
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	10/(40)	10/(40)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	10/(40)	10/(40)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	10/(50)	20/(100)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	10/(60)	10/(60)
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(70)	20/(70)
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(80)	20/(80)
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	20/(90)	20/(90)
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH ⁽³⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	0/0	0/0

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-081 1075MM (42 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-138 1100MM (43 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-133 1125MM (44 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-157 1150MM (45 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-144 1200MM (47 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-020 1225MM (48 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-030 1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-035 1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-007	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(20)/80	(20)/80
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(20)/90	(20)/90
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(20)/90	(20)/90
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(20)/100	(20)/100
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(20)/110	(20)/110
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(30)/120	(30)/120
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(30)/130	(30)/130
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(30)/140	(30)/140
55W-008	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH ⁽²⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(20)/110	(20)/110
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(30)/130	(30)/130
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(30)/130	(30)/130
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(40)/160	(40)/160
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(40)/180	(40)/180
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(40)/190	(40)/190
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(50)/210	(50)/210
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(60)/240	(60)/240
55W-009	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH ⁽³⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(40)/150	(40)/150
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(40)/170	(40)/170
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(40)/180	(40)/180
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(50)/210	(50)/210
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(60)/240	(60)/240
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(60)/260	(60)/260
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(70)/300	(70)/300
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(80)/330	(80)/330

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-039 1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-005 1850MM (73 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-014 1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-042 1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-043 1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-044 2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-045 2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-046 2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-047 2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-048 2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-049 2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-006 2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-050 2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-051 2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-052 2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-053 2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-054 2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-055 2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-056 2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-057 2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-058 2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-059 2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-007 2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-060 2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-061 2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-062 2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-063 2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-010	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(50)/230	(50)/230
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(60)/260	(60)/260
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(60)/270	(60)/270
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(70)/310	(70)/310
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(80)/350	(80)/350
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(90)/380	(90)/380
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(100)/430	(100)/430
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(110)/470	(110)/470
55W-011	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH ⁽²⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(60)/260	(60)/260
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(70)/300	(70)/300
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(70)/310	(70)/310
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(90)/370	(90)/370
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(100)/420	(100)/420
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(100)/450	(100)/450
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(120)/510	(120)/510
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(130)/560	(130)/560
55W-012	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH ⁽³⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(70)/300	(70)/300
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(80)/340	(80)/340
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(80)/350	(80)/350
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(100)/420	(100)/420
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(110)/480	(110)/480
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(130)/530	(130)/530
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(140)/590	(140)/590
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(160)/660	(160)/660

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-064 2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-065 2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-015 2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-066 2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-067 2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-068 2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-069 2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-008 2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-070 2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-071 2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-072 2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-073 2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-074 2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-075 2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-076 2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-077 2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-078 2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-079 3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-080 3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-009 3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-083 3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-118 3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-124 3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-084 3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-117 3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-095 3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-120 3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-131 3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-085 3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-135 3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-013	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(90)/380	(90)/380
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(100)/430	(100)/430
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(100)/440	(100)/440
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(120)/520	(120)/520
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(130)/590	(130)/590
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(150)/640	(150)/640
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(170)/720	(170)/720
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(190)/800	(190)/800
55W-014	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH ⁽²⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(100)/410	(100)/410
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(110)/470	(110)/470
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(120)/490	(120)/490
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(140)/580	(140)/580
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(160)/660	(160)/660
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(170)/720	(170)/720
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(190)/810	(190)/810
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(210)/890	(210)/890
55W-015	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH ⁽³⁾		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(100)/440	(100)/440
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(120)/510	(120)/510
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(120)/530	(120)/530
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(150)/630	(150)/630
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(180)/730	(180)/730
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(190)/790	(190)/790
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(210)/890	(210)/890
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(240)/990	(240)/990

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-139 3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-122 3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-086 3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-151 3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-016 3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-082 3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-119 3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-128 3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-137 3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-130 3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-148 3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-127 3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-125 3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-011 3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-141 3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-019 3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-116 3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-126 3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-121 3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-153 3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-175 3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-161 3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-146 3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-190 3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-145 3925MM (155 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-136 3950MM (156 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-147 3975MM (157 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-152 4000MM (158 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-185 4050MM (159 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-159 4075MM (160 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-017	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH ₍₁₎		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(120)/500	(120)/500
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(140)/590	(140)/590
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(150)/620	(150)/620
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(170)/740	(170)/740
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(210)/860	(210)/860
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(230)/940	(230)/940
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(250)/1060	(250)/1060
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(270)/1170	(270)/1170
55W-018	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 181 INCH TO 190 INCH ₍₂₎		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(130)/540	(130)/540
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(150)/630	(150)/630
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(160)/660	(160)/660
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(190)/800	(190)/800
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(220)/920	(220)/920
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(240)/1010	(240)/1010
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(270)/1140	(270)/1140
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(300)/1270	(300)/1270
55W-019	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 191 INCH TO 200 INCH ₍₃₎		
	Weight with frame DC 546-099 without DC 547-001	(140)/570	(140)/570
	Weight with frame DC 546-100 without DC 547-001	(160)/670	(160)/670
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(160)/700	(160)/700
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(210)/860	(210)/860
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 without DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(240)/990	(240)/990
	Weight with frame DC 546-101 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(260)/1100	(260)/1100
	Weight with frame DC 546-102 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(290)/1230	(290)/1230
	Weight with frame DC 546-1B2 with DC 547-001 or DC 547-043	(320)/1360	(320)/1360

- Available only with the following:
 - DC 552-031 4350MM (171 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-173 4375MM (172 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-1AR 4400MM (173 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-150 4425MM (174 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-163 4450MM (175 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-187 4525MM (178 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-1AE 4475MM (176 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - DC 552-1AT 4575MM (180 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- Available only in the following:
 - DC 582-1AJ 187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- Available only in DC 552-1AP 5075MM (200 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

FRONT FRAME EXTENSION

549-998	NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD	STD
1.	Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 389-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 389-080 MXL 16N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES 		
2.	Not available in combination with DC 547-034 PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT FRONT SUSPENSION.		
3.	4700SF: Not available for DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS with 16,000 lbs or greater Flat-leaf front suspensions when specified in combination with FF1 series front axles.		
4.	Option incompatible because DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION when specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER DC 556-075 16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER DC 556-1AJ 16.5 INCH PLAIN ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER DC 556-1G8 16.5 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203 		
5.	Not available with DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE.		

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT FRAME EXTENSION			
549-002	24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$1,108	\$1,108
	Option weight with 11/32" frame	110/(10)	122/(10)
	Option weight with 7/16" frame	135/(10)	158/(20)
549-016	24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,152	\$1,152
	Option weight with 11/32" frame	320/(60)	320/(60)
	Option weight with 7/16" frame	330/(60)	330/(60)
549-018	12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,043	\$1,043
	Option weight with 11/32" frame	235/(25)	235/(25)
	Option weight with 7/16" frame	270/(35)	270/(35)
549-036	12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	\$998	\$998
	Option weight with 11/32" frame	70/(5)	95/(10)
	Option weight with 7/16" frame	95/(10)	115/(10)

- When specified DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS, available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING
 - DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR
 - DC 536-1AD TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR
 - DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR
- Not available in combination with DC 479-012 AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD
- 4700SF: Option not available because DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION and DC 549-016 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT requires one of the following:
 - DC 556-1E5 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1E6 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1E7 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER
 - DC 556-1E8 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER
 - DC 556-1F2 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203
- Not available in combination with DC 534-015 2 QUART SEE THROUGH POWER STEERING RESERVOIR .
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 547-034 PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
 - DC 547-043 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT WITH SEALANT FOR DOUBLE CHANNEL RAILS
- Available only in combination with DC 547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT or DC 547-043 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT WITH SEALANT FOR DOUBLE CHANNEL RAILS.
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
 - DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
- 4700SF: Option not available because DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT and DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION requires one of the following:
 - DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-075 16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203

END OF FRAME

553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME ₍₁₎		
	Included with truck configurations	STD	STD
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$23)	(\$23)
		0/0	0/0
553-002	FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with tractor configurations	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
553-031	FLANGE TAPERED END OF FRAME, GRIND AND POLISH WELDS ₍₂₎₍₄₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	N/A	\$42
			0/0

- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and tractors.
- Not available in combination with DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
- Not available for any of the following:
 - DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME
 - DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

BUMPER MOUNTING BRACKETS

55E-998	NO BUMPER MOUNTING BRACKETS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
---------	--	------------	------------

- Not available with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK in combination with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BUMPER MOUNTING BRACKETS			
55E-007	BUMPER MOUNTED IN BRIDGE FORMULA POSITION ⁽¹⁾	\$38 0/0	N/A
1. Only available in combination with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD			
554-998	NO BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD	STD	STD
554-021	STEEL FRONT FRAME UNDERRIDE GUARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	\$1,575 305/(70)
1. Not available in combination with a front drive axle and DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
REAR TOW DEVICE			
587-003	REAR TOW HOOKS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$72 0/10	\$72 0/10
587-034	PREP FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED HOLLAND PH-760 PINTLE HITCH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$108 0/0	\$108 0/0
587-035	PREMIER #2400 AIR PINTLE HITCH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,032 0/50	\$1,032 0/50
587-038	PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$886 0/30	\$886 0/30
587-998	NO REAR TOWING DEVICE	STD	STD
1. When used in combination with tractor configuration and mudflap brackets, requires DC 294-1AX INDIVIDUAL LED STOP/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS GROMMET MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF RAIL and it will be selected for you.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3. A rear hitch requires a towing rear crossmember be specified.			
4. Refer to Module 588 Tow Hitch Location for tow hitch height options.			
TOW HITCH LOCATION			
588-008	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: PLUS 5.25 INCH, MEASURED UP FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-011	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 1.25 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-015	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 3.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-022	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: PLUS 1.31 INCH, MEASURED UP FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-998	NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD
1. Not available with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI • DC 547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT • DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME • DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY • DC 587-035 PREMIER #2400 AIR PINTLE HITCH 			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3. Not available in combination with DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE.			
4. Positive dimensions are measured up from the top of the bottom frame flange. Negative dimensions are measured down from the top of the bottom frame flange.			
5. Requires one of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE • DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS 			
ENGINE CROSSMEMBER			
559-001	STANDARD WEIGHT ENGINE CROSSMEMBER	STD	STD
BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER			
561-001	STANDARD CROSSMEMBER BACK OF TRANSMISSION	STD	STD
561-026	5 PIECE BOLTED BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER	\$281 0/0	N/A
MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER			
562-001	STANDARD MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER(S)	STD	STD

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER			
562-004	SNOWPLOW STEEL C-CHANNEL BACK OF CAB MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$810 80/40	\$810 60/60
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE . 2. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 3. Not available in combination with DC 460-008 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL. 4. Not available in combination with DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT or DC 547-034 PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT FRONT SUSPENSION. 5. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER			
572-001	STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
572-002	DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,961 (40)/240	\$2,961 (40)/240
572-009	5/16 INCH STEEL TOWING CROSSMEMBER AND A-FRAME WITH CLEVIS AND PIN ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,162 (40)/220	\$2,162 (40)/220
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION specified with DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single axle AirLiner suspension with rear overhang 32" or less or 40" and greater 2. Not available in combination with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE and DC 581-002 FIFTH WHEEL RAMPS (BOX CONSTRUCTION) , DC 581-006 DUAL TAPER FIFTH WHEEL RAMP CONTINUOUS TO END OF FRAME (BOX CONSTRUCTION), DC 581-007 PANELITE STAINLESS STEEL REAR FRAME TAPER COVER , or DC 581-011 FIFTH WHEEL RAMPS 3. Not available with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION specified with DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 553-015 15 DEGREE FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME 3.5" DOWN FROM TOP OF FRAME • DC 553-005 7.66" X 24" FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME • DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 919-001 (1) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCH WITH PLUMBING TO END OF FRAME OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear suspension other than single drive AirLiner or 40,000 lb capacity AirLiner 4. Requires DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS or DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE. 5. Not available in combination with tractors. 6. When used in combination with DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION and DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING, this option is only available with Module 552 Rear Frame Overhang >= 74". 7. This option is not available when used in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions. 8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 9. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 588-011 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 1.25 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE • DC 588-015 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 3.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE • DC 588-022 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: PLUS 1.31 INCH, MEASURED UP FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE 10. Not available in combination with DC 588-998 NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT. 11. A rear towing crossmember is required when a rear towing hitch is specified. 12. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-035 PREMIER #2400 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-038 PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH 13. Contact Customer Application Engineering to determine specific hitch height. 14. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-033 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-034 PREP FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED HOLLAND PH-760 PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-035 PREMIER #2400 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-038 PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH 15. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 588-011 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 1.25 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE • DC 588-015 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 3.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE • DC 588-016 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 6.50 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE • DC 588-019 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 9.50 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER			
572-020	INVERTED U TRACTOR CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1 0/10	\$1 0/10
572-065	INVERTED MOUNTED REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER AFT 82 INCHES FROM REAR SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/10	N/A
<p>1. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 588-011 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 1.25 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE DC 588-015 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 3.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE DC 588-016 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 6.50 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE DC 588-019 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 9.50 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE <p>2. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and tractors.</p> <p>3. Available only for tractors.</p> <p>4. DC 572-020 INVERTED U TRACTOR CROSSMEMBER or DC 572-029 TRACTOR C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH 3.5 INCH KINGPIN CLEARANCE are required when specified in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION Single axle AirLiner suspension with rear overhang 32" or less or 40" and greater Tandem axle AirLiner suspension with DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING and rear overhang 55" or less or 64" and greater <p>5. DC 572-020 INVERTED U TRACTOR CROSSMEMBER or DC 572-029 TRACTOR C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH 3.5 INCH KINGPIN CLEARANCE are required when specified in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-021 72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 553-015 15 DEGREE FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME 3.5" DOWN FROM TOP OF FRAME DC 553-005 7.66" X 24" FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 919-001 (1) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCH WITH PLUMBING TO END OF FRAME <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear suspension other than single drive AirLiner or 40,000 lb capacity AirLiner <p>6. Available only in combination with a rear frame overhang of 90" or greater.</p> <p>7. This option requires DC 568-011 INVERTED MOUNTED REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER AFT 46 INCHES FROM REAR SUSPENSION CENTERLINE and it will be selected for you.</p>			
REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER			
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Included with Airliner Lightweight Extra Duty rear suspensions	STD	STD
	Included with Non-Extra Duty 40K Airliner tandem rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 21K - 23K single Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Reyco, Chalmers 800 Series other than 50,000# and Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE/HN rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 23K Flat Leaf rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
565-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₄₎		
	Included with 40K Non-Lightweight Extra Duty Airliner, 46K Airliner, Airliner tridem, Tuftrac, Neway AD and Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
	Price with Non-Extra Duty 40K Airliner tandem rear suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
	Price with Reyco, Chalmers 800 Series other than 50,000# and Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE/HN rear suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
<p>1. This option is not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-172 CHALMERS 854 50,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-253 CHALMERS 860 50,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-255 CHALMERS 854 50,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-275 CHALMERS 872 50,000# REAR SUSPENSION <p>2. Not available with any of the following rear suspensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX 40K Airliner Extra Duty, 23K or 46K Airliner Tuftrac Airliner Tridem <p>3. Not available in combination with any of the following when specified in combination with DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-197 AIRLINER PLUS 40,000# LOAD TRANSFER REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-292 AIRLINER 40,000# FUEL EFFICIENT REAR SUSPENSION <p>4. Not available with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions.</p>			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER			
	565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with 21K - 23K single Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
	Included with 23K Flat Leaf rear suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
565-008	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER		
	Included with Chalmers 50K rear suspensions.	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
	Price with 46K or 69K Airliner rear suspensions	\$412 0/30	\$412 0/30
<p>1. This option is not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-172 CHALMERS 854 50,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-253 CHALMERS 860 50,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN • DC 622-255 CHALMERS 854 50,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN • DC 622-275 CHALMERS 872 50,000# REAR SUSPENSION <p>2. Not available with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions.</p>			
SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER			
568-001	STANDARD WEIGHT REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
568-011	INVERTED MOUNTED REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER AFT 46 INCHES FROM REAR SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ⁽²⁾	\$174 0/0	N/A
568-998	NO CROSSMEMBER-REAR SUSPENSION RR ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 572-065 INVERTED MOUNTED REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER AFT 82 INCHES FROM REAR SUSPENSION CENTERLINE</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with DC 572-065 INVERTED MOUNTED REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER AFT 82 INCHES FROM REAR SUSPENSION CENTERLINE</p>			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

This page intentionally left blank.

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BACK OF CAB ACCESS			
674-998	NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS Included with truck configurations	STD	STD
674-019	LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽¹⁾ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5
	Price with truck configurations	\$129 5/5	\$129 5/5
674-020	RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5
674-021	LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations	\$149 10/10	\$149 10/10
674-037	LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 ⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations	\$149 10/10	\$149 10/10
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>2. Available only for tractor configurations.</p>			
DECKPLATE			
592-998	NO DECK PLATE Included with truck configurations	STD	STD
592-001	FLUSH MOUNTED ALUMINUM DECK PLATE FROM BACK OF CAB TO FIFTH WHEEL ⁽¹⁾ Price for gap length (AM6-99D) up to 20"	\$4 5/5	\$4 5/5
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >20" and =<27"	\$46 5/5	\$46 5/5
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >27" and =<34"	\$88 5/10	\$88 5/10
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >34" and =<41"	\$130 10/10	\$130 10/10
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >41" and =<48"	\$172 10/15	\$172 10/15
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >48" and =<55"	\$214 15/15	\$214 15/15
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >55" and =<62"	\$256 15/20	\$256 15/20
	Price for gap length (AM6-99D) >62" and =<69"	\$298 20/20	\$298 20/20
592-053	14 INCH (350MM) DECK PLATE FLUSH MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽²⁾ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5
592-054	21 INCH (525MM) DECK PLATE FLUSH MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽³⁾ Price with tractor package	\$21 8/7	\$21 8/7
592-057	42 INCH (1050MM) DECK PLATE FLUSH MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor package	\$149 15/15	\$149 15/15

1. Available only for tractor configurations.
2. Available for an AM6-99D (DECKPLATE VS CHASSIS LIMITS) value of 14" or greater.
3. Available for an AM6-99D (DECKPLATE VS CHASSIS LIMITS) value of 21" or greater.
4. Available for an AM6-99D (DECKPLATE VS CHASSIS LIMITS) value of 42" or greater.

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BUMPER			
556-1E5	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$237 0/0	STD
556-1EE	16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎	STD	N/A
556-001	16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$65 0/0	N/A
556-018	18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$448 20/0	N/A
556-075	16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₃₎	\$398 0/0	N/A
556-140	14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/A	\$349 (60)/0
556-1AJ	16.5 INCH PLAIN ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$91 (70)/0	N/A
556-1CP	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL CUTOFF BUMPER ₍₁₎	N/A	(\$261) (35)/0
556-1E6	14 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₃₎	\$655 0/0	\$425 0/0
556-1E7	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$564 130/(15)	\$322 130/(15)
556-1E8	14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$939 130/(15)	\$694 130/(15)
556-1E9	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE ₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/A	\$1,348 175/(25)
556-1F0	14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/A	\$1,724 175/(25)
556-1F2	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$311 20/0	\$82 15/0
556-1G8	16.5 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$381 (70)/0	N/A
556-997	OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203 ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎	(\$488) (110)/0	(\$560) (110)/0
1.	Includes the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE DC 558-998 NO FRONT TOW HOOKS 		
2.	Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
3.	Selects DC 964-998 NO BUMPER PAINT .		
4.	Requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 		
5.	Includes the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE DC 558-063 HEAVY DUTY CENTER MOUNTED TOW PIN 		
6.	Includes the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 574-998 NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING DC 558-998 NO FRONT TOW HOOKS 		
FRONT TOW DEVICE			
558-998	NO FRONT TOW HOOKS ₍₁₎		
	Included with Module 556 Bumper other than DC 556-1E9, DC 556-1F0 or DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER	STD	STD
558-001	FRONT TOW HOOKS - FRAME MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price with Module 556 other than DC 556-1E9, DC 556-1F0 or DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER	\$70 15/0	\$70 15/0
558-033	REMOVABLE FRONT TOW HOOKS STORED ON THE CHASSIS FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Price with Module 556 other than DC 556-1E9, DC 556-1F0 or DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER	\$128 25/0	\$128 25/0
1.	4700SB: Not available in combination with DC 556-1E9 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE or DC 556-1F0 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE.		
2.	When specified in combination with an Integral front frame extension, requires DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203.		
3.	Not available in combination with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.		
4.	Available with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		
5.	Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.		

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT TOW DEVICE			
558-063	HEAVY DUTY CENTER MOUNTED TOW PIN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Included with DC 556-1E9 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE, DC 556-1F0 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE or DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER Price with Module 556 other than DC 556-1E9, DC 556-1F0 or DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER	N/A \$439 80/0	N/C 0/0 N/A
558-065	FRONT TOW HOOKS - FRONT FRAME EXTENSION MOUNTED ₍₆₎ Price with Module 556 other than DC 556-1E9 or DC 556-1F0	\$493 60/0	\$493 46/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-016 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT • DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT • DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 3. 4700SF: Requires DC 55E-007 BUMPER MOUNTED IN BRIDGE FORMULA POSITION . 4. 4700SF: For DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS, only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-075 16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1AJ 16.5 INCH PLAIN ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER • DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1G8 16.5 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM STRAIGHT BUMPER 5. 4700SB: For DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS, only available with DC 556-1E9 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE, DC 556-1F0 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE, DC 556-140 14 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER or DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203. 6. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-016 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT • DC 549-018 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH 0.25 INCH INSERT 			
FRONT LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING			
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with Module 556 other than DC 556-997	STD	STD
574-998	NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING Price with Module 556 Bumper other than DC 556-997 Included with DC 556-997	(\$9) 0/0 N/C 0/0	(\$9) 0/0 N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 556-997 OMIT FRONT BUMPER, CUSTOMER INSTALLED SPECIAL BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203. 			
BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS			
642-998	NO BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS	STD	STD
REAR MUDFLAP BRACKETS			
585-998	NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS ₍₁₎ Included with truck configurations Price with tractor configuration	STD (\$68) 0/0	STD (\$68) 0/0
585-005	BETTS B-84 PAINTED COILED SPRING HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS ₍₂₎ Price with tractor configuration Price with truck configuration	\$32 0/25 \$91 0/25	\$32 0/25 \$91 0/25
585-038	NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKET 31 INCHES LONG WITH ISOLATOR ₍₃₎ Price with tractor configuration Price with truck configuration	N/A N/A	\$245 0/25 \$341 0/25
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR MUDFLAP BRACKETS			
585-042	BETTS B-25 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with tractor configuration	N/C	N/C
		0/15	0/15
	Price with truck configuration	\$75	\$75
		0/15	0/15
585-043	BETTS B-35 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$23	\$23
		0/15	0/15
	Price with truck configuration	\$83	\$83
		0/15	0/15
585-046	NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MITERED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$257	\$257
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$301	\$301
		0/25	0/25
585-059	FLEETLINE SF3045PCX MITERED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$58	\$58
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$125	\$125
		0/25	0/25
585-084	NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$182	\$182
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$258	\$258
		0/25	0/25
585-1A7	BETTS B-60 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$40	\$40
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$115	\$115
		0/25	0/25
585-1AH	BETTS B-7 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$52	\$52
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$127	\$127
		0/25	0/25
585-1AJ	BETTS B-7 STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$103	\$103
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$163	\$163
		0/25	0/25
585-1AR	BETTS B-60NT PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH NO TAPE ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$32	\$32
		0/25	0/25
	Price with truck configuration	\$108	\$108
		0/25	0/25

1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

2. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 546-021 5/16X3.00X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI
- DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
- DC 546-084 7/16X3-3/4X13-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX95.25MMX333.38MM) 120 KSI
- DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI
- DC 546-1AX 5/16X2-1/2 3X10-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.94MMX257.2MM/0.312X10.13 INCH) 50KSI
- DC 546-1B2 1/2X3.64X11-7/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (12.7MMX301.6MM/0.5X11.88 INCH) 120KSI
- DC 547-001 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
- DC 547-016 STEEL FRAME INSERT (11/32 INCH FULL LENGTH C-CHANNEL)

REAR MUDFLAPS

590-998	NO REAR MUDFLAPS		
	Included with truck configurations	STD	STD
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$67)	(\$67)
		0/0	0/0

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR MUDFLAPS			
590-001	BLACK MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	N/C 0/15	N/C 0/15
	Price with truck configuration	\$74 0/15	\$74 0/15
590-032	WESTERN STAR LOGO BLACK MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with tractor configuration	N/C 0/15	N/C 0/15
	Price with truck configuration	\$74 0/15	\$74 0/15
590-036	ECO-FLAP BLACK MUDFLAPS, NO LOGO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$80 0/15	\$80 0/15
	Price with truck configuration	\$154 0/15	\$154 0/15

1. Requires rear mudflap brackets be specified. Refer to Module 585 Rear Mudflap Brackets for available options.
2. Not available in combination with planetary rear axles.
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 585-005 BETTS B-84 PAINTED COILED SPRING HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-008 BETTS B-87 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS, COILS OFFSET FORWARD
 - DC 585-042 BETTS B-25 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-043 BETTS B-35 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-1AH BETTS B-7 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-1AJ BETTS B-7 STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-1AR BETTS B-60NT PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH NO TAPE
 - DC 585-1AW BETTS B-84 PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS MOUNTED AFT WITH ADDITIONAL BRACKETS ONLY FOR STORAGE MOUNTED FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 585-1A7 BETTS B-60 PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-1A8 BETTS B-60S STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS
 - DC 585-1A9 BETTS B-60NTS STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH NO TAPE

FRONT MUDFLAPS

586-015	FRONT ANTI-SPRAY CAB MOUNTED MUDFLAPS	STD	STD
586-032	FRONT ANTI-SPRAY CAB MOUNT MUDFLAPS AND FRAME MOUNT SPLASH SHIELD ⁽¹⁾	\$185 20/0	\$185 20/0

1. When specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS, available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - Any Module 549 Front Frame Extension other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION

CHASSIS FASTENERS

551-007	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS	STD	STD
551-002	HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$383 0/0	\$383 0/0
551-020	HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS EXCEPT REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$349 0/0	\$349 0/0
551-025	HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS; FORWARD FRAME ASSEMBLY TO BE GRADE 8 BOLTS ONLY ⁽²⁾	\$376 0/0	\$376 0/0
551-027	HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS EXCEPT BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$388 0/0	N/A

1. Available only with DC 580-998 NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS when combined with Integral angle mounted stationary 5th wheels.
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
3. Includes Huck-Spin fasteners on the following:
 - All crossmembers except front closing member and members attached to the rear suspension brackets
 - All front suspension bracket attaching points
 - Fuel tank brackets to the frame
 - Battery carrier attachment to the frame
 - Step J-bracket attachment to the frame
 - Rear engine support bracket to frame
 - Front cab mount bracket to frame
 - Fifth wheel angles (one position)
4. Huck-Spin chassis fasteners are highly recommended where frame attachment fasteners such as crossmembers are obscured by body mounting or subsequent accessory attachment.
5. The rear suspension brackets are not huckbolted.
6. Not available with integral angle stationary 5th wheels when any of the following are specified:
 - DC 580-001 ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4 AND 6 INCHES FORE AND AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION
 - DC 580-004 ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2 AND 4 INCHES FORE AND AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION
 - DC 580-018 ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6 AND 8 INCHES AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION
 - DC 580-025 ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6 AND 8 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION
 - DC 580-028 ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2 INCHES FORE; 2, 4 AND 6 INCHES AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WIRING-EXT HARNESS PROTECTION			
44Z-001	EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN CONDUIT ⁽¹⁾	N/A	(\$129)
44Z-002	EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE ⁽²⁾	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
REAR FENDERS			
583-998	NO REAR QUARTER FENDERS	STD	STD
583-056	STAINLESS STEEL QUARTER FENDERS WITH LOGO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$265 0/30	\$265 0/30
583-057	STAINLESS STEEL QUARTER FENDERS WITHOUT LOGO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$245 0/40	\$245 0/40
583-058	PLASTIC QUARTER FENDERS WITHOUT LOGO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$110 0/30	\$110 0/30
583-059	PLASTIC QUARTER FENDERS WITH LOGO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$131 0/30	\$131 0/30
1. Available only with a Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing GE 54" when used in combination with a pusher axle.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3. Available only with a Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing GE 52" when used in combination with a pusher axle.			
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1			
602-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
602-010	31X23X12 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER AND DIAMOND PLATE FACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$2,665 50/50	\$2,665 50/50
602-073	STACK TOOL BOX ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	\$1,755 45/45
602-100	27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$577 50/50	\$577 50/50
1. Includes the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
2. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.			
3. Requires DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION .			
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
5. Available only with DC 23U-002 and DC 460-1AJ when specified in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DC 603-003 31X23X12 INCH PLAIN DIAMOND PLATE FACE TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB 			
6. Not available in combination with wheel-to-wheel frame side fairings.			
7. Includes the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
8. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
9. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.			
TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #1			
61B-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 602-998, DC 602-100, and DC 602-010	STD	STD
61B-001	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with DC 602-073	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with Module 602 other than DC 602-073	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.			
2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB 			
3. Not available in combination with DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1.			
4. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #2			
603-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD
603-003	31X23X12 INCH PLAIN DIAMOND PLATE FACE TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$2,294 45/45	\$2,294 45/45
603-100	27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$672 50/50	\$672 50/50
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set back axle configuration • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK 3. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION • DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 4. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING and DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK . 5. Requires DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION . 6. Not available in combination with Module 782 AERO DEVICE-SIDE, CHASSIS MTD options. 7. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 9. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 10. When specified with a set forward axle, any Module AA3 Truck Configuration except DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE , DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION the following are the only available options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 460-1AJ STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS 			
TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #2			
61C-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 603-998	STD	STD
61C-002	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Module 603 other than DC 603-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set back axle configuration • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK 3. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE 4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK			
609-998	NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
609-001	STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Priced per tool/storage box specified	N/A	\$260 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH and other than DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1. 2. Not available in combination with DC 603-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE. 3. Not available in combination with DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE. 4. When specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, this option is not available with DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 664-001 PLAIN STEP FINISH . 5. Not available in combination with DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1. 			
TIRE CARRIER			
604-998	NO TIRE CARRIER	STD	STD

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TIRE CHANGING EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE			
794-998	NO JACK OR WHEEL WRENCH PROVISION	STD	STD
794-007	20 TON JACK WITH HANDLE AND WHEEL WRENCH	\$289 30/0	\$289 30/0
MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS REQUIREMENTS			
605-998	CHASSIS,MISC CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS-NONE	STD	STD
605-003	LEVEL FRAME RAILS (+/- 1%) WHEN CHASSIS IS LOADED TO FRONT AND REAR SUSPENSION RATINGS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$123 0/0	\$123 0/0
605-017	LEVEL FRAME RAILS (+1%, -0%) WHEN CHASSIS IS LOADED TO FRONT AND REAR SUSPENSION RATINGS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$146 0/0	\$146 0/0
605-034	MIXER TRANSITION PLATE AT BACK OF CAB, 27.5 INCH (700MM) NOMINAL LENGTH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$153 55/0	\$153 55/0
605-039	MIXER TRANSITION PLATE AT BACK OF CAB PER KIMBLE SPEC ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$165 35/0	N/A
605-102	BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER 100MM AFT OF STANDARD LOCATION ₍₂₎	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
605-104	MIXER TRANSITION PLATE WITH WELD EDGE 1.5" MAXIMUM ABOVE RAIL FOR CON-TECH ₍₃₎	\$239 30/30	N/A
605-107	REPTO MIXER PUMP MOUNT RH RAIL, AFT OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER ₍₃₎₍₈₎	\$342 0/0	\$342 0/0
605-109	REPTO MIXER PUMP BRACKET MOUNTED RIGHT HAND RAIL BACK OF CAB AND MIXER TRANSITION PLATE TIED IN WITH BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER ₍₃₎	\$477 65/0	\$477 65/0
605-1AB	D15-16004-000 CENTER PUNCH TO MARK CENTERLINE OF REAR SUSPENSION ON FRAME WEB	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0

- Not available when used in combination with all the following:
 - set forward front axle location
 - DC 546-099, DC 546-100, DC 546-101, DC 546-102 or DC 546-1B2
 - DC 549-998
 - DC 620-004, DC 620-005, DC 620-006, or DC 620-068
 - DC 621-007
 - DC 622-218
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only with one of the following:
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
- Includes all of the following when specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS:
 - DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
- Option incompatible because DC 605-034 MIXER TRANSITION PLATE AT BACK OF CAB, 27.5 INCH (700MM) NOMINAL LENGTH requires all of the following when specified with DC 001-450 4700 SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE CHASSIS:
 - DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
- Includes all of the following when specified with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS:
 - Cummins L9 engine
 - DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
- Option incompatible because DC 605-034 MIXER TRANSITION PLATE AT BACK OF CAB, 27.5 INCH (700MM) NOMINAL LENGTH requires all of the following when specified with DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS:
 - Cummins L9 engine
 - DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DD13 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins ISL engines

TRUCK BODY

606-998	NO TRUCK BODY	STD	STD
---------	---------------	-----	-----

BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS

601-998	NO BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS	STD	STD
601-009	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER DIAGRAM 2D DXF/PDF FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$1,261	\$1,261

- Please include a line note with name and email of the person to receive the file. The name and email must match a SWAN account. Please contact your CAE Sales Coordinator if a SWAN account needs to be set up.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS			
601-013	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER 3D MODEL IN STEP FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ₍₁₎	\$1,982	\$1,982

1. Please include a line note with name and email of the person to receive the file. The name and email must match a SWAN account. Please contact your CAE Sales Coordinator if a SWAN account needs to be set up.

22 Chassis Equipment

This page intentionally left blank.

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1AG	HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$974 30/450	\$974 30/450
578-1B1	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$472 30/500	\$472 30/500
578-1B3	JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$354) 20/350	(\$354) 20/350
578-1B5	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$88 20/370	\$88 20/370
578-1B6	JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₅₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$358) 20/330	(\$358) 20/330

1. This option is only available with one of the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER
 - DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER
 - DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
2. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
3. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights:
 - DC 582-056 229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-057 178MM (7.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
5. Available only for tractor configurations.
6. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
7. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
8. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 591-002 MANUAL SECOND LOCK
 - DC 591-020 MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE
9. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
11. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
12. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
13. Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
14. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified:
 - DC 582-069 149MM (5.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-070 174MM (6.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-094 199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-095 224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
15. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified:
 - DC 582-100 150MM (5.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-101 175MM (6.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-102 201MM (7.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-103 226MM (8.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1B7	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$84 20/320	\$84 20/320
578-1B8	JOST JSK37 SERIES CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$61 30/390	\$61 30/390
578-1BK	INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$1,644) 0/0	(\$1,644) 0/0
578-1CB	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$663 30/540	\$663 30/540
578-1CC	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$685 30/525	\$685 30/525
578-1CE	JOST JSK37 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$30 30/480	\$30 30/480

1. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
2. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
3. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified:
 - DC 582-100 150MM (5.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-101 175MM (6.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-102 201MM (7.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-103 226MM (8.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
4. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
5. 45,000 lb. vertical load.
6. Includes:
 - DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
 - DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST.
 - DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT
 - DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING
7. Includes DC 570-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
8. Not available when DC 551-002 HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS is specified.
9. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
11. Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
13. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
14. Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
15. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
16. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
17. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
18. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1CF	JOST JSK37 SERIES 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$52 30/490	\$52 30/490
578-1CG	JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$86 30/510	\$86 30/510
578-1CH	JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$132 30/550	\$132 30/550
578-1GG	JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$167 30/580	\$167 30/580
578-1GJ	JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$121 30/540	\$121 30/540

1. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
2. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
3. Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
5. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
6. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
7. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
10. Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
11. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
13. No-Tilt fifth wheels are used only with the following applications:
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
14. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1GK	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7) Price with tractor configuration	\$123 20/370	\$123 20/370
578-1J1	HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS (1)(3)(5)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16) Price with tractor configuration	\$3,662 30/405	\$3,662 30/405
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . Available only for tractor configurations. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. No-Tilt fifth wheels are used only with the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-094 199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-095 224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER , DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER or DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 95,000 lbs Option incompatible because the selected fifth wheel requires DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS . Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-1AJ 187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-080 213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-036 238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Option incompatible because DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-1AJ 187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-080 213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-036 238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-061 195MM (7.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-060 221MM (8.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-059 246MM (9.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Option incompatible because DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-061 195MM (7.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-060 221MM (8.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-059 246MM (9.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1J4	HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$3,790 30/420	\$3,790 30/420
578-1J5	HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$2,538 30/250	\$2,538 30/250
578-1J7	HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$2,528 30/285	\$2,528 30/285
578-1JC	JOST JSK37022 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH AUTO LUBE PLUMBING ₍₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$86) 30/350	(\$86) 30/350
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 2. Available only for tractor configurations. 3. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. 4. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. 5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 6. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 • DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 7. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER , DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER or DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 95,000 lbs 8. Option incompatible because the selected fifth wheel requires DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS . 9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-061 195MM (7.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-060 221MM (8.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-059 246MM (9.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-1AJ 187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-080 213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-036 238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 11. Option incompatible because DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-1AJ 187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-080 213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-036 238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 • DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 13. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-024 160MM (6.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 14. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . 15. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 16. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-069 149MM (5.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-070 174MM (6.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-094 199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-095 224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1JF	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$286 30/450	\$286 30/450
578-1JG	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(9)(10)(12)(13)(14)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$359 30/520	\$359 30/520
578-1JH	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(9)(10)(14)(15)(16)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$442 30/540	\$442 30/540
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . Available only for tractor configurations. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Option incompatible because DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT , DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT when specified in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . When specified with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER , DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER , DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER , DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER , DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER , DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER or DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 115,000 lbs Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-010 224MM (8.81 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-074 244MM (9.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 			

Fifth Wheel 23

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1JM	HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$697 30/510	\$697 30/510
578-1P3	JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$319) 30/360	(\$319) 30/360
578-1T3	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$103 30/435	\$103 30/435
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 2. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. 3. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. 4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 • DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 6. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER , DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER or DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 95,000 lbs 7. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-056 229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-057 178MM (7.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 8. Option incompatible because DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-056 229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-057 178MM (7.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 10. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . 11. Available only for tractor configurations. 12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 • DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 13. No-Tilt fifth wheels are used only with the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER 14. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-094 199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-095 224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 15. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 • DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 16. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 • DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 • DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 • DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 17. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS 18. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018 • DC AA5-002 • DC AB5-001 OR DC AB5-002 • DC AH6-001 OR DC AH6-002 • A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs and not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1T4	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$126 30/460	\$126 30/460
578-1T5	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$149 30/475	\$149 30/475
578-1T6	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$194 40/490	\$194 40/490
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018 DC AA5-002 DC AB5-001 OR DC AB5-002 DC AH6-001 OR DC AH6-002 A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs and not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 When specified in combination with DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE , DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT is required and will be selected for you. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with DC 579-008, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS , DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-032 CARRIAGE BOLT HEAD KNOCKOUT ROD FOR FONTAINE FIFTH WHEELS Option incompatible because DC 578-1T5 requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 579-008: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS , DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-032 CARRIAGE BOLT HEAD KNOCKOUT ROD FOR FONTAINE FIFTH WHEELS Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE , one of the following is required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-020 234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1T7	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$292 30/460	\$292 30/460
578-1T8	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$316 30/490	\$316 30/490
578-1T9	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(5)(6)(9)(10)(11)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$339 30/500	\$339 30/500
578-1U0	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <small>(1)(2)(5)(6)(12)(13)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$386 40/515	\$386 40/515

1. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
2. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
3. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
4. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
5. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
6. This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017, DC AA2-018 or DC AA2-024
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 OR DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 OR DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
7. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
8. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
11. Option incompatible because DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-020 234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-043 260MM (10.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
12. Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
13. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1U1	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$783 30/460	\$783 30/460
578-1U2	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$806 30/490	\$806 30/490
578-1U3	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$830 30/500	\$830 30/500
578-1U4	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$877 40/515	\$877 40/515

- Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
- All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
- When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- When used in combination with DC AA2-005, DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-018, This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001
 - A maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- When specified with DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE, available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-043 260MM (10.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1U5	JOST JSK36 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$104 30/450	\$104 30/450
578-1U6	JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$160 30/490	\$160 30/490
578-1U7	JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$314) 30/320	(\$314) 30/320
578-1V8	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$554) 30/300	(\$554) 30/300

1. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
2. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
3. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
4. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
5. Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
6. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
7. Available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS OR DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - Expected GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs.
8. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
11. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
13. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
 - DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING
14. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
15. This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
16. When specified in combination with DC AA2-005, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-018 requires a maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs.

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1W0	FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$245 30/320	\$245 30/320
578-1W1	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$345) 30/330	(\$345) 30/330
578-1W2	FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$69) 30/345	(\$69) 30/345
578-1W3	FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CPML (LOW LUBE) FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎		
	Price with tractor configuration	\$462 30/305	\$462 30/305

- Available only for tractor configurations.
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- This option requires the following and will be selected for you.
 - DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE or DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS
 - DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT , DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- When specified in combination with DC AA2-005, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-018 requires a maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs.
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
- This option requires the following and will be selected for you.
 - DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE or DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-020 234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017, DC AA2-018 or DC AA2-024
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- This option requires the following and will be selected for you.
 - DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1W7	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 30/385	N/C 30/385
578-1W8	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$23 30/400	\$23 30/400
578-1W9	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$121 30/415	\$121 30/415

1. Available only for tractor configurations.
2. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
3. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
4. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
5. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102
 - DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
6. Option incompatible because DC 578-1W7 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL requires the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE or DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
7. Available only in combination with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs
 and not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
8. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
9. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
10. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
11. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
13. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-269	HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$1,499 70/600	\$1,499 70/600
578-361	HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$274) 20/360	(\$274) 20/360
578-362	HOLLAND FW35 CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$485 30/460	\$485 30/460
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER Available only in combination with DC 582-049 299MM (11.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-050 324MM (12.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER Available only for tractor configurations. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-077 143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-074 244MM (9.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-363	HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small> Price with tractor configuration	(\$141) <small>30/365</small>	(\$141) <small>30/365</small>
578-422	HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL <small>(2)(5)(6)(9)(10)</small> Price with tractor configuration	\$64 <small>30/340</small>	\$64 <small>30/340</small>
578-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL <small>(11)(12)</small> Included with truck configurations Price with tractor configuration	STD (\$1,644) <small>0/0</small>	STD (\$1,644) <small>0/0</small>
1. This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER • DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER 			
2. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .			
3. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .			
4. Available only for tractor configurations.			
5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 • DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 			
6. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.			
7. Option incompatible because DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-006 RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS 			
8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-021 146MM (5.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-077 143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			
9. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER , DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER or DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 95,000 lbs 			
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-022 152MM (6.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-056 229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-057 178MM (7.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			
11. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION • DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. • DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT • DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING 			
12. Not available in combination with DC 551-003 HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS EXCLUDING FIFTH WHEEL .			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION			
577-001	FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-102	FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-152	FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-203	FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-254	FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-305	FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-356	FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-406	FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-457	FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels.
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-346 / DC 578-1B1 / DC 578-1B3 / DC 578-1B5
 - DC 578-1B6 / DC 578-1B7 / DC 578-1B8 / DC 578-1CA / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1CC
 - DC 578-1CE / DC 578-1CF / DC 578-1CG / DC 578-1CH / DC 578-1D5 / DC 578-1D6
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1D8
 - DC 578-1F8 / DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1GG / DC 578-1GJ / DC 578-1GK / DC 578-1JC / DC 578-1JF / DC 578-1JG
 - DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-1JM / DC 578-1JN / DC 578-1JR
 - DC 578-1JT / DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J6
 - DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1A3 / DC 578-1V6
 - DC 578-1M2 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6 / DC 578-1M8 / DC 578-1N1 / DC 578-1P5
 - DC 578-1P9 / DC 578-1R2 / DC 578-1R4 / DC 578-1R7 / DC 578-1R9 /
 - DC 578-1T1 / DC 578-1T2 / DC 578-1T3 / DC 578-1T4 / DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T6
 - DC 578-1T7 / DC 578-1T8 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U0 / DC 578-1U1 / DC 578-1U2
 - DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U4 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7 / DC 578-1V8
 - DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3 / DC 578-1W7
 - DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 578-100 / DC 578-216 / DC 578-238 / DC 578-361
 - DC 578-362 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-265 / DC 578-269 / DC 578-274 / DC 378-339
 - DC 578-341 / DC 578-368 / DC 578-422 / DC 578-423 / DC 578-433
 - DC 578-1P3 / DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-151 / DC 578-152
- 40,000 lb. is the maximum ground load at rear tandem axles available for DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI.
- 40,000 lb. is the maximum ground load at rear tandem axles available for DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI or DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI.
- For rails with inner reinforcement, contact CAE for values.
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is:
 - 36,000 lb. with DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is:
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is:
 - 34,000 lb. with DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is:
 - 38,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
 - 38,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI
- Tandem axles require DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI or DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI in tanker applications.
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is:
 - 36,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
 - 36,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI
 - 44,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is:
 - 38,000 lb. with DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is:
 - 34,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
 - 42,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI
 - 44,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI
- Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is:
 - 34,000 lb. with DC 546-025 1/2X3-3/4X11-1/8 INCH ALUMINUM, 6061-T6 (12.7MMX282.6MM/0.500X11.125 INCH) 35KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI
 - 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI

Fifth Wheel 23

		Suggested Retail Price	
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION			
577-508	FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-559	FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-610	FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-914	FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION ₍₁₄₎	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels. 2. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-346 / DC 578-1B1 / DC 578-1B3 / DC 578-1B5 • DC 578-1B6 / DC 578-1B7 / DC 578-1B8 / DC 578-1CA / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1CC • DC 578-1CE / DC 578-1CF / DC 578-1CG / DC 578-1CH / DC 578-1D5 / DC 578-1D6 • DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1D8 • DC 578-1F8 / DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD • DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF • DC 578-1GG / DC 578-1GJ / DC 578-1GK / DC 578-1JC / DC 578-1JF / DC 578-1JG • DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-1JM / DC 578-1JN / DC 578-1JR • DC 578-1JT / DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J6 • DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1A3 / DC 578-1V6 • DC 578-1M2 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6 / DC 578-1M8 / DC 578-1N1 / DC 578-1P5 • DC 578-1P9 / DC 578-1R2 / DC 578-1R4 / DC 578-1R7 / DC 578-1R9 / • DC 578-1T1 / DC 578-1T2 / DC 578-1T3 / DC 578-1T4 / DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T6 • DC 578-1T7 / DC 578-1T8 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U0 / DC 578-1U1 / DC 578-1U2 • DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U4 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7 / DC 578-1V8 • DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3 / DC 578-1W7 • DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 578-100 / DC 578-216 / DC 578-238 / DC 578-361 • DC 578-362 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-265 / DC 578-269 / DC 578-274 / DC 378-339 • DC 578-341 / DC 578-368 / DC 578-422 / DC 578-423 / DC 578-433 • DC 578-1P3 / DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-151 / DC 578-152 3. For rails with inner reinforcement, contact CAE for values. 4. Tandem axles require DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI or DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI in tanker applications. 5. Tandem axles require DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI or DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI in non-tanker applications. 6. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI 7. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 38,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • 44,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 44,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI 8. Single axles require DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI, DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI or DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI in tanker applications. 9. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 38,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 44,000 lb. with DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI 10. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 42,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI 11. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 36,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 42,000 lb. with DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI 12. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34,000 lb. with DC 546-099 9/32X3-7/16X10-1/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (7.14MMX255.6MM/0.281X10.06 INCH) 120KSI • 38,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 38,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 40,000 lb. with DC 546-1AF 9/32X3-1/2X10-13/16 INCH STEEL (7.14MMX274.6MM/0.281X10.812 INCH) 120KSI 13. Maximum ground load at rear tandem axles in combination with non-tanker applications is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36,000 lb. with DC 546-100 11/32X3-1/2X10-3/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX258.8MM/0.344X10.19 INCH) 120KSI • 38,000 lb. with DC 546-101 11/32X3-1/2X10-15/16 INCH STEEL FRAME (8.73MMX277.8MM/0.344X10.94 INCH) 120KSI • 44,000 lb. with DC 546-102 7/16X3-9/16X11-1/8 INCH STEEL FRAME (11.11MMX282.6MM/0.437X11.13 INCH) 120KSI 14. Requires DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 			
ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS			
580-998	NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS	STD	STD
580-001	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4 AND 6 INCHES FORE AND AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with sliding fifth wheels. 2. For use with Freightliner suspensions only (requires bolt-down position be specified by the Module 577 Maximum Forward Fifth Wheel Location). 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL STOPS			
571-998	NO 5TH WHEEL SLIDE STOP(S)	STD	STD
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
582-004	176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-005	202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-006	159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-007	184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Requires DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>3. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE <p>4. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE <p>5. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5 / DC 578-1D6 / DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF / DC 578-391 • DC 578-1T1 / DC 578-1T2 / DC 578-1V8 • DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 • DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W7 <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>7. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>8. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5, DC 578-1D6, DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE, DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1JR • DC 578-1JT, DC 578-1JU, DC 578-1M2 • DC 578-1M8 • DC 578-1T1, DC 578-1T2, DC 578-1T3 • DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T6 • DC 578-1T7, DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9 • DC 578-1U0, DC 578-1U1, DC 578-1U2 • DC 578-1U3, DC 578-1U4, DC 578-1V8 • DC 578-1W0, DC 578-1W1, DC 578-1W3 • DC 578-391, DC 578-1W2. <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JT HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JU HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-008	210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)</small>	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-013	171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT <small>(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-014	197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT <small>(13)</small>	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-015	227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT <small>(14)(15)</small>	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 2. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JT HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JU HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 3. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5, DC 578-1D6, DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE, DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1JR • DC 578-1JT, DC 578-1JU, DC 578-1M2 • DC 578-1M8, DC 578-1P5, DC 578-1T1 • DC 578-1T6, DC 578-1T2, DC 578-1T3 • DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T8 • DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0, DC 578-1U1 • DC 578-1U2, DC 578-1U3, DC 578-1U4 • DC 578-391, DC 578-1V8, DC 578-1W0 • DC 578-1W1, DC 578-1W2, DC 578-1W3 • DC 578-1T7 4. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE. 5. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U2 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 6. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 7. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 8. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 9. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 10. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 11. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 12. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006, DC 578-151, DC 578-152, • DC 578-1B1, DC 578-1B8, • DC 578-1CA, DC 578-1CB, DC 578-1CC, • DC 578-1CE, DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG, • DC 578-1CH, DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1N1 • DC 578-1F9, DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, • DC 578-1FC, DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1FP, • DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB, DC 578-1GC, • DC 578-1R2, DC 578-1R4, • DC 578-1R7, DC 578-1T3, DC 578-1T4, • DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T6, DC 578-1T7, • DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0, • DC 578-1U1, DC 578-1U2, DC 578-1U3, • DC 578-1U4, DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, • DC 578-1W7, DC 578-1W8, 13. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006, DC 578-1V6 • DC 578-1B1, DC 578-1B8, DC 578-1CA, • DC 578-1CB, DC 578-1CC, DC 578-1CE, • DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG, DC 578-1CH, • DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9, • DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC, • DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, • DC 578-1GB, DC 578-1GC, DC 578-1GG, • DC 578-1GJ, DC 578-1N1, DC 578-1R2, • DC 578-1R4, DC 578-1R7, DC 578-1R9, • DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, DC 578-1W7, • DC 578-1W8, DC 578-1W9, DC 578-238, • DC 578-385, DC 578-151, DC 578-152. 14. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 15. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-016	222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₎	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-020	234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-021	146MM (5.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-022	152MM (6.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-024	160MM (6.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-026	186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-030	211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1B1, DC 578-1CA, DC 578-1CB, • DC 578-1CC, DC 578-1CE, DC 578-1CF, • DC 578-1CG, DC 578-1CH, • DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9, DC 578-1FA, • DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC, DC 578-1FD, • DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB, • DC 578-1GC, DC 578-1GG, DC 578-1GJ, • DC 578-1N1, DC 578-1R2, DC 578-1R4, • DC 578-1R7, DC 578-1R9, DC 578-1U6, • DC 578-1W7, DC 578-1W8, DC 578-1U5, • DC 578-1W9, DC 578-238, DC 578-151, • DC 578-152. 		
2.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .		
3.	Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JT HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JU HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 		
4.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .		
5.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .		
6.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .		
7.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1T5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .		
8.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1U1 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .		
9.	Not available in combination with DC 578-1W1 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .		
10.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5/ DC 578-1D6/ DC 578-1D7/ DC 578-1GE/ DC 578-1GF/ DC 578-1JR/ DC 578-1JT/ DC 578-1JU • DC 578-1M2/ DC 578-1M8/ DC 578-1P5/ DC 578-1T1/ DC 578-1T2/ DC 578-1T3/ DC 578-1T4/ DC 578-1T5 • DC 578-1T6/ DC 578-1T7/ DC 578-1T8/ DC 578-1U1/ DC 578-1V8/ DC 578-1W1/ DC 578-1W2/ DC 578-391/ DC 578-1T9 		
11.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL 		
12.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-411 HOLLAND SIMPLEX SE TAPERLOC STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-412 HOLLAND SIMPLEX SE TAPERLOC STATIONARY FLAT PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL 		
13.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE 		
14.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 		
15.	Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .		
16.	Available for the following fifth wheels:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 		

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-032	219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-035	236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-036	238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-038	248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
582-043	260MM (10.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>2. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-362 HOLLAND FW35 CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .</p> <p>4. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>6. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1M4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7PS5 STATIONARY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL <p>7. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>8. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1B8, DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CH, • DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9, DC 578-1FA, • DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC, DC 578-1FD, • DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB, • DC 578-1GC, DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, • DC 578-238, DC 578-385, DC 578-151, • DC 578-152. <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>10. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>11. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>12. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>13. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>14. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>15. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>16. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-391, DC 578-1D7, DC 578-1GE • DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1P5, DC 578-1T3 • DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T7 • DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0 • DC 578-1U4 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-047	273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₎	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40
582-050	324MM (12.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₂₎	N/C 0/50	N/C 0/50
582-056	229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-057	178MM (7.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-060	221MM (8.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-061	195MM (7.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-069	149MM (5.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-070	174MM (6.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-071	203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-075	194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-076	168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-077	143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₁₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG
 - DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC
 - DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9
 - DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB
 - DC 578-1GC, DC 578-238, DC 578-385
 - DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, DC 578-1CE
 - DC 578-151, DC 578-152
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-269 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
 - DC 578-368 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- Not available in combination with DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1B3 JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1B5 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JC JOST JSK37022 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH AUTO LUBE PLUMBING
- Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-362 HOLLAND FW35 CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-446 HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT			
582-080	213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-094	199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-100	150MM (5.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-101	175MM (6.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-102	201MM (7.91 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-1AJ	187MM (7.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>2. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1M4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7PS5 STATIONARY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>4. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1B3 JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1B5 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JC JOST JSK37022 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH AUTO LUBE PLUMBING • DC 578-1P3 JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL <p>5. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL <p>6. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1M4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7PS5 STATIONARY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE 			
FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING			
570-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
<p>1. Requires DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.</p>			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING			
570-001	OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
570-002	INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
570-004	PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with plate mount fifth wheels. Not available in combination with the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1C2 HOLLAND FW35 XHI 32.2 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-1D7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE DC 578-1GE FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CA36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE DC 578-1K4 HOLLAND FWS1 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-1V8 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1V9 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-269 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-352 HOLLAND FW35 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-368 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL Available only in combination with any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Holland sliding 5th wheel Integral angle mounted stationary 5th wheel DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL Not available in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and any fifth wheel option. Included and available only with plate mount fifth wheels. 			
AIR PIPING FOR FIFTH WHEEL			
890-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL, manual slide or stationary fifth wheels	STD	STD
890-001	DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Included with air slide fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL	\$40 10/0	\$40 10/0
	Price with stationary fifth wheels or DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL	\$40 10/0	\$40 10/0
890-002	FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING WITH AIR SLIDER INDICATOR LIGHT AND CONTROL ON DASH		
	Price with air slide fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL or manual slide or stationary fifth wheels. Requires DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL, manual slide or stationary fifth wheels Not available in combination with air slide fifth wheels. Not available in combination with DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE and DC 578-1V8 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-1W1 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL. Requires DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS or DC 579-009 TOUCHLOC KING PIN RELEASE - LH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stationary fifth wheels Manual slide fifth wheels Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> air slide fifth wheels DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WIRING-FIFTHWHEEL			
87E-003	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH MODE SWITCH ₍₁₎	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0
87E-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL WIRING/LOGIC	STD	STD
87E-004	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH MODE SWITCH ₍₁₎	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING .			
FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE			
579-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
579-003	SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with Fontaine fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
579-005	LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ₍₁₎ Included with Holland and Jost fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
579-008	INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with fifth wheels	\$482 0/10	\$482 0/10
1. Not available in combination with DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL and any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stationary fifth wheels • Manual slide fifth wheels 			
2. Requires DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.			
3. When specified with DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL available only in combination with DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
4. Not available in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1V9 			
5. When specified with DC 578-1T7, available only in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-007, DC 582-008, DC 582-013. 			
6. When specified with DC 578-1J4, not available in combination with DC 570-002			
7. When specified in combination with DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS , available only in combination with DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-060 221MM (8.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.			
8. When specified in combination with DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE, available only in combination with DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.			
9. When specified in combination with DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL, available only in combination with DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.			
10. This option is only available with DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL or DC 890-012 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL VALVE AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL WITH WELDED BRACKET(S) AT FIFTH WHEEL PLATE when specified in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stationary fifth wheels • Manual sliding fifth wheels 			
11. This option is not available in combination with DC 578-1CG JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT .			
12. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1P9 HOLLAND FW17 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1R2 FONTAINE ULTRA NT SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1R4 FONTAINE ULTRA NT SERIES 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1R7 FONTAINE ULTRA NT SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1R9 FONTAINE ULTRA NT SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1T6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1T8 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U5 JOST JSK36 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U6 JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE • DC 578-1W2 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1W3 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CPML (LOW LUBE) FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-100 OUTBOARD FIFTH WHEEL ANGLES (ONLY), MOUNTED A MINIMUM 5-7MM ABOVE FRAME WITH 1MM TOL HOLES • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIFTH WHEEL OPTIONS			
591-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
591-002	MANUAL SECOND LOCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
591-020	MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
1. Not available for DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL 2. Not available in combination with DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 3. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels. 4. Not available in combination with Holland FWAL fifth wheels. 5. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 6. Not available with Fontaine fifth wheels. 7. Not available in combination with sliding fifth wheels greater than 32".			
FIFTH WHEEL RAMPS			
581-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL RAMP	STD	STD
581-011	FIFTH WHEEL RAMPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$249	\$249
	Weight with leg heights 5.00 - 6.00	0/35	0/35
	Weight with leg heights 6.01 - 7.00	0/40	0/40
	Weight with leg heights 7.01 - 8.00	0/45	0/45
	Weight with leg heights 8.01 - 9.00	0/50	0/50
	Weight with leg heights 9.01 - 10.00	0/55	0/55
	Weight with leg heights 10.01 - 11.00	0/60	0/60
	Weight with leg heights 11.01 - 12.00	0/65	0/65
	Weight with leg heights 12.01 - 13.00	0/70	0/70
1. Not available with a chassis start date before 11/18/19. 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
RIGHT-HAND FUEL TANK			
206-009	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$1,235 115/20	\$1,235 115/20
206-042	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 ₍₂₎	\$1,235 85/50	\$1,235 85/50
206-044	80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 ₍₂₎	\$988 95/20	\$988 95/20
206-150	50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/A	\$492 80/20
206-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎	\$590 85/20	\$590 85/20
206-154	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎	\$786 95/20	\$786 95/20
206-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎	\$983 105/20	\$983 105/20
206-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$1,229 130/50	\$1,229 130/50
206-193	90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$1,490 100/30	\$1,490 100/30
206-195	60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$994 90/20	\$994 90/20
206-998	NO RH FUEL TANK ₍₅₎	STD	STD

- Requires DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S).
- When specified as a dual tank, requires a left-hand fuel tank be specified.
- When specified with EPA 10 certification, DC 221-001 FUEL COOLER, DC 221-008 FUEL COOLER MOUNTED LEFT HAND IN RAIL, and DC 221-009 FUEL COOLER MOUNTED RIGHT HAND IN RAIL , available only in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only with a tandem steer front axle.

RIGHT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK

201-998	NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD	STD
---------	---------------------------	------------	------------

LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK

204-150	50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/A	(\$86) _{(5)/0}
204-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
204-154	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$171 10/0	\$171 10/0
204-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$342 20/0	\$342 20/0
204-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$556 15/15	\$556 15/15
204-193	90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,004 35/0	\$1,004 35/0
204-195	60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$669 5/0	\$669 5/0

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK
 - Set back axle configuration
 - Left hand fuel tank mounted forward
 - DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 43X-002 LH MEDIUM DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION
- Requires DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S).
- Not available when all of the following options are specified:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING
- When specified as a dual tank, requires a right-hand fuel tank be specified.
- When specified with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE , DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD , DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING, and DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 290-1D3 STEEL BATTERY BOX WITH ENCLOSED TRAY
- When specified with EPA 10 certification, DC 221-001 FUEL COOLER, DC 221-008 FUEL COOLER MOUNTED LEFT HAND IN RAIL, and DC 221-009 FUEL COOLER MOUNTED RIGHT HAND IN RAIL , available only in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
- Available only for DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE .
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK			
204-998	NO LH FUEL TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	(\$514) (85)/(20)	(\$514) (85)/(20)
1. Not available when all of the following options are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 212-011 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING 2. Requires DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 3. Not available in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK .			
LEFT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK			
200-998	NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD	STD
200-080	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎	\$814 80/75	\$814 80/75
1. Not available in combination with LH split Fuel/Hydraulic tanks.			
HYDRAULIC TANK			
203-998	NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK	STD	STD
203-006	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH 1-1/4 INCH NPT STANDPIPE FITTINGS ₍₁₎	\$712 60/55	\$712 60/55
203-035	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS	\$985	\$985
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	65/65	65/65
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	80/75	80/75
1. Requires DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB .			
FUEL TANK CROSS SECTION			
218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
218-001	23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0
218-005	RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S) ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available with DC 206-174 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 70/30. 2. Not available with DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50. 3. Not available in combination with DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH. 4. Not available in combination with rectangular fuel tanks. 5. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. 6. Not available in combination with DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH 7. Not available with DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 or DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40. 8. Not available with cylindrical fuel tanks. 9. When specified with 2-door cabs and left-hand aft mounted fuel tank, available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS 10. Available only with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE . 11. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 12. Included with rectangular fuel tanks.			
FUEL TANK AND BAND FINISH			
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
215-004	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$157	\$157
215-006	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$490	\$490
215-007	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₁₎₍₄₎		
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$334	\$334
1. When specified with a diesel engine, includes DC 205-001 FUEL TANK CAP(S) . If desired, chrome fuel tank cap(s) is an available option. 2. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-012 NON-POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER 3. Includes DC 205-002 CHROME FUEL TANK CAP(S) for fuel tanks only. 4. Not available in combination with DC 218-005 RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S).			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL TANK LOCATION			
212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>		
	Included with a single left hand fuel tank	STD	STD
	Price with dual fuel tanks	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
212-008	FUEL TANK(S) AFT <small>(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>		
	Price with single left-hand fuel tank	(\$108)	(\$108)
		(35)/35	(35)/35
	Price with single right-hand fuel tank	N/C	N/C
		(35)/35	(35)/35
	Price with dual fuel tanks	(\$79)	(\$79)
		(70)/70	(70)/70
212-011	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD - RAISED MOUNTING <small>(2)(3)(4)(5)(10)(13)(14)(15)(16)</small>	\$307	\$307
		0/0	0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Available only in combination with LH fuel tanks >= 80 gallons when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DD13/DD15/DD16 engines DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK RH Outboard Frame Mounted Vertical DPF ATD/ATS exhausts Not available when specified with EPA10 certifications in combination with right hand tanks and RH outboard under step exhaust. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION, and an option from Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank other than DC 204-998, one of the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB, DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB 4700SB: Requires DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK when specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB. Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE. When specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH When specified with DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) and DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH Fuel Tanks >= 80 gallons DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION All RH fuel tanks except for DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK Requires a set back axle, a manual or automated manual transmission and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Davco 482 fuel/water separator A left-hand fuel tank Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Single front axles Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back Axle configuration DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK Requires DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and DC 23Y-002 DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID PUMP MOUNTED AFT OF DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC 218-005 RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S) Available only for DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE. 		

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL TANK LOCATION			
212-013	LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/A	N/C 0/0
212-014	LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT (3)(5)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
212-034	FUEL TANK(S) AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE (4)(10)(15)		
	Price with single left-hand fuel tank	(\$73) (35)/35	(\$73) (35)/35
	Price with single right-hand fuel tank	\$42 (35)/35	\$42 (35)/35
	Price with dual fuel tanks	N/C (70)/70	N/C (70)/70
212-074	LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD 3/4 INCH OUTBOARD FROM STANDARD (1)(2)(3)(4)(8)(9)(10)(11)(13)(14)(16)		
	Price with single left hand fuel tank	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified with EPA10 certifications in combination with right hand tanks and RH outboard under step exhaust. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE . Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK Requires DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB . When specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Available only in combination with LH fuel tanks >= 80 gallons when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-451 4700 SET-BACK FRONT AXLE CHASSIS DD13/DD15/DD16 engines DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK RH Outboard Frame Mounted Vertical DPF ATD/ATS exhausts When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , and an option from Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank other than DC 204-998, one of the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION All RH fuel tanks except for DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back Axle configuration DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK When used in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT will be selected for you. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When used in combination with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE and an option from Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank other than DC 204-998, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 290-1D3 STEEL BATTERY BOX WITH ENCLOSED TRAY Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Single front axles Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) 			
FUEL			
232-998	NO ADDITIONAL FUEL PROVIDED	STD	STD
232-530	30 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$300	\$300

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
STEP FINISH			
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
664-002	POLISHED STEP FINISH ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
<p>1. This option is not available when used in combination of all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER or DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER , DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-013 POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER Single front axle EPA 10 and later certifications <p>2. Not available in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES <p>3. Not available with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER .</p> <p>4. When specified with DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER and DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB , this option is only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER DC 289-013 POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 603-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE.</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE.</p> <p>7. When specified in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, this option is not available with DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK .</p>			
FUEL TANK SCREENS			
207-998	NO FUEL TANK SCREENS	STD	STD
207-005	FUEL TANK FILLER NECK ANTI-SIPHON INSERT		
	Priced per fuel tank	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0
FUEL TANK CAP			
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)		
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	STD	STD
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	(\$8) 0/0	(\$8) 0/0
205-002	CHROME FUEL TANK CAP(S) ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price per fuel tanks with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0
205-004	CHROME LOCKING FUEL TANK CAP(S) ⁽²⁾		
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0
	Price per fuel tanks with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0
<p>1. Included with fuel tanks when specified with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS .</p> <p>2. A chrome finish is NOT included on the hydraulic tank cap.</p>			

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL HEATER			
220-998	NO FUEL HEATER	STD	STD
220-047	INSTAHEAT FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,264 10/0	\$1,264 10/0
220-048	INSTAHEAT FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$573 5/0	\$573 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Requires dual fuel tanks be specified. Requires single fuel tank be specified. 			
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR			
122-075	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Cummins X12 engines	N/C 15/0	N/C 15/0
122-998	NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with DD13 engines	STD	STD
122-1AJ	DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Included with Cummins ISL8.9E5 engines	N/A	N/C 10/0
122-1H1	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	N/A	\$245 10/0
122-1H7	DAVCO 245 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER IN FUEL SENSOR ⁽¹³⁾ Included with Cummins L9 engines	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
122-1H8	DAVCO 245 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT HEAT AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR ⁽¹³⁾ Price with Cummins L9 engines	\$92 20/0	\$92 20/0
122-1H9	DAVCO 245 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND WATER IN FUEL SENSOR ⁽¹³⁾ Price with Cummins L9 engines	\$64 20/0	\$64 20/0
122-1K3	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC ⁽¹⁴⁾ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$734 15/0	\$734 15/0
122-1K4	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT PREHEATER ⁽¹⁴⁾ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$920 15/0	\$920 15/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 and Cummins L9 engines. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Included with DD13 engines. Requires a DD13 engine. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins diesel fired engines EPA 10 certifications Any Module 549 Front Frame Extension other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Available for Eaton Fuller transmissions. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. This option is only available in combination with DC 549-998. Available for the following engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD5 Cummins B6.7 Cummins L9 Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 engines. 			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR			
122-1K5	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$956 15/0	\$956 15/0
122-1K6	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND BLACK BAND ₍₁₎ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$825 15/0	\$825 15/0
122-1K7	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT PREHEATER AND BLACK BAND ₍₁₎ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$1,016 15/0	\$1,016 15/0
122-1K8	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT AND 120 VOLT PREHEATER AND BLACK BAND ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$1,047 15/0	\$1,047 15/0

1. Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 engines.
2. Includes DC 140-022 CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR.
3. Not available with DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER in combination with an Allison transmission.
4. Not available in combination with Set forward front axles, DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER.
5. Not available with DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER in combination with any front frame extension; Module 549 Front Frame Extension

FUEL LINES

216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM	STD	STD
---------	-----------------------------	------------	------------

AUXILIARY FUEL SUPPLY AND RETURN FITTINGS

20E-998	NO AUXILIARY FUEL SUPPLY AND RETURN PORTS	STD	STD
20E-002	AUXILIARY FUEL SUPPLY AND RETURN PORTS LOCATED ON RH FUEL TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0
20E-004	AUXILIARY FUEL SUPPLY AND RETURN PORTS LOCATED ON LH FUEL TANK ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
2. When specified with DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK
3. Not available when DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK is specified.
4. When specified with DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50
 - DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40
 - DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40
 - DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-193 90 GALLON/340 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-195 60 GALLON/227 LITER RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
5. Not available when DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK is specified.

FUEL LINE MATERIAL

202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------

INSULATED FUEL LINES

213-998	NO FUEL LINE INSULATION	STD	STD
213-001	INSULATION FOR FUEL LINES	\$59 2/0	\$59 2/0

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL COOLER			
221-001	FUEL COOLER ⁽¹⁾	\$163 0/0	\$163 0/0
221-998	NO FUEL COOLER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
221-008	FUEL COOLER MOUNTED LEFT HAND IN RAIL ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$338 0/0	\$338 0/0
221-009	FUEL COOLER MOUNTED RIGHT HAND IN RAIL	\$340 0/0	\$340 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE and DC 218-005 RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK(S).
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - EPA 10 certification
 - Bodies other than DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK
 - DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK
 - DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 220-998 NO FUEL HEATER
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 479-015 AIR DRYER FRAME MOUNTED and DC 626-1F0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS

HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, LH

20A-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH	STD	STD
20A-002	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Available only in combination with DC 203-006 60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH 1-1/4 INCH NPT STANDPIPE FITTINGS or DC 203-035 60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS

HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, RH

20B-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, RH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
20B-003	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks.
- Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK.

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
FRONT TIRES				
093-0BN	MICHELIN XZE 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$18.99	(\$154) (17)/0	(\$154) (17)/0
093-0F7	MICHELIN XZA2 ENERGY 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	(\$3) 14/0	(\$3) 14/0
093-0MD	GOODYEAR G670 RV MRT 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (MATCH MARKED) (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	\$153 (2)/0	\$153 (2)/0
093-0T2	YOKOHAMA RY023 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$91) 4/0	(\$91) 4/0
093-0TA	MICHELIN XZY-3 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$27.74	\$249 65/0	\$249 65/0
093-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$37.33	\$500 98/0	\$500 98/0
093-0TV	YOKOHAMA RY023 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$111) 7/0	(\$111) 7/0
093-10M	BF GOODRICH HIGHWAY CONTROL S 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$133) (2)/0	(\$133) (2)/0
093-128	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$45.08	\$324 27/0	\$324 27/0
093-1AX	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 12/0	(\$19) 12/0
093-1E2	MICHELIN XFE 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$74.66	\$486 86/0	\$486 86/0
093-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$67) 6/0	(\$67) 6/0
093-1G5	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 14/0	(\$19) 14/0
093-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$74) 1/0	(\$74) 1/0
093-1G8	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$57) 4/0	(\$57) 4/0
093-1KG	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$48) 0/0	(\$48) 0/0
093-1KH	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$18) 2/0	(\$18) 2/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Requires one of the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
FRONT TIRES				
093-1KJ	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$26) 4/0	(\$26) 4/0
093-1KK	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$9) 5/0	(\$9) 5/0
093-1KR	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$218 23/0	\$218 23/0
093-1KU	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$376 38/0	\$376 38/0
093-1NA	GOODYEAR FUEL MAX RSA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$108 1/0	\$108 1/0
093-1P2	CONTINENTAL HSL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$127) 4/0	(\$127) 4/0
093-1R4	CONTINENTAL HSL2 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	(\$106) 0/0	(\$106) 0/0
093-1R8	GOODYEAR G289 WHA 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$440 43/0	\$440 43/0
093-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$237 50/0	\$237 50/0
093-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$40 21/0	\$40 21/0
093-1RM	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$150 38/0	\$150 38/0
093-1RN	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$92 28/0	\$92 28/0
093-1U2	GOODYEAR G289 WHA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$581 47/0	\$581 47/0
093-1V4	CONTINENTAL HSR2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$152) 8/0	(\$152) 8/0
093-1V7	CONTINENTAL HSR2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$152) 3/0	(\$152) 3/0
093-1VB	CONTINENTAL HTR2 385/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$30.33	\$142 52/0	\$142 52/0
093-1VE	MICHELIN X MULTIWAY HD XZE 385/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$35.44	\$336 67/0	\$336 67/0
093-1VM	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$143 25/0	\$143 25/0
093-1VT	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 295/60R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$36.76	\$85 (6)/0	\$85 (6)/0
093-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0
093-1WG	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$96 (3)/0	\$96 (3)/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Available only in combination with an option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT =< 75 MPH.

Tires 25

Code	Description	FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
FRONT TIRES				
093-1WH	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$102 (3)/0	\$102 (3)/0
093-1WK	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$108 (3)/0	\$108 (3)/0
093-1WM	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$163 (3)/0	\$163 (3)/0
093-1X7	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$37.33	\$538 75/0	\$538 75/0
093-1XG	BRIDGESTONE M864 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$27.74	\$345 62/0	\$345 62/0
093-1XJ	BRIDGESTONE M870 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$61.43	\$441 48/0	\$441 48/0
093-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32.51	(\$70) 3/0	(\$70) 3/0
093-1Y1	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$27.74	\$389 56/0	\$389 56/0
093-1YB	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$106) 1/0	(\$106) 1/0
093-1YC	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	(\$66) 1/0	(\$66) 1/0
093-1YE	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$48) 5/0	(\$48) 5/0
093-1YG	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$56) 3/0	(\$56) 3/0
093-1YH	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$28) 3/0	(\$28) 3/0
093-1YK	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$26 11/0	\$26 11/0
093-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$241 50/0	\$241 50/0
093-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$100) 24/0	(\$100) 24/0
093-1YY	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	(\$63) 29/0	(\$63) 29/0
093-2AD	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$41.58	\$638 94/0	\$638 94/0
093-2BK	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$27.74	\$600 70/0	\$600 70/0
093-2BM	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$37.33	\$773 90/0	\$773 90/0
093-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$368 50/0	\$368 50/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
FRONT TIRES				
093-2CJ	CONTINENTAL HSR2 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$30 21/0	\$30 21/0
093-2DE	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$14 20/0	\$14 20/0
093-2DG	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$33 13/0	\$33 13/0
093-2DU	CONTINENTAL HSC1 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$100) 18/0	(\$100) 18/0
093-2DV	CONTINENTAL HSC1 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$23 25/0	\$23 25/0
093-2G7	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$102) 5/0	(\$102) 5/0
093-2G9	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$99) 6/0	(\$99) 6/0
093-2H8	GOODYEAR MARATHON LHSII 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$40.92	N/A	\$226 22/0
093-2HA	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$25) 7/0	(\$25) 7/0
093-2HB	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$7) 21/0	(\$7) 21/0
093-2HC	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$38 21/0	\$38 21/0
093-2JB	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0
093-2JC	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0
093-2JD	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$339 31/0	\$339 31/0
093-2JN	GOODYEAR G751 MSA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$736 49/0	\$736 49/0
093-2JX	MICHELIN X MULTIWAY 3D XZE 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	N/A	\$131 17/0
093-2K0	BRIDGESTONE L315 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	\$41.58	\$843 110/0	\$843 110/0
093-2KE	YOKOHAMA RY023 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$114) 2/0	(\$114) 2/0
093-2KR	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$44 4/0	\$44 4/0
093-699	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$407 29/0	\$407 29/0
093-994	MICHELIN XZE 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$150 25/0	\$150 25/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
5. Not available for chassis starts projected on or before 01-01-2019.

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
REAR TIRES				
094-045	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$45.08	\$324 0/27	\$324 0/27
094-0E3	MICHELIN XDS 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$36.76	\$242 0/39	\$242 0/39
094-0GK	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	(\$19) 0/19	(\$19) 0/19
094-0GP	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	\$1 0/20	\$1 0/20
094-0GU	MICHELIN XDN2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	(\$45) 0/11	(\$45) 0/11
094-0JY	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	\$172 0/22	\$172 0/22
094-0W2	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (MATCH MARKED)(1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	\$136 0/9	\$136 0/9
094-0WF	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	\$208 0/30	\$208 0/30
094-0WG	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$34.59	\$238 0/38	\$238 0/38
094-11X	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M713 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	(\$124) 0/(1)	(\$124) 0/(1)
094-1C1	MICHELIN XDN2 GRIP 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$52.83	\$343 0/60	\$343 0/60
094-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	(\$67) 0/6	(\$67) 0/6
094-1G5	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	(\$19) 0/14	(\$19) 0/14
094-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$25.23	(\$74) 0/1	(\$74) 0/1
094-1H6	YOKOHAMA 703ZL 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$25.28	(\$88) 0/17	(\$88) 0/17
094-1H7	YOKOHAMA 703ZL 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)	\$25.28	(\$71) 0/21	(\$71) 0/21
094-1H9	YOKOHAMA 703ZL 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	(\$40) 0/29	(\$40) 0/29
094-1HF	CONTINENTAL HDL2 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)	\$25.28	(\$138) 0/9	(\$138) 0/9
094-1KR	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$29.39	\$218 0/23	\$218 0/23
094-1KT	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$34.59	\$286 0/32	\$286 0/32
094-1KU	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(4)	\$36.76	\$376 0/38	\$376 0/38

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Option incompatible because Goodyear G291 rear tires require 22.5X9.00 rear wheels.
4. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
REAR TIRES				
094-1P2	CONTINENTAL HSL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$127) 0/4	(\$127) 0/4
094-1RB	CONTINENTAL HDL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$145) 0/11	(\$145) 0/11
094-1RC	CONTINENTAL HDL2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	(\$105) 0/14	(\$105) 0/14
094-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$237 0/50	\$237 0/50
094-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$40 0/21	\$40 0/21
094-1RM	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$150 0/38	\$150 0/38
094-1RN	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$92 0/28	\$92 0/28
094-1RU	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$13) 0/29	(\$13) 0/29
094-1RV	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$17 0/34	\$17 0/34
094-1RW	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$25.23	(\$65) 0/19	(\$65) 0/19
094-1RY	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$74) 0/12	(\$74) 0/12
094-1U2	GOODYEAR G289 WHA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$63.32	\$581 0/47	\$581 0/47
094-1UV	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$27 0/24	\$27 0/24
094-1UW	MICHELIN X MULTI D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$63) 0/14	(\$63) 0/14
094-1UX	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$36) 0/24	(\$36) 0/24
094-1UY	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$10) 0/15	(\$10) 0/15
094-1V4	CONTINENTAL HSR2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$152) 0/8	(\$152) 0/8
094-1VR	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHD 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$130 14/0	\$130 14/0
094-1VT	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 295/60R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$85 0/6	\$85 0/6
094-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0
094-1WR	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D+ 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)	\$25.23	\$19 0/10	\$19 0/10

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.

Tires 25

Code	Description	FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
REAR TIRES				
094-1X9	GOODYEAR G622 RSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$283 0/26	\$283 0/26
094-1XJ	BRIDGESTONE M870 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIALL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$441 0/48	\$441 0/48
094-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	(\$70) 0/3	(\$70) 0/3
094-1XN	MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 445/50R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$31.66	(\$167) 0/(44)	(\$167) 0/(44)
094-1XP	MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 455/55R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$35.44	(\$63) 0/(25)	(\$63) 0/(25)
094-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$241 0/50	\$241 0/50
094-1YV	CONTINENTAL HDC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$112) 0/24	(\$112) 0/24
094-1YW	CONTINENTAL HDC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$63) 0/40	(\$63) 0/40
094-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$100) 0/24	(\$100) 0/24
094-1YY	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$63) 0/29	(\$63) 0/29
094-2A4	GOODYEAR G182 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$327 0/28	\$327 0/28
094-2A7	MICHELIN XDS2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$98 0/24	\$98 0/24
094-2BN	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(5)(6)	\$41.58	\$201 0/(5)	\$201 0/(5)
094-2BV	MICHELIN XDS2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$129 0/24	\$129 0/24
094-2BX	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$64 0/22	\$64 0/22
094-2BY	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$134 0/39	\$134 0/39

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
 2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
 3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
 4. Maximum tire load capacity is limited by wheel/axle combination.
 5. Tire pricing and specifications are based on (2) in lieu of (4) tires per axle for rear applications and for pusher/tag applications.
 6. Requires one of the following:
 - 6 x 2
 - 6 x 4
 - 8 x 4
 - 4 x 2 in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING
 7. Requires any of the following be specified:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
- AND
- DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
REAR TIRES				
094-2CJ	CONTINENTAL HSR2 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$30 0/21	\$30 0/21
094-2CM	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$368 0/58	\$368 0/58
094-2D2	MICHELIN XDA5+ 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$147 0/32	\$147 0/32
094-2D3	MICHELIN XDA5+ 275/80R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$36 0/20	\$36 0/20
094-2D5	MICHELIN XDA5+ 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$21 0/18	\$21 0/18
094-2D6	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$25.23	(\$40) 0/17	(\$40) 0/17
094-2D8	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M710 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$124) 0/8	(\$124) 0/8
094-2DE	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$14 0/20	\$14 0/20
094-2DG	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$33 0/13	\$33 0/13
094-2DN	GOODYEAR G741 MSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$404 0/26	\$404 0/26
094-2DV	CONTINENTAL HSC1 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$23 0/25	\$23 0/25
094-2ED	BRIDGESTONE M770 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$25.23	(\$55) 0/22	(\$55) 0/22
094-2EF	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$29.39	(\$25) 0/17	(\$25) 0/17
094-2EG	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$29.39	(\$7) 0/27	(\$7) 0/27
094-2F6	CONTINENTAL HDR2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$25.28	(\$103) 0/23	(\$103) 0/23
094-2F7	CONTINENTAL HDR2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$75) 0/23	(\$75) 0/23
094-2FN	CONTINENTAL HDR2 ECO PLUS 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$76) 0/15	(\$76) 0/15

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. THE M770 TENDS TO DEVELOP HEEL/TOE AND ALTERNATE LUG WEAR UNDER THE LOWER TORQUE OF A TANDEM AXLE CONFIGURATION. ALTERNATIVES: M710 ECOPIA (FOR LINEHAUL), M760 ECOPIA, OR M726EL

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
REAR TIRES				
094-2GR	MICHELIN X-ONE LINE ENERGY D 445/50R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$31.66	(\$184) 0/(46)	(\$184) 0/(46)
094-2H9	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$29.39	\$268 0/22	\$268 0/22
094-2HH	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M760 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$25.23	(\$88) 0/10	(\$88) 0/10
094-2JA	GOODYEAR G731 MSA DURASEAL 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$29.39	\$316 0/21	\$316 0/21
094-2JC	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$36.76	\$444 0/37	\$444 0/37
094-2JH	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$29.39	\$268 0/22	\$268 0/22
094-2JK	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 12R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$40.92	\$473 0/42	\$473 0/42
094-2K0	BRIDGESTONE L315 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$41.58	\$125 0/(3)	\$125 0/(3)
094-2KK	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$25.28	(\$56) 0/10	(\$56) 0/10
094-2KP	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$25.28	(\$68) 0/10	(\$68) 0/10
094-2KV	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M760 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$29.39	(\$41) 0/25	(\$41) 0/25
094-994	MICHELIN XZE 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$36.76	\$150 0/25	\$150 0/25

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Maximum tire load capacity is limited by wheel/axle combination.
4. Tire pricing and specifications are based on (2) in lieu of (4) tires per axle for rear applications and for pusher/tag applications.
5. Requires one of the following:
 - 6 x 2
 - 6 x 4
 - 8 x 4
 - 4 x 2 in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING
6. Requires any of the following be specified:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 AND
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
7. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
8. Not available for chassis starts projected on or before 01-01-2019.

PUSHER/TAG TIRES

095-1N4	GOODYEAR G288 MSA 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$18.99	\$833 0/(18)	\$833 0/(18)
---------	---	---------	-----------------	-----------------

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG TIRES				
095-045	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$45.08	\$1,042 0/27	\$1,042 0/27
095-0BN	MICHELIN XZE 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$18.99	\$564 0/(17)	\$564 0/(17)
095-0F7	MICHELIN XZA2 ENERGY 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$715 0/14	\$715 0/14
095-0GU	MICHELIN XDN2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$672 0/11	\$672 0/11
095-0TA	MICHELIN XZY-3 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$27.74	\$967 0/65	\$967 0/65
095-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$37.33	\$1,218 0/98	\$1,218 0/98
095-0WF	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$925 0/30	\$925 0/30
095-1AX	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$699 0/12	\$699 0/12
095-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$651 0/6	\$651 0/6
095-1G6	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$761 0/14	\$761 0/14
095-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$643 0/1	\$643 0/1
095-1NA	GOODYEAR FUEL MAX RSA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$825 0/1	\$825 0/1
095-1R4	CONTINENTAL HSL2 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$612 0/0	\$612 0/0
095-1R8	GOODYEAR G289 WHA 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$1,158 0/43	\$1,158 0/43
095-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$955 0/50	\$955 0/50
095-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIALPUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$757 0/21	\$757 0/21
095-1RU	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$704 0/29	\$704 0/29
095-1RW	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$653 0/19	\$653 0/19
095-1U2	GOODYEAR G289 WHA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$1,298 0/47	\$1,298 0/47
095-1UX	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$35.23	\$681 0/24	\$681 0/24
095-1UY	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER TAG TIRES (NORTH AMERICAN ONLY) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$708 0/15	\$708 0/15

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Pusher/Tag axle capacities are based on (2) tires per axle.

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG TIRES				
095-1V7	CONTINENTAL HSR2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$566 0/3	\$566 0/3
095-1VP	095-1VP MICHELIN X MULTI Z 215/75R17.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$2.36	\$328 0/(61)	\$328 0/(61)
095-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$794 0/0	\$794 0/0
095-1WG	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$814 0/3	\$814 0/3
095-1WH	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$819 0/3	\$819 0/3
095-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32.51	\$648 0/3	\$648 0/3
095-1XN	MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 445/50R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$31.66	\$1,268 0/(44)	\$1,268 0/(44)
095-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$958 0/50	\$958 0/50
095-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$617 0/24	\$617 0/24
095-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$1,086 0/50	\$1,086 0/50
095-2CJ	CONTINENTAL HSR2 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$748 0/21	\$748 0/21
095-2EF	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$693 0/17	\$693 0/17
095-2FN	CONTINENTAL HDR2 ECO PLUS 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$641 0/15	\$641 0/15
095-2JA	GOODYEAR G731 MSA DURASEAL 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$1,034 0/21	\$1,034 0/21
095-2KC	YOKOHAMA 709ZL 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$657 0/17	\$657 0/17
095-2KN	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$631 0/5	\$631 0/5
095-2KR	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$762 0/4	\$762 0/4
095-2KV	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M760 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$677 0/25	\$677 0/25
095-699	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$1,124 0/32	\$1,124 0/32
095-998	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	—	STD	STD

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Available only in combination with all of the following:
 - 6 x 2 application
 - Tandem suspension
 - 22.5 x 14.00 pusher/tag wheels (Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
5. Available in combination with DC 094-1XN MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 445/50R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES or DC 094-1XP MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 455/55R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES.
6. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			4700SF	4700SB
SPARE TIRE				
510-0GP	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$29.39	\$718 0/133	\$718 0/133
510-0JY	GOODYEAR G182 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$29.39	\$890 0/135	\$890 0/135
510-0TA	MICHELIN XZY-3 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$27.74	\$967 0/178	\$967 0/178
510-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$37.33	\$1,218 0/211	\$1,218 0/211
510-1C1	MICHELIN XDN2 GRIP 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$52.83	\$1,060 0/173	\$1,060 0/173
510-1E2	MICHELIN XFE 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$74.66	\$1,204 0/199	\$1,204 0/199
510-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$52.83	\$955 0/163	\$955 0/163
510-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$29.39	\$757 0/134	\$757 0/134
510-1UY	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRES (NORTH AMERICAN ONLY) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$29.39	\$708 0/128	\$708 0/128
510-1X7	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$37.33	\$1,256 0/188	\$1,256 0/188
510-2BN	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$41.58	\$1,636 0/221	\$1,636 0/221
510-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$61.43	\$1,086 0/163	\$1,086 0/163
510-699	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$52.83	\$1,124 0/142	\$1,124 0/142
510-998	NO SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	—	STD	STD

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL .
4. Price per spare tire.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
6. Requires one of the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
7. Available only in combination with US/Canada domiciles.

Hubs 26

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT HUBS			
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with non-drive front axles & cam brakes or disc brakes	STD	STD
418-015	MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₅₎ Included with front drive axles	N/A	N/C 0/0
418-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with non-drive front axles & cam brakes	\$206 (30)/0	\$206 (30)/0
	Price with front disc brakes	(\$38) 0/0	(\$38) 0/0
418-059	CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with non-drive front axles & cam brakes	\$80 (10)/0	\$80 (10)/0

- Available only in combination with front 10-hub piloted wheels.
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
- Refer to Module 400 Front Axle for hubs included with specific front axles.
- When specified with Domiciled US or Canada, not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- When specified with an FL1 front axle, available only in combination with air cam front brakes or DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- Not available in combination with FL front axles.

REAR HUBS			
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with R or T-series rear axles	STD	STD
450-014	WEBB IRON REAR HUBS ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with U-series rear axles	N/C 0/70	N/C 0/70
450-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with R or T-series single rear axles & cam brakes	\$58 0/(30)	\$58 0/(30)
	Price with R or T-series single rear axles & disc brakes	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0
	Price with R or T-series tandem rear axles & cam brakes	\$144 0/(60)	\$144 0/(60)
	Price with R or T-series tandem rear axles & disc brakes	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0
	Price with R or T-series tridem rear axles & cam brakes	\$126 0/(90)	\$126 0/(90)

- This option is only available in combination with DC 416-022 STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES .
- Available only in combination with rear 10-hub piloted wheels.
- Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
- Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axles.
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS
 - DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
- Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axle and/or brake combination.
- Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.

26 Hubs

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
	PUSHER/TAG HUBS		
449-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
449-045	CONMET PRESET IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2200 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
449-051	HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS Included with any Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
449-053	WATSON/CHALIN IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS Included with Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
449-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with pusher/tag packages other than Hendrickson SC10 dressed or Watson/Chalin SL0893SSR dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.
2. Available only in combination with pusher/tag 10-hub piloted wheels.
3. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Priced per front wheel	STD 33/0	STD 33/0
502-091	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Priced per front wheel	\$222 (4)/0	\$222 (4)/0
502-1DN	ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 10-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per front wheel	(\$138) (6)/0	(\$138) (6)/0
502-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per front wheel	\$16 (25)/0	\$16 (25)/0

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Option incompatible because DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-1DN ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 10-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS requires DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 and other than the following:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane
 - DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY
- This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - or
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - or
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - or
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$160 (25)/0	\$160 (25)/0
502-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$146) 0/0	(\$146) 0/0
502-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₉₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$200 (4)/0	\$200 (4)/0
502-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$4) (16)/0	(\$4) (16)/0
1.	Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 • DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 • DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 • DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 • DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 • DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 • DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 • DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 • DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 • DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 • DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 • DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 • DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 • DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 • DC AA6-096 		
2.	Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.		
3.	Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.		
4.	When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.		
5.	Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.		
6.	Option incompatible because DC 502-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY • DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-026 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS 		
7.	Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY 		
8.	This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • or • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • or • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • or • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 		
9.	Option incompatible because the selected front wheel requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY • DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS 		
10.	Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.		
11.	Option incompatible because DC 502-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE • DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS 		

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-1N1	ALCOA LVL ONE 98565X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 5.61 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$138 (8)/0	\$138 (8)/0
502-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$128) 8/0	(\$128) 8/0
502-1N7	ACCURIDE 50641 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$119) 6/0	(\$119) 6/0
502-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$91 (19)/0	\$91 (19)/0
502-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$96 (14)/0	\$96 (14)/0

- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-1N1 ALCOA LVL ONE 98565X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 5.61 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - or
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - or
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - or
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Available only for FL1 front axles.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-356 is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-020 UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-026 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	\$70 (19)/0	\$70 (19)/0
502-379	ACCURIDE 28844A 22.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT 5.51 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	\$21 (15)/0	\$21 (15)/0
502-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.15 INSET 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$75) 21/0	(\$75) 21/0
502-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.18 INSET 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	(\$102) 13/0	(\$102) 13/0
502-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 6.38 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹¹⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	\$10 41/0	\$10 41/0
502-458	ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	\$181 (2)/0	\$181 (2)/0
502-573	ACCURIDE 29806 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.00 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁵⁾		
	Priced per front wheel	\$325 49/0	\$325 49/0

- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-020 UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-379 ACCURIDE 28844A 22.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT 5.51 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Available only with DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS and DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , DC 419-021 GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS when specified in combination with a Detroit -5 front axle.
- Not available in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.
- Not available with FF1 front axles.

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Priced per front wheel	\$112 49/0	\$112 49/0
502-593	ACCURIDE 40008 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET 10-HAND HD ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Priced per front wheel	\$28 (16)/0	\$28 (16)/0
502-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per front wheel	(\$146) 0/0	(\$146) 0/0
502-658	ACCURIDE 51487 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per front wheel	(\$144) 0/0	(\$144) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 DC AA6-096 Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Option incompatible because DC 502-593 ACCURIDE 40008 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET 10-HAND HD ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$16 (30)/0	\$16 (30)/0
502-664	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U63X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HD ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Priced per front wheel	\$91 (22)/0	\$91 (22)/0
1.	Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 • DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 • DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 • DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 • DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 • DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 • DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 • DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 • DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 • DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 • DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 • DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 • DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 • DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 • DC AA6-096 		
2.	Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.		
3.	Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.		
4.	Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.		
5.	When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.		
6.	Option incompatible because DC 502-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE • DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS 		
7.	Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.		
8.	Available only for FL1 front axles.		
9.	Option incompatible because DC 502-664 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U63X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HD ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS is only available with one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY • DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS 		

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$44) 0/0	(\$44) 0/0
505-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	STD 0/13	STD 0/13
505-1DG	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$36 0/(4)	\$36 0/(4)
505-1DK	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50641 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$61 0/(5)	\$61 0/(5)
505-1DN	ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$25) 0/(6)	(\$25) 0/(6)

1. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.
2. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles
3. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
4. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 and other than the following:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE
 - DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY
5. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - or
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - or
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - or
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
6. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
7. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
9. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
10. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel
11. Option incompatible because DC 505-1DN ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS requires DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS .
12. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 and other than the following:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE
 - DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-1DT	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51637 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$118 0/(15)	\$118 0/(15)
505-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$118 0/(25)	\$118 0/(25)
505-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$262 0/(25)	\$262 0/(25)
505-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$98 0/(16)	\$98 0/(16)
505-1J1	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28827 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0

- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 505-1DT ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51637 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
 AND
 - DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW)
 - DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1)
 - DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1)
- Option incompatible because DC 505-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires the following:
 - DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-027 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 505-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires the following:
 - DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES)
 - DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-027 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 505-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-1J2	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90263 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$29 0/(4)	\$29 0/(4)
505-1M9	ALCOA LVL ONE 88565X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$189 0/(20)	\$189 0/(20)
505-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$24) 0/8	(\$24) 0/8
505-1N7	ACCURIDE 50641 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$15) 0/6	(\$15) 0/6
1.	Not available in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 		
2.	Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.		
3.	Available only in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 		
4.	Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.		
5.	Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel		
6.	Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.		
7.	When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles 		
8.	Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.		
9.	Option incompatible because DC 505-1M9 ALCOA LVL ONE 88565X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 		
10.	This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 		
11.	Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .		
12.	Not available when rear wheels are specified in combination with any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 		

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$198 0/(14)	\$198 0/(14)
505-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$172 0/(19)	\$172 0/(19)
505-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$24 0/21	\$24 0/21
505-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$114 0/41	\$114 0/41
505-523	MAXION WHEELS 90262 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$46) 0/9	(\$46) 0/9
505-593	ACCURIDE 40008 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HD ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$130 0/(16)	\$130 0/(16)

- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Option incompatible because the selected rear wheel is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES)
 - DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 505-593 ACCURIDE 40008 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HD ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-601	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$33 0/(13)	\$33 0/(13)
505-613	ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$68 0/(78)	\$68 0/(78)
505-614	ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$109 0/(72)	\$109 0/(72)
505-655	505-655 ACCURIDE 42140 ACCU-LITE 22.5X14.00 10-HP 0.48 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUM REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$168 0/(86)
505-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	(\$44) 0/0	(\$44) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-613 ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS Available only in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Wide Track axles All Intermediate Track axles Rear axle capacity is based on (2) wheels per axle. Option incompatible because DC 505-614 ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-658	ACCURIDE 51487 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per rear wheel	(\$42) 0/0	(\$42) 0/0
505-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HP ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$118 0/(30)	\$118 0/(30)
505-665	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT REAR WHEELS ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$73 0/(9)	\$73 0/(9)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. 2. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) • DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 4. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • or • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • or • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • or • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 5. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 6. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. 7. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY 8. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. 9. Option incompatible because DC 505-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HP ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) • DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS • DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS • DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 10. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel 11. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. 12. Option incompatible because DC 505-665 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) • DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS • DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 			

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-667	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$37 0/(15)	\$37 0/(15)
505-669	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$34 0/(33)	\$34 0/(33)
505-674	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$70 0/(17)	\$70 0/(17)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-667 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Option incompatible because DC 505-669 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) Option incompatible because DC 505-674 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-675	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90262 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per rear wheel	\$36 0/(18)	\$36 0/(18)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-675 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90262 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) 			
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-998	NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
509-034	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$417 0/(3)	\$417 0/(3)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. Option incompatible because DC 509-034 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series pusher/tag axles N-series pusher/tag axles Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. 			

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-1DN	ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 10-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$170 0/(6)	\$170 0/(6)
509-1EA	ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$380 0/(43)	\$380 0/(43)
509-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$310 0/(25)	\$310 0/(25)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series pusher/tag axles N-series pusher/tag axles Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Option incompatible because DC 509-1DN ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 10-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-033 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1) Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH. Option incompatible because DC 509-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Option incompatible because DC 509-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with R-series or N-series pusher/tag axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$457 0/(25)	\$457 0/(25)
509-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0
509-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$497 0/(4)	\$497 0/(4)
509-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$293 0/(16)	\$293 0/(16)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series pusher/tag axles N-series pusher/tag axles Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. Option incompatible because DC 509-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Option incompatible because DC 509-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with R-series or N-series pusher/tag axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1) Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Option incompatible because DC 509-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-056 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (SINGLE WHEEL) DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 			

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$169 0/8	\$169 0/8
509-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$390 0/(19)	\$390 0/(19)
509-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM PUSHER TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$394 0/(14)	\$394 0/(14)
509-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$369 0/(19)	\$369 0/(19)
509-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$222 0/21	\$222 0/21
509-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$195 0/13	\$195 0/13

- Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires.
- When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - R-series pusher/tag axles
 - N-series pusher/tag axles
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - or
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - or
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - or
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 509-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES
 - DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-055 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-055 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
 - DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1)
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires.
- When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$297 0/33	\$297 0/33
509-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 6.38 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$309 0/41	\$309 0/41
509-536	MAXION 90542 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$164 0/9	\$164 0/9
509-545	MAXION WHEELS 90260 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$187 0/20	\$187 0/20
509-566	MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$362 0/19	\$362 0/19
509-570	WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$368 0/17	\$368 0/17
509-573	ACCURIDE 29806 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.00 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$624 0/21	\$624 0/21
509-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$409 0/21	\$409 0/21
509-585	ACCURIDE 29683 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 2.87 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$495 0/78	\$495 0/78

1. Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires.
2. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
3. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
 - DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1)
4. Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
5. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 443-085/ DC 443-086/ DC 443-1BF/ DC 443-1B0/ DC 443-1D0
 - DC 443-1E7/ DC 443-1F1/ DC 443-1F7/ DC 443-1T2
6. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - R-series pusher/tag axles
 - N-series pusher/tag axles
7. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires.
8. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
9. Option incompatible because DC 509-570 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
10. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
11. Option incompatible because DC 509-585 ACCURIDE 29683 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 2.87 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0
509-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$310 0/(30)	\$310 0/(30)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series pusher/tag axles N-series pusher/tag axles Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1) Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 509-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following when specified in combination with R or N-series pusher/tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS When specified in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D3 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1D6 HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1D9 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 443-1F8 (2) WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1F9 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1G0 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1G1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 443-1B0 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1E7 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1F7 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1AT (2) WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1AY WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1C8 HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D1 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1D2 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES this option is incompatible because DC 509-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 			
SPARE WHEELS			
511-998	NO SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
	SPARE WHEELS		
511-1CM	ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$596 0/76	\$596 0/76
511-1CR	ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$418 0/54	\$418 0/54
511-1DD	ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(3)(4)	\$312 0/40	\$312 0/40
511-1DN	ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$170 0/64	\$170 0/64
511-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(4)	\$310 0/45	\$310 0/45
511-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$151 0/70	\$151 0/70
511-1G2	ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(4)	\$549 0/71	\$549 0/71
511-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(4)(6)	\$497 0/66	\$497 0/66
511-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(7)(8)	\$293 0/54	\$293 0/54
511-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)(9)	\$169 0/78	\$169 0/78
511-354	ACCURIDE 41730 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (8)(10)(11)	\$371 0/58	\$371 0/58
511-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(8)(12)	\$390 0/51	\$390 0/51
511-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM SPARE WHEEL (4)(13)	N/A	\$394 0/56
511-414	ACCURIDE 28440 22.5X8.25 335-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$267 0/87	\$267 0/87
511-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$222 0/91	\$222 0/91
511-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$195 0/83	\$195 0/83
511-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (2)(5)	\$297 0/103	\$297 0/103

- Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
- Option incompatible because DC 511-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL and DC 51A-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL require one of the following:
 - DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-002 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-023 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISHED SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Includes DC 96F-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW).
- Option incompatible because the selected spare wheel requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-005 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AND STEER AXLE SPARE WHEELS
 - DC 52L-007 DURA-BRIGHT BLACK (BOTH SIDES) SPARE WHEELS (SINGLE WHEELS)
 - DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Selects DC 96F-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW).
- When specified with Module 51A Wheel-Spare, Additional other than steel additional spare wheels, available only in combination with DC 96F-998 NO SPARE WHEEL PAINT
- Available only in combination with DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT
- Option incompatible because DC 511-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-005 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-023 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISHED SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-027 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
SPARE WHEELS			
511-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$309 0/111	\$309 0/111
511-458	ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(3)(4)	\$478 0/68	\$478 0/68
511-507	ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(3)(5)	\$489 0/57	\$489 0/57
511-545	MAXION WHEELS 90260 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(6)	\$187 0/90	\$187 0/90
511-566	MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(6)	\$362 0/121	\$362 0/121
511-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$409 0/119	\$409 0/119
511-655	ACCURIDE 42140 ACCU-LITE 22.5X14.00 10-HP 0.48 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUM SPARE WHEEL (1)(3)(5)	\$549 0/54	\$549 0/54
511-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(6)	\$151 0/70	\$151 0/70
511-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(3)(7)	\$310 0/40	\$310 0/40
511-684	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HOLE ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(3)(8)	\$418 0/71	\$418 0/71
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY Includes DC 96F-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW). Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 511-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL Selects DC 96F-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW). Option incompatible because DC 511-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL Option incompatible because DC 511-684 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HOLE ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL 			
WHEEL-SPARE, ADDITIONAL			
51A-998	NO ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD
51A-1BH	ACCURIDE 29169 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND HD STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$195 0/81	\$195 0/81
51A-1CR	ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)(3)	\$418 0/54	\$418 0/54
51A-1DD	ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)(4)(5)	\$312 0/40	\$312 0/40
51A-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)(5)	\$299 0/45	\$299 0/45
51A-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)	\$151 0/70	\$151 0/70
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH. Option incompatible because DC 511-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL and DC 51A-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-002 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AXLE SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 52L-023 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISHED SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEEL-SPARE, ADDITIONAL			
51A-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$497 0/66	\$497 0/66
51A-1J0	ACCURIDE 29362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$293 0/54	\$293 0/54
51A-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$169 0/78	\$169 0/78
51A-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$390 0/51	\$390 0/51
51A-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/A	\$394 0/56
51A-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$222 0/91	\$222 0/91
51A-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$195 0/83	\$195 0/83
51A-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$297 0/103	\$297 0/103
51A-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$309 0/111	\$309 0/111
51A-507	ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$489 0/57	\$489 0/57
51A-523	MAXION WHEELS 90262 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$149 0/79	\$149 0/79
51A-546	MAXION WHEELS 90261 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL HD DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$176 0/97	\$176 0/97
51A-566	MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$362 0/121	\$362 0/121
51A-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$409 0/119	\$409 0/119
51A-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	\$151 0/70	\$151 0/70
51A-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	\$310 0/40	\$310 0/40
51A-684	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM 10-HAND HOLE ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎	\$418 0/71	\$418 0/71

1. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
3. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
4. Option incompatible because the selected spare wheel requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-005 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AND STEER AXLE SPARE WHEELS
 - DC 52L-007 DURA-BRIGHT BLACK (BOTH SIDES) SPARE WHEELS (SINGLE WHEELS)
 - DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
6. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
7. Option incompatible because DC 51A-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 52L-001 POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-002 POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AXLE SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-022 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-023 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISHED SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-027 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
9. Selects DC 96F-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW).
10. Option incompatible because DC 51A-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL
11. Option incompatible because DC 51A-684 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM 10-HAND HOLE ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following:
 - DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL
 - DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT WHEEL POLISHING			
524-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS	STD	STD
524-001	POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$14	\$14
524-002	POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$54 \$27	\$54 \$27
524-022	POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85
524-030	BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$116	\$116
524-036	POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$125 \$100	\$125 \$100
524-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$147 \$113	\$147 \$113
524-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹¹⁾ Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum front wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC 502-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Not available in combination with DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
- Not available with DC 502-1N1 ALCOA LVL ONE 98565X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 5.61 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS.
- Not available with DC 502-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS.
- Not available with 22.5X12.25 or 22.5X13.00 aluminum ALCOA front wheels.
- Dura-Bright finish is only available with the following Alcoa aluminum front wheels:
 - DC 502-1CR ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.02 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DE ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAXDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.85 INSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1E5 ALCOA 77362X 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT 5.23 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H2 ALCOA 76542X 19.5X6.75 8-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 8-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H3 ALCOA 81852X 22.5X11.75 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-664 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U63X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HD ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
- Not available in combination with DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum front wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730
 - Accuride 28608 / Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 41362
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum front wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 29376
 - Accuride 28608 / Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 41362
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Available only in combination with DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS.

REAR WHEEL POLISHING			
525-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS	STD	STD
525-001	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY ⁽¹⁾ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$30	\$30
525-002	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$54 \$12	\$54 \$12

- Available only in combination with aluminum rear wheels.
- Not available with DC 505-1M9 ALCOA LVL ONE 88565X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.
- Not available with DC 505-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
REAR WHEEL POLISHING			
525-006	POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$29	\$29
525-007	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$54 \$24	\$54 \$24
525-022	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214	\$214
525-023	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ₍₁₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$100	\$100
525-030	BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₅₎ Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$116	\$116
525-033	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$100 \$50	\$100 \$50
525-037	POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₅₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$182 \$100	\$182 \$100
525-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$147 \$113	\$147 \$113
525-042	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$148 \$116	\$148 \$116
525-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum rear wheels.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 505-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J2 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90263 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J3 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J4 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28641 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-666 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-827 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50487 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-828 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-829 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90262 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-830 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-831 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 29396 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-832 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 29637 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
- Not available with DC 505-1M9 ALCOA LVL ONE 88565X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT HD 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.
- Not available with DC 505-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum rear wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 28608 / Accuride 41362
 - Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 29660 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 42140 / Accuride 42142 / Accuride 42644
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Option incompatible because DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS requires the following:
 - DC 505-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS, DC 505-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS, DC 505-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS or DC 505-665 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT REAR WHEELS
 - DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) or DC 966-998 PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE

PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING

526-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS	STD	STD
---------	--	------------	------------

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING			
526-001	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY (1)(2)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$30	\$30
526-002	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES (1)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$54	\$54
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$27	\$27
526-007	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY (1)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$54	\$54
526-022	POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH (1)(5)(8)(9)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85
526-030	BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(10)		
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$116	\$116
526-032	POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(2)(5)(9)(10)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85
526-033	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(2)(3)(10)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$100	\$100
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$50	\$50
526-037	POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(3)(10)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$181	\$181
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$100	\$100
526-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (1)(3)(5)(6)(7)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$147	\$147
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$113	\$113
526-042	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (1)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$148	\$148
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$116	\$116
526-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (1)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214
526-055	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (1)		
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum pusher/tag wheels.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 509-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-1J2 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90263 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-826 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-830 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available in combination with DC 509-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available with DC 509-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - dual aluminum outside and steel inside pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - single aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - dual aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum pusher/tag wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 28608 / Accuride 41362
 - Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 29660 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 42140 / Accuride 42142
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING			
526-056	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (SINGLE WHEEL) ₍₁₎ Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$237	\$237
1. Available only in combination with aluminum pusher/tag wheels.			
WHEEL/HUB COVER-FRONT			
50T-998	NO FRONT AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD	STD
50T-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS ₍₁₎ Price with single front axles	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
1. Option incompatible because DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS 			
WHEEL/HUB COVER-REAR			
50U-998	NO REAR AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD	STD
50U-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK REAR HUB COVERS ₍₁₎ Price with single drive rear axles	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$134 0/0	\$134 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS and DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS.			
WHEEL-POL/BRIGHT,SPARE(SCO)			
52L-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD
52L-001	POLISHED OUTSIDE STEER AXLE SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$14	\$14
52L-002	POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AXLE SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	N/A	\$29
52L-003	POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite Price per spare Accu-lite wheel	\$54 \$27	\$54 \$27
52L-005	POLISHED OUTSIDE DRIVE AND STEER AXLE SPARE WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$29	\$29
52L-007	DURA-BRIGHT BLACK (BOTH SIDES) SPARE WHEELS (SINGLE WHEELS) ₍₁₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$237	\$237
52L-022	POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₈₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85
52L-023	POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISHED SIDE) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$99	\$99
52L-027	POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$125	\$125
1. Available only in combination with aluminum spare wheels.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL			
3. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 51A-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL DC 51A-1J0 ACCURIDE 29362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL DC 51A-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL 			
4. Not available in combination with DC 511-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL			
5. Not available with DC 511-684 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HOLE ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-684 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM 10-HAND HOLE ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL .			
6. Not available with DC 511-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL.			
7. Not available with DC 511-1M3 ALCOA 89465X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.96 INSET ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-1M3 ALCOA 89465X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.96 INSET ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL.			
8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 511-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL DC 511-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL DC 511-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL 			

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WHEEL-POL/BRIGHT,SPARE(SCO)			
52L-032	POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (DISC SIDE) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85
52L-037	POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$155	\$155
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with aluminum spare wheels. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 51A-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL DC 51A-1J0 ACCURIDE 29362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL DC 51A-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL Not available with DC 511-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL. Not available with DC 511-1M3 ALCOA 89465X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.96 INSET ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL or DC 51A-1M3 ALCOA 89465X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.96 INSET ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 511-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL DC 511-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL DC 511-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 51A-333, DC 51A-506, DC 51A-684, or DC 51A-998 DC 511-333, DC 511-458, DC 511-506, DC 511-578, DC 511-627, or DC 511-684. 			
FRONT WHEEL NUTS			
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS	STD	STD
REAR WHEEL NUTS			
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS	STD	STD
FRONT RIMS			
499-998	NO FRONT RIMS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
REAR RIMS			
504-998	NO REAR RIMS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
TIRE VALVE STEMS/CAPS/EXTENSIONS			
498-998	NO TIRE VALVE STEM/CAP/EXTENSIONS	STD	STD
498-009	WHEEL STUDS FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED HUB PILOTED DUALED ALUMINUM WHEELS, ALL ₍₁₎ Price with single drive rear axles Price with dual drive rear axles	N/C N/C	N/C N/C
498-011	NYLON WHEEL GUARDS FRONT AND REAR ALL INTERFACES ₍₂₎ Price with single drive rear axles Price with dual drive rear axles	\$29 \$49	\$29 \$49
498-019	ALLIGATOR/V2B DUAL SEAL INFLATOR CAPS, FRONT AND REAR Price with single drive rear axles Price with dual drive rear axles	\$24 \$37 0/0 0/0	\$24 \$37 0/0 0/0
498-051	CHROME WHEEL NUT COVERS, METAL AND V2B DUAL SEAL INFLATOR CAPS, FRONT AND REAR ₍₁₎ Price with single drive rear axles Price with dual drive rear axles	\$49 \$78 0/0 0/0	\$49 \$78 0/0 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 50U-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK REAR HUB COVERS. Highly recommended in severe applications where aluminum or steel disc wheel corrosion and/or wear have been identified. Required where corrosion related wheel cracking has been a fleet/customer issue. 			

27 Wheels

This page intentionally left blank.

Cab Exterior 28

Code	CAB SIZE	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
829-1A8	110 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB	STD	STD

28 Cab Exterior

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4700SF 4700SB

SLEEPER

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
682-054	40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	\$11,765 240/170	\$11,765 240/170
<p>1. Includes all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB • DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-056 (2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA • DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR • DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW • DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) • DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH • DC 826-028 31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>3. Selects DC 82A-024 WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT .</p> <p>4. Available only in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DD13 engine • Cummins X12 engine <p>5. Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB <p>6. When used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following which will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB <p>7. Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB <p>8. When used in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following which will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB <p>9. Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank less than or equal to 120 gallons • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT <p>10. When used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a 607 code other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS • DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION • DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS • DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE <p>requires the following which will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank less than or equal to 120 gallons • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT <p>11. Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a</p>			

28 Cab Exterior

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
682-063	40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$11,380 240/170	\$11,380 240/170
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-056 (2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH DC 826-028 31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Selects DC 82A-024 WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT . Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DD13 engine Cummins X12 engine Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB When used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB When used in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH fuel tank less than or equal to 120 gallons DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT When used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK, DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH fuel tank less than or equal to 120 gallons DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Option incompatible because a 40" Star Light sleeper when specified in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, and a 607 code other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 607-025 CLEAR FRAME RAILS 36 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INSIDE AND BELOW BOTH FRAME RAILS DC 607-026 CLEAR FRAME RAILS (EXCEPT AIR DRYER) OUTBOARD BOTH RAILS BACK OF CAB TO REAR SUSPENSION DC 607-1AP CLEAR FRAME RAILS 41 INCHES FROM BACK OF CAB INBOARD BOTH RAILS DC 607-998 CHASSIS CONFIGURATION - NONE requires the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH fuel tank less than or equal to 120 gallons DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT 		

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
682-998	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
1. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB • DC 322-998 NO BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT • DC 325-998 NO SLEEPER INTERIOR LAMP • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT • DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR • DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-998 NO SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-998 NO MATTRESS • DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW • DC 768-046 17.5X35 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) • DC 776-998 NO SLEEPER VENT • DC 826-998 NO LOWER BUNK 			
ROOF MOUNTED AERODYNAMIC DEVICE			
784-998	NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS	STD	STD
784-001	BRACKETS ONLY FOR AIRSHIELD ROOF DEFLECTOR ⁽¹⁾	\$605 15/10	\$605 15/10
784-050	AIRSHIELD DEFLECTOR AND BRACKETS (H=27"-38") FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED ⁽¹⁾	\$1,367 25/15	\$1,367 25/15
784-057	WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$2,625 100/60	\$2,625 100/60
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. 2. When specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB one of the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 327-012 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS • DC 327-027 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (1) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACON • DC 327-028 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS • DC 327-998 NO OTHER LIGHTS 3. Includes DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS			
SIDE EXTENDERS			
783-998	NO SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
783-001	CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED	N/C 25/30	N/C 25/30
1. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . 2. When in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE is required. 3. Not available with DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP or DC 237-1F8 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR RAISED UNDER STEP MOUNTED AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM			
EXTERIOR CAB TRIM			
82A-023	WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
82A-008	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0
82A-010	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽²⁾		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$408 8/0	\$408 8/0
82A-015	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽²⁾		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$221 0/0	\$221 0/0
1. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXTERIOR CAB TRIM			
82A-024	WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
CAB TO SLEEPER FAIRINGS			
792-998	NO CAB TO SLEEPER CAB SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
792-001	CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRINGS - LH AND RH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$1,002 20/0	\$1,002 20/0
792-002	CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - LH ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$552 10/0	\$552 10/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.			
2. When used in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 792-002 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - LH will be selected for you.			
3. When specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, not available in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD13 engines • Cummins X12 engines • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE 			
4. Requires one of the following exhausts:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-101 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK • DC 016-1E4 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE 			
5. When specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, not available in combination with DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP.			
6. Side fairings are fiberglass and are painted cab color.			
7. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
8. Requires one of the following exhausts:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE 			
BAGGAGE DOORS			
704-998	NO BAGGAGE DOOR		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
704-031	12.5X15.0 INCH LH BAGGAGE DOOR WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$339 0/0	\$339 0/0
704-032	12.5X15.0 INCH RH BAGGAGE DOOR WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$298 0/0	\$298 0/0
704-033	12.5X15.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$595 0/0	\$595 0/0
CAB MOUNTING			
650-044	AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE	STD	STD
CAB MISCELLANEOUS			
705-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS	STD	STD
705-003	REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0
705-007	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES	\$52 5/0	\$52 5/0
705-016	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES AND REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR	\$114 0/0	\$114 0/0

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CAB MISCELLANEOUS			
705-056	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES WITH RACEWAY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$195 5/0	\$195 5/0
705-057	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES AND REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$182 5/0	\$182 5/0
705-058	REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
705-059	RACEWAY WITHOUT MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0
<p>1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p>			
RADIATOR GRILLE SCREEN			
648-002	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE	STD	STD
SLEEPER ACCESS DOOR			
695-998	NO SLEEPER DOOR		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
CAB FENDERS			
667-001	FRONT FENDERS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
667-036	FORWARD FIBERGLASS AND REAR BLACK POLYURETHANE TANDEM STEER FRONT FENDERS ⁽²⁾	N/A	\$2,175 20/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.</p> <p>2. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with DC 400-1G5 MFS-14-143A 29,400# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.</p>			
FENDER EXTENSIONS			
754-998	NO FENDER EXTENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
754-001	2 INCH FENDER EXTENSIONS ⁽³⁾	\$147 5/0	\$147 5/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 385/65R22.5 front tires • 425/65R22.5 front tires • 445/50R22.5 front tires • 445/55R22.5 front tires • 445/65R22.5 front tires • 455/50R22.5 front tires • 455/55R22.5 front tires <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p>			
CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS GRAB HANDLES			
678-034	LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
678-039	LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERT AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0
678-060	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0
678-061	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with Cummins ISL specified with DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE.</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with set forward axles, outboard under step exhaust and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP • DC 237-1F8 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR RAISED UNDER STEP MOUNTED AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM 			
GRILLE			
646-008	STATIONARY BRIGHT FINISH GRILLE	STD	STD
AIR INTAKE HOOD MTD			
65X-003	CHROME HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE	STD	STD

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HEAVY-DUTY CAB/SLEEPER KIT			
640-008	GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB	STD	STD
640-009	HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR	(\$348) 0/0	(\$348) 0/0
HOOD			
644-004	FIBERGLASS HOOD ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
644-006	FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$631 10/0	\$631 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 105-015 OIL FILL AND DIPSTICK LOCATED FOR ENHANCED SERVICEABILITY when specified with a Cummins engine. When specified in combination with a Cummins B6.7/ISL/L9 engine, DC 105-015 OIL FILL AND DIPSTICK LOCATED FOR ENHANCED SERVICEABILITY is required and will be selected for you. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
ENGINE NOISE SHIELDS			
690-998	NO NOISE SHIELD-ENG COMPARTMENT	STD	STD
690-002	TUNNEL/FIREWALL LINER	\$37 0/0	\$37 0/0
690-007	HOOD LINER INSULATION WITH SINGLE FIREWALL INSULATION	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
690-013	CAB HEAT/NOISE INSULATION PACKAGE FOR RH DRIVE ⁽¹⁾	N/A	\$681 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
AIR HORN			
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
727-019	SINGLE HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORN ⁽²⁾	(\$116) (4)/0	(\$116) (4)/0
727-039	FOUR HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$206 8/0	\$206 8/0
727-096	DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB ⁽⁵⁾	(\$98) 0/0	(\$98) 0/0
727-1A5	DUAL 22 INCH AND DUAL 19 INCH CHROME ROUND AIR HORNS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/A	\$260 8/0
727-1BB	DUAL HADLEY 22 INCH CHROMED ROUND AIR HORNS ⁽¹⁾	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0
727-1BC	FOUR HADLEY 22 INCH CHROMED ROUND AIR HORNS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$269 8/0	\$269 8/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option requires DC 728-002 DUAL HORN SHIELDS and will be selected for you. Includes DC 728-001 SINGLE HORN SHIELD . When specified in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, only available with DC 784-998 NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS . Includes DC 728-004 FOUR HORN SHIELDS . Includes DC 728-998 NO HORN SHIELD. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
ELECTRIC HORN			
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN	STD	STD
726-002	DUAL ELECTRIC HORNS ⁽¹⁾	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
HORN SHIELD			
728-002	DUAL HORN SHIELDS ⁽¹⁾ Included with dual or two air horns mounted on cab/sleeper roof	STD	STD
728-001	SINGLE HORN SHIELD Included with single air horn	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB. 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HORN SHIELD			
728-004	FOUR HORN SHIELDS Included with four air horns	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
728-998	NO HORN SHIELD Included with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
DOOR/IGNITION KEY AND LOCKSET			
657-1AG	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME	STD	STD
657-003	ALL VEHICLES AND COMPONENTS TO BE KEYED ALIKE	\$43	\$43
657-006	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER	\$43	\$43
657-1AF	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME (3 KEYS)	\$9	\$9
657-1B2	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER D542	\$43	\$43
657-1B5	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER D335	\$43	\$43
657-1B9	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER D386	\$43	\$43
657-1C3	ALL UNITS KEYED THE SAME WITH (3) KEYS, KEY CODE TO BE D519	\$52	\$52
657-1CB	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME WITH KEY CODE D563	\$43	\$43
657-1CC	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER D420	\$43	\$43
657-1CD	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME WITH KEY CODE D411	\$43	\$43
657-1CM	ALL UNITS KEYED THE SAME WITH (3) KEYS, KEY CODE TO BE D631	\$52	\$52
657-1CT	ALL UNITS KEYED THE SAME WITH (3) KEYS, KEY CODE TO BE D411	\$52	\$52
657-1CU	ALL UNITS KEYED THE SAME WITH (3) KEYS, KEY CODE TO BE D540	\$52	\$52
657-1CV	DOOR LOCKS AND IGNITION SWITCH KEYED THE SAME WITH (4) KEYS ⁽¹⁾	\$18	\$18
1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING			
575-001	REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT END OF FRAME	STD	STD
575-998	NO REAR LICENSE PLATE MOUNT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
OTHER LIGHTS			
327-998	NO OTHER LIGHTS	STD	STD
327-005	DUAL AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$702 20/0	\$702 20/0
327-006	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (1) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACON	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
327-010	SWITCH AND WIRING WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED OUTBOARD ROOF FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS ⁽²⁾	\$395 2/0	\$395 2/0
327-012	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS	\$25 0/0	\$25 0/0
327-044	DUAL AMBER REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$633 20/0	\$633 20/0
327-064	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS ⁽²⁾	\$593 20/0	\$593 20/0
327-065	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS ⁽²⁾	\$553 20/0	\$553 20/0
327-066	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$862 20/0	\$862 20/0

1. This strobe light may not comply with all emergency vehicle lighting requirements in all localities. Check local requirements to determine the particular needs for vehicle applications in your area.
 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HEADLIGHTS			
312-031	SINGLE RECTANGULAR H4 HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS WITH BRIGHT BEZELS	STD	STD
MARKER LIGHTS			
302-001	(5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS	STD	STD
302-003	CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0
302-022	LED MARKER LAMPS	\$91 0/0	\$91 0/0
302-046	LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS	\$89 5/0	\$89 5/0
302-063	LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
ROAD LIGHTS			
314-998	NO ROADLIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
314-012	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$201 6/0	\$201 6/0
314-023	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER WITH ROCK GUARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$222 6/0	\$222 6/0
314-800	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0
314-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED DRIVING/ROAD LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$58 6/0	\$58 6/0
314-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
314-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$55 0/0	\$55 0/0
314-817	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER, SWITCH AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS, SWITCH AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED BULL LIGHTS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/A	\$79 0/0
314-823	WIRING AND SWITCH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LAMPS WITH SINGLE CONNECTION AT LH FORWARD ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$108 0/0	\$108 0/0
314-824	WIRING AND SWITCH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LAMPS WITH DUAL CONNECTIONS AT BUMPER ⁽⁵⁾	\$162 0/0	\$162 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE, or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE .
2. Not available in combination with a Front Frame Extension
3. Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
5. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4).
6. Not available in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY .
7. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

FOG LIGHTS			
315-998	NO FOG LIGHTS	STD	STD
315-013	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH AMBER LENS AND BLACK HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$175 6/0	\$175 6/0
315-014	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH AMBER LENS, BLACK HOUSING AND ROCK GUARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$197 6/0	\$197 6/0
315-025	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH CLEAR LENS AND BLACK HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$166 6/0	\$166 6/0
315-101	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH CLEAR LENS, BLACK HOUSING AND ROCK GUARD ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$188 6/0	\$188 6/0

1. Not available in combination with a Front Frame Extension
2. Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
4. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4).

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FOG LIGHTS			
315-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FOG LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$55 0/0	\$55 0/0
315-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$99 0/0	\$99 0/0
315-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	\$54 0/0	\$54 0/0
1. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4). 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS			
311-998	NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
311-003	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS WITH ROCKER/TOGGLE MOMENTARY INTERRUPTER SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0
311-019	HEADLIGHTS ON WITH WIPERS, WITH DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
311-020	HEADLIGHTS ON WITH WIPERS, WITH DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS WITH ROCKER/TOGGLE MOMENTARY INTERRUPTER SWITCH	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0
311-021	HEADLIGHTS ON WITH WIPERS, NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
1. Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) . 2. When used in combination with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) , then DC 311-001 DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS will be selected for you. 3. Not available with DC 035-1A2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 STEERABLE PUSHER WITH SUSPENSION EQUALIZATION TO 46,000# AIR SUSPENSION AND AUTOMATED CONTROLS FOR ONTARIO SPIF REGULATION. 4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SPOTLIGHTS			
316-998	NO SPOTLIGHTS	STD	STD
316-020	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS ⁽¹⁾	\$386 10/0	\$386 10/0
316-021	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST ⁽¹⁾	\$206 5/0	\$206 5/0
316-036	LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS	\$778 10/0	\$778 10/0
316-037	LED SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST	\$403 5/0	\$403 5/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS			
294-001	INTEGRAL STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
294-017	INTEGRAL STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS WITH 7 EXTRA FEET OF WIRE MOUNTED AT END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0
1. When specified with tractor configuration and DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS, available only in combination with DC 585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS 2. Not available when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configuration • Mudflap brackets • DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS			
294-021	TRUCK-LITE 3 CHAMBER MODULES WITH 45 SERIES SEALED BEAM LAMPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/A	\$422 0/5
294-090	OMIT STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS AND PROVIDE WIRING FOR COMBINED STOP/TURN LIGHTS TO FOUR FEET BEYOND END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	(\$40) 0/(5)	(\$40) 0/(5)
294-1A2	INDIVIDUAL LED STOP/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS GROMMET MOUNTED IN BOX UNDER END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	\$428 0/15	\$428 0/15
294-1AU	INDIVIDUAL LED STOP/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS GROMMET MOUNTED BELOW RAIL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$146 0/0	\$146 0/0
294-1AV	LED STOP/TAIL WITH SEPARATE LED BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PAINTED STEEL PLATE END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	\$157 0/5	\$157 0/5
294-1AX	INDIVIDUAL LED STOP/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS GROMMET MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF RAIL ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	\$210 0/5	\$210 0/5
294-1AY	INTEGRAL LED STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0

- When specified with tractor configuration and DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS, available only in combination with DC 585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS
- Not available when specified with all of the following:
 - Tractor configuration
 - Mudflap brackets
 - DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS
- Not available when used in combination with all the followings:
 - DC 546-099 or DC 546-100, DC 553-002, DC 572-001, DC 581-998, DC 624-016
 - Tandem Airliner, Module 552 Rear Frame Overhang 56" to 63", Module 585 Rear Mudflap Brackets other than DC 585-998, Module 919 Optional Chassis Air Lines other than DC 919-998
- Not available with all of the following:
 - Airliner single rear suspensions
 - 10, 10 1/16, 10 1/8, or 10 3/16 inch steel frames
 - DC 547-034 PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT
 - Rear frame overhangs >= 33 and <= 39 inch
 - DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME
 - DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 581-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RAMP
 and
 - A Module 919 Optional Chassis Air Lines option other than DC 919-998 NO OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR SYSTEM PIPING, VALVES, OR AIR UNLOADER SYSTEM
- Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only for truck configurations.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 572-010 5/16 INCH STEEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING or DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY.

FRONT TURN SIGNALS

300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
300-005	AUSTRALIAN AMBER TURN SIGNALS FRONT AND REAR, LOCATED TO MEET AUSTRALIAN REGULATIONS ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C 0/0
300-016	MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD ₍₁₎	\$145 2/0	\$145 2/0
300-053	LED CHROME MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD ₍₁₎	\$202 2/0	\$202 2/0

- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND

EXTERIOR UTILITY LIGHT

318-998	NO UTILITY/ADVERTISING LIGHT	STD	STD
318-004	(2) FLUSH UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$86 6/0	\$86 6/0
318-052	(2) CHROME SWIVEL INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$177 6/0	\$177 6/0

- Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- Not available with all of the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK
 - DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS
- Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.
- Includes separate switch.
- Requires DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS be specified.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXTERIOR UTILITY LIGHT			
318-101	(4) LED UTILITY LIGHTS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER: (2) CHROME SWIVEL MOUNTED LH AND RH HIGH ON BRACKETS AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$482 12/0	\$482 12/0
318-1AD	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET OF WIRE ON CHASSIS LH AT BACK OF CAB FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LIGHT(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$24 0/0	\$24 0/0
318-1BC	(1) UTILITY LIGHT WITH RUBBER HOUSING MOUNTED RH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/A	\$72 3/0
318-1D7	(2) FLUSH LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₅₎	\$172 6/0	\$172 6/0
318-1D8	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED LED UTILITY LIGHTS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₆₎	\$437 12/0	\$437 12/0
318-1D9	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED LH AND RH HIGH ON PAINTED BRACKETS BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$343 6/0	\$343 6/0
318-1E1	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED LH AND RH HIGH ON STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS BACK OF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$360 6/0	\$360 6/0
318-1E2	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS ₍₁₎₍₆₎	\$326 6/0	\$326 6/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. 2. Not available with DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS 3. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. 4. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 5. Not available with all of the following: • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 016-1E3 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR CATALYST WITH VERTICAL TOPSTACK • DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS 6. Requires side extenders be specified. 7. Includes separate switch. 8. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 9. Not available with sleeper mounted roof fairing options or side extenders.			
MIRROR MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHT			
31K-998	NO MIRROR ARM MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHTS	STD	STD
31K-001	(2) CHROME LED UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS ₍₁₎	\$334 6/0	\$334 6/0
31K-1A1	(2) CHROME INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS ₍₁₎	\$142 6/0	\$142 6/0
31K-800	SWITCH & WIRING TO LH/RH OF DASH FOR C/F MIRROR MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHTS	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
PRIMARY MIRRORS			
744-007	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
744-008	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS ₍₁₎	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
744-009	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
744-089	DUAL GROTE STAINLESS STEEL HEATED GRID TYPE MIRRORS WITH REINFORCED UPPER BRACKET ₍₁₎	\$69 0/0	\$69 0/0
744-1A6	DUAL GROTE STAINLESS STEEL GRID TYPE HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REINFORCED UPPER BRACKET ₍₁₎	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0
744-1D1	DUAL MOTO STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH REMOTE ₍₂₎	N/A	\$452 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PRIMARY MIRRORS			
744-1DH	DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$821 20/0	\$821 20/0
744-1E0	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LH AND RH REMOTE ₍₁₎	\$396 0/0	\$396 0/0
744-1E1	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH RH REMOTE ₍₄₎	\$324 0/0	\$324 0/0
744-1E2	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH AND RH REMOTE ₍₄₎	\$410 0/0	\$410 0/0
744-1E3	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND RH REMOTE ₍₄₎	\$357 0/0	\$357 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS This option requires DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS and will be selected for you. This option requires DC 743-1AX DUAL BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH MANUAL ADJUSTMENT AND DUAL AXIS FOR 1-PIECE PRIMARY MIRRORS and will be selected for you. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
MIRROR MOUNTING LOCATION			
797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
797-002	CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$59 0/0	\$59 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS . Not available in combination with mirror mounted front turn signals. Requires DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS . 			
TRACTOR/TRAILER EQUIPMENT WIDTH			
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH	STD	STD
MIRROR MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS			
743-1AC	LH AND RH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED BELOW PRIMARY MIRRORS ₍₁₎	STD	STD
743-1AA	LH AND RH SUREPLUS 574 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH SEPARATE ADJUSTMENT, MOUNTED BELOW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0
743-1AM	RH 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRROR MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRROR ⁽¹⁾	(\$14) 0/0	(\$14) 0/0
743-1AX	DUAL BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH MANUAL ADJUSTMENT AND DUAL AXIS FOR 1-PIECE PRIMARY MIRRORS ₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
743-998	NO MIRROR MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS ⁽¹⁾	(\$25) 0/0	(\$25) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS . Requires a heated mirror from module Module 744 Primary Mirrors. Not available in combination with DC 744-007 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS or DC 744-099 DUAL GROTE WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS. Available only in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS . 			
AUXILIARY MIRRORS			
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
74A-002	LH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
74A-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR	(\$36) 0/0	(\$36) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
HOOD FENDER CAB MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS			
74B-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR	STD	STD

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
HOOD FENDER CAB MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS			
74B-005	RH VELVAC 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HOOD MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH SWING ARM BRACKET, DUAL VIEW ⁽¹⁾	\$83 4/0	\$83 4/0
74B-014	RH AND LH VELVAC 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HOOD MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH SWING ARM BRACKETS, DUAL VIEW	\$162 8/0	\$162 8/0
74B-079	RH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH TRIPOD BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾	\$91 4/0	\$91 4/0
74B-080	RH AND LH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH TRIPOD BRACKETS	\$180 8/0	\$180 8/0
74B-1A7	RH BRIGHT FINISH CROSS VIEW COMPLIANT HOOD MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH SWING ARM MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$96 4/0	\$96 4/0
74B-1A9	LH VELVAC 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HOOD MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH SWING ARM BRACKET, DUAL VIEW ⁽³⁾	N/A	\$82 4/0
74B-1B3	RH 8 INCH HEATED STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH TRIPOD BRACKET	\$174 6/0	\$174 6/0
74B-1B4	RH AND LH 8 INCH HEATED STAINLESS STEEL FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH TRIPOD BRACKETS	\$327 12/0	\$327 12/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
2. This mirror is intended to comply with the new convex mirror requirements for the state of New York, legislative bill #A1446.
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

CUSTOM NAME PLATES

712-998	NO CUSTOM NAMEPLATE	STD	STD
712-002	CUSTOM NAMEPLATE(S), " _____ " ⁽¹⁾	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0
712-008	(2) CUSTOM NAMEPLATES SHIPPED LOOSE, " _____ " ⁽¹⁾	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
712-009	(1) CUSTOM NAMEPLATE SHIPPED LOOSE IN GLOVE BOX, " _____ " ⁽¹⁾	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0
712-010	CUSTOM NAMEPLATES: (2) DOOR MOUNTED, " _____ " AND (1) SHIPPED LOOSE, " _____ " ⁽¹⁾	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0

1. Text for plates must be appended to the Data Code in SpecPro when ordering.

CAB/SLEEPER/CHASSIS REFLECTORS

729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS	STD	STD
729-002	ADDITIONAL REFLECTORS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0

CHASSIS REFLECTIVE DEVICE/FMVSS108

73A-998	NO REFLECTIVE DEVICES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Tractor configuration
 - and
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
 - and
 - Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
 - and
 - DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION
 - DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - or
 - DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION
2. This option is selected for you with tractors in domiciles other than DC AA6-001, DC AA6-002, DC AA6-003, DC AA6-006, DC AA6-026, DC AA6-033 or DC AA6-047.

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CHASSIS REFLECTIVE DEVICE/FMVSS108			
73A-002	REAR REFLECTIVE DEVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$17 0/0	\$17 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. When a tractor configuration is specified in combination with DC 001-423/ DC 001-424 or DC 001-420 and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION • DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION one of the following is required and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 73A-002 REAR REFLECTIVE DEVICE 			
SECURITY DEVICES			
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
787-004	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS ⁽²⁾	\$386 2/0	\$386 2/0
787-020	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER ⁽²⁾	\$188 0/0	\$188 0/0
1. Includes DC 655-001 CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS . 2. Includes DC 655-005 LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS .			
CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS STEP			
677-998	NO CAB MOUNTED STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
677-053	RH AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM CAB ACCESS WITH STEEL SHIELDING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
677-054	RH AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM CAB ACCESS WITH PLAIN DIAMOND PLATE COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0
677-055	RH AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM CAB ACCESS WITH POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$183 0/0	\$183 0/0
677-062	FIXED CAB MOUNTED STEPS LH AND RH FOR CAB ENTRY, BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DOES NOT COMPLY FMCSR 399 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$145 0/0	\$145 0/0
1. Available only with DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE and DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when the following is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB or DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION 2. Available only with DC 20A-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB • DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX or DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 • DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION 3. Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE when specified in combination with DC 016-1E2 RAISED RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE. 4. Available only with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when the following is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 or DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX • DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION or DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB 5. Not available with Cummins L9 engines. 6. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outboard under step mounted ATD • DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH 7. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 8. Available in combination with DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH . 9. Available only in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE 10. Due to the high ground clearance required with a belly snow plow, the standard cab entry steps are too high from the ground to meet FMCSR 399. If compliant steps are desired, select a standard 677 code and submit a price quote request. 11. Requires an understep ATD exhaust or DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS STEP			
677-065	CHASSIS MOUNTED BOX STEPS LH AND RH FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$521 0/0	\$521 0/0
677-089	LEFTHAND/RIGHTHAND MOUNTED CAB ACCESS WITH THIRD STEP ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$569 0/0	N/A
677-097	FIXED STEPS LH AND RH FOR CAB ENTRY W/ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE ATS COVER, BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DOES NOT COMPLY FMCSR 399 ₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎		
<p>1. Available only with DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE and DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when the following is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-042 LH BATTERY BOX MOUNTED AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE, NO GREATER THAN 60 INCHES BACK OF CAB or DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION <p>2. Available only with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when the following is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 or DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX • DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION or DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB <p>3. Not available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outboard under step mounted ATD • DC 664-002 POLISHED STEP FINISH <p>4. Not available in combination with outboard understep mounted ATD and a Cummins ISL engine.</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>6. Not available with DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE</p> <p>7. Not available with DC 460-067 STEEL AIR TANKS MOUNTED UNDER BATTERY BOX WHEN POSSIBLE (NON-DRM TANKS ONLY)</p> <p>8. Not available in combination with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB when all of the following is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set back axle • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 • DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 • DC 609-001 STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK • DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION • DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED when all of the following is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set back axle • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 602-100 27X17X11 INCH PLAIN STEP BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER FOR CAB ENTRY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX • DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 • DC 609-001 STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION <p>10. Available only in combination with a set back axle and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION when the following is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER • DC 290-017 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB <p>11. When specified with a set back axle and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-034 FUEL TANK(S) AS FAR AFT AS POSSIBLE • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK <p>12. When specified with a set forward axle and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT • DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 460-1AJ STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR RH UNDER CAB AND INSIDE RAIL FOR REMAINING TANKS <p>13. Available only in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right Hand outboard understep mounted horizontal DPF ATD/ATS • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • Any Cummins L9 engine • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 664-001 PLAIN STEP FINISH • DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS <p>14. When specified with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK available only in combination with DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH</p> <p>15. When specified with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK available only in combination with DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH</p> <p>16. Available only in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DD13 engines or Cummins L9 engines <p>17. Available only for chassis start projected on or after 02/03/20.</p>			
SLEEPER VENT			
776-998	NO SLEEPER VENT		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Price with 40" sleepers	(\$211) (10)/0	(\$211) (10)/0

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
SLEEPER VENT			
776-004	(2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH ⁽¹⁾ Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
776-015	(2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH ⁽¹⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
EXTERIOR SUN VISOR			
764-998	NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
764-001	FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$274 24/0	\$274 24/0
764-002	STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$314 28/0	\$314 28/0
1. Includes DC 976-998 NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT			
2. Not available with DC 302-063 LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR .			
3. Not available in combination with DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS .			
4. Includes DC 976-995 SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A .			
REAR WINDOW			
768-046	17.5X35 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽¹⁾ Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
768-047	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
768-050	17.5X35 INCH LAMINATED SAFETY GLASS TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽¹⁾ Price with non-sleepers	\$22 10/0	\$22 10/0
768-054	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽²⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	(\$25) 0/0	(\$25) 0/0
768-061	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH LH SIDE OPENING Price with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
768-998	NO REAR WINDOW ⁽²⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	(\$481) (20)/0	(\$481) (20)/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 776-998 NO SLEEPER VENT and a Lower Bunk with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 			
DOOR/VENT WINDOW GLASS			
661-006	TINTED DOOR GLASS	STD	STD
DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS			
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS	STD	STD
654-006	RH ELECTRIC AND LH MANUAL WINDOWS ⁽¹⁾	\$107 2/0	\$107 2/0
654-011	RH AND LH ELECTRIC POWERED WINDOWS	\$151 4/0	\$151 4/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SLEEPER CAP SIDE WINDOW			
76Z-998	NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS Included with non-sleepers Included with 40" sleepers	STD N/C 0/0	STD N/C 0/0

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WINDOW(S)-SIDEWALL			
767-998	NO SIDE WINDOW		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
767-042	17.75X30.5 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW LH ₍₁₎		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$549	\$549
		5/5	5/5
767-043	17.75X30.5 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH ₍₁₎		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$546	\$546
		10/10	10/10
767-044	25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH		
	1. Not available in combination with DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH or DC 776-015 (2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 		
LOWER DOOR WINDOW			
769-998	NO LOWER DOOR WINDOW	STD	STD
769-002	LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS ₍₁₎	\$72	\$72
		7/0	7/0
769-003	LOWER LH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS ₍₂₎	N/A	\$62
			7/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
WINDSHIELD			
663-002	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED WINDSHIELD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
663-014	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED BONDED WINDSHIELD	(\$107)	(\$107)
		0/0	0/0
663-023	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED HEATED WINDSHIELD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$195	\$195
		0/0	0/0
	1. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Available only in combination with DC 73B-998 NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM		
WINDSHIELD/HEADLIGHT WASHER			
659-016	1.5 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER CAB WITH REMOTE FILL ₍₁₎	N/A	\$18
			0/0
659-025	2 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR WITHOUT FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR, MOUNTED UNDER CAB, WITH REMOTE FILL ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$2	\$2
		99999/99999	99999/99999
659-026	2 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR WITH FLUID LEVEL INDICATOR, MOUNTED UNDER CAB, WITH REMOTE FILL ₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.		
WINTERFRONT			
647-998	NO WINTERFRONT	STD	STD
647-001	WHITE WINTERFRONT ₍₁₎	\$58	\$58
		2/0	2/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		

28 Cab Exterior

This page intentionally left blank.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR			
707-1D0	GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
707-1D1	GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$155	\$155
		0/0	0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$218	\$218
		0/0	0/0
707-1D2	GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$155	\$155
		0/0	0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$227	\$227
		0/0	0/0
707-1D3	PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$134	\$134
		0/0	0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$238	\$238
		0/0	0/0
707-1D4	SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$146	\$146
		0/0	0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$241	\$241
		0/0	0/0
707-1D9	NEW OBSIDIAN BLACK VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$172	\$172
		0/0	0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$238	\$238
		0/0	0/0

1. This option requires DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM and will be selected for you.

HARD TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR

70K-005	BLACK HARD TRIM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
70K-006	GREY HARD TRIM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$193	\$193
		0/0	0/0
70K-007	TAN HARD TRIM ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.
2. Includes DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .
3. Available in combination with the following:
 - DC 680-033 BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER
 - DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER
4. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D1 GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D2 GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
5. Includes DC 680-035 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .
6. Requires DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.

LEFT-HAND DOOR TRIM

706-049	BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
706-048	PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT ⁽²⁾	\$156	\$156

1. Includes DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM .
2. Includes DC 708-048 PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT .

RIGHT-HAND DOOR TRIM

708-049	BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM		
	Included with DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM	STD	STD
708-048	PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT		
	Included with DC 706-048 PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT	N/C	N/C

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CAB FLOOR COVERINGS			
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION	STD	STD
772-007	BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0
772-025	BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
<p>1. Not available with the following combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING AND • DC 329-1AU TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-064 TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 20 AMPS, WIRED BEHIND PASSENGER SEAT • DC 329-1AV FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AW SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AX TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH AND • DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING • DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED AND • DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE <p>2. Not available with the following combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 160-025 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH • DC 160-026 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH AND • DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING AND • DC 329-1AU TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-064 TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 20 AMPS, WIRED BEHIND PASSENGER SEAT • DC 329-1AV FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AW SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AX TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH AND • DC 34C-010 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND • DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE <p>3. Not available with the following combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 160-025 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH • DC 160-026 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH AND • DC 163-013 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR IN CAB BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND • DC 329-1AU TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-064 TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 20 AMPS, WIRED BEHIND PASSENGER SEAT • DC 329-1AV FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AW SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AX TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH AND • DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING AND • DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE <p>4. Not available with the following combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 160-030 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE, ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS CONNECTOR LOCATED BENEATH DASH, SAE J1939, BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS 0000013 • DC 160-031 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE, ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS CONNECTOR BENEATH DASH, SAE J1939/1587, BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS 0000014 • DC 160-041 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND • DC 329-1AU TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-064 TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 20 AMPS, WIRED BEHIND PASSENGER SEAT • DC 329-1AV FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AW SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 329-1AX TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND • DC 34C-010 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND • DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 353-060 BODY LIGHTING INTERFACE BLUNT CUT WIRING WITH FUSE PANEL WIRE MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS.</p>			
SLEEPER FLOOR COVERINGS			
773-998	NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT)		
	Included with non-sleepers W/ NO LOWER BUNK	STD	STD
	Included with sleepers W/ LOWER BUNK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT FLOOR COVERINGS			
771-998	NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with sleeper	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
771-001	BLACK MATS IN BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with sleepers	\$166	\$166
		0/0	0/0
771-003	BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT BLACK FLOOR MATS WITH PREMIUM NOISE ABATEMENT AND INSULATION ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with sleepers	\$207	\$207
		0/0	0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
DASH POWER/ACCESSORIES			
785-007	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY AND LIGHTER, DRIVER SIDE	STD	STD
785-016	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY AND (1) POWER OUTLET ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
785-019	NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER	(\$5)	(\$5)
		0/0	0/0
785-023	ASH CUP AND LIGHTER	\$5	\$5
		0/0	0/0
785-024	ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET	\$2	\$2
		0/0	0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
LEFT-HAND LOWER CABINETS			
637-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
RIGHT-HAND LOWER CABINETS			
639-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
LEFT-HAND UPPER CABINETS			
636-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
636-015	LH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with sleepers	\$305	\$305
		5/5	5/5
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
RIGHT-HAND UPPER CABINETS			
638-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
638-015	RH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF ⁽¹⁾		
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$265	\$265
		5/5	5/5
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
OVERHEAD CONSOLE			
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE	STD	STD

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CAB FLOOR STORAGE			
694-009	PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX WITH LOCKING DOOR ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
694-998	NO INTERIOR GLOVE BOX/CAB FLOOR STORAGE	STD	STD
694-011	CENTER STORAGE CONSOLE, FLOOR MOUNTED WITH PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	\$327 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			
CAB REAR FLOOR STORAGE			
696-998	NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE	STD	STD
696-010	BETWEEN SEATS CONSOLE WITH COIN TRAY, CB BIN, STORAGE BIN AND CUP AND THERMOS HOLDER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$69 10/0	\$69 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 705-056 STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES WITH RACEWAY DC 705-057 STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES AND REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY DC 705-058 REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY DC 705-059 RACEWAY WITHOUT MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 160-025 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-026 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-038 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH DC 329-001 ONE EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH DC 329-002 TWO EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH DC 329-003 THREE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH DC 329-020 FIVE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 329-064 TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 20 AMPS, WIRED BEHIND PASSENGER SEAT DC 329-1AU TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS DC 329-1AV FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS DC 329-1AW SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS DC 329-1AX TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Truck configuration DC 353-060 BODY LIGHTING INTERFACE BLUNT CUT WIRING WITH FUSE PANEL WIRE MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS or DC 353-062 150 AMP SERVICE FOR BODY BUILDER INSTALLED COMPONENTS 			
CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL STORAGE			
697-998	NO STORAGE COMPARTMENT CAB, CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL	STD	STD
697-012	14"X7.75" DOCUMENT POUCH MOUNTED ON BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS ⁽¹⁾	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. 			
CAB INTERIOR DOOR STORAGE			
693-025	LH AND RH DOOR MAP POCKETS	STD	STD
CAB INTERIOR CLOTHES/CABINET STORAGE			
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB	STD	STD
LOWER BUNK			
826-998	NO LOWER BUNK Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
826-028	31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
UPPER BUNK			
745-998	NO UPPER BUNK		
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
BUNK RESTRAINT			
666-998	NO BUNK RESTRAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
666-001	BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT ⁽²⁾	\$99,999 0/0	\$99,999 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with lower bunks.</p> <p>2. When used in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 666-001 BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT will be selected for you.</p>			
CLOCK			
738-998	NO CLOCK	STD	STD
738-005	DIGITAL OVERHEAD MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
CUP HOLDER/THERMOS HOLDER			
742-032	(1) DOUBLE CUP HOLDER WITH CELL PHONE HOLDER LH OR RH DASH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
742-998	NO CUP/THERMOS HOLDER ⁽²⁾	(\$35) 0/0	(\$35) 0/0
742-026	(1) CUP HOLDER MOUNTED IN BOTTOM CENTER OF DASH ⁽²⁾	(\$22) 0/0	(\$22) 0/0
<p>1. Not available with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET 			
DASH			
680-034	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM	STD	STD
680-033	BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽²⁾		
	Price with DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM, DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM or DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
680-035	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available for DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM .</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM • DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM • DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM <p>3. Not available for DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM .</p>			
WINDSHIELD FAN			
716-998	NO WINDSHIELD FAN	STD	STD
716-012	(1) DASH MOUNTED WINDSHIELD FAN ⁽¹⁾	\$318 5/0	\$318 5/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 1U1-001 TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND .</p>			
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
720-998	NO FIRE EXTINGUISHER	STD	STD

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
720-001	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (1)(2)(3)	\$43 5/0	\$43 5/0
720-002	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER (3)	\$37 5/0	\$37 5/0
720-003	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER (3)	\$60 10/0	\$60 10/0
720-009	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (3)(4)	\$73 10/0	\$73 10/0
720-034	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH B AND C RATINGS ONLY (3)	\$35 5/0	\$35 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT or DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS available only in combination with DC 44Y-998 NO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR. When used in combination with a natural gas engines and DC 001-232, this option is only available with DC 204-998. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Option incompatible because DC 720-009 5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT requires all of the following when specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 160-025 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-026 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-038 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING DC 353-998 NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE 			
HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING			
700-023	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER (1)	STD	STD
700-014	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT OUTLET TEMPERATURE CONTROL (1)	(\$10) 0/0	(\$10) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications, DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			
HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING DUCTING			
701-016	HVAC DUCTING WITH FOAM MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER (1)	STD	STD
701-017	HVAC DUCTING WITH DUST/ODOR MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER (1)(2)	\$81 0/0	\$81 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option supplies a cab HVAC only. Refer to Module 689 Auxiliary Heater/Vent/Air Conditioning for sleeper a/c options (following this option). Not recommended for dusty environments, use DC 701-001 STANDARD HVAC DUCTING or DC 701-016 HVAC DUCTING WITH FOAM MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER. 			
MAIN HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING CONTROLS			
703-005	MAIN HVAC CONTROLS WITH RECIRCULATION SWITCH	STD	STD
AUXILIARY HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING			
689-998	NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT (1) Included with non-sleepers Price with 40" sleepers	STD (\$1,442) (10)/(10)	STD (\$1,442) (10)/(10)
689-001	HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA (2)(3) Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
689-046	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL (2)(3) Price with 40" sleepers	\$196 20/15	\$196 20/15
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD engine Sleeper AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. 			

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AUXILIARY HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING			
689-057	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with 40" sleepers	\$1,223 25/15	\$1,223 25/15
689-062	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with 40" sleepers	\$1,031 25/15	\$1,031 25/15
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 2. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.			
HEATER PLUMBING			
170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING ₍₁₎	STD	STD
170-019	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
170-045	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION in combination with Cummins engines. 4. Available only in combination with a DD13 engine.			
AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR			
130-041	VALEO HEAVY DUTY A/C REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
1. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 2010 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSER			
698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER	STD	STD
AIR CONDITIONING PLUMBING			
702-002	BINARY CONTROL, R-134A	STD	STD
CAB INSULATION			
739-001	CAB INSULATION ₍₁₎	STD	STD
739-002	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION ₍₁₎	\$162 60/10	\$162 60/10
739-029	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION, WITH UNDER CAB FLOOR AND TOE BOARD INSULATION ₍₂₎	N/A	\$175 40/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SLEEPER INSULATION			
73D-998	NO SLEEPER INSULATION ₍₁₎ Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
73D-009	STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION ₍₂₎ Included with sleeper	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
73D-010	ADDITIONAL SLEEPER INSULATION ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with sleepers	\$185 40/40	\$185 40/40
1. Not available in combination with sleeper options. 2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 3. Selects DC 771-003 BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT BLACK FLOOR MATS WITH PREMIUM NOISE ABATEMENT AND INSULATION .			

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CIRCUIT PROTECTION			
285-033	AUTOMATIC SELF-RESET CIRCUIT BREAKERS/FUSES IN DASH POWER DISTRIBUTION BOXES AND FUSES IN AUXILIARY POWER DISTRIBUTION BOXES	STD	STD
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS			
322-998	NO BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT ⁽¹⁾ Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
322-011	DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	\$33	\$33
322-033	BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 2. Not available in combination with DC 826-998 NO LOWER BUNK. 3. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
INTERIOR LIGHTS			
324-075	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT AND LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS	STD	STD
324-076	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT WITH LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS AND LH AND RH READING LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$61	\$61
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
SLEEPER LIGHTS			
325-998	NO SLEEPER INTERIOR LAMP ⁽¹⁾ Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
325-056	(2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER ⁽²⁾ Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 682-998. 2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
DOOR LATCH			
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS Included with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE	STD	STD
655-005	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 787-004 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS or DC 787-020 ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE .			
MATTRESS			
740-998	NO MATTRESS Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD
740-001	FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾ Included with sleepers without upper bunk option	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
740-002	SPRING MATTRESS IN SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾ Price with sleepers without upper bunk option	(\$6) 0/0	(\$6) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
POWER OUTLET/SLEEPER/CAB INTERIOR WIRING			
284-998	NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB Included with non-sleepers Included with 40" sleepers	STD N/C	STD N/C

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
POWER OUTLET/SLEEPER/CAB INTERIOR WIRING			
284-110	(1) 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY AND (2) USB PORTS MOUNTED IN DASH (1)(2)		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$57	\$57
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$80	\$80
284-112	(2) 12 VOLT POWER RECEPTACLES PLATE MOUNTED IN DASH ₍₃₎		
	Price with non-sleepers	\$47	\$47
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$39	\$39
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Requires one of the following: • DC 785-019 NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET 3. Available only in combination with one of the following: • DC 785-019 NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET			
CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN			
710-998	NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN	STD	STD
710-001	CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$251 5/0	\$251 5/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. When specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB not available in combination with DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM .			
REFRIGERATOR			
719-998	NO REFRIGERATOR	STD	STD
719-007	PROVISION FOR FLOOR MOUNTED COOLER, POSITIONED BETWEEN SEATS	\$76 2/0	\$76 2/0
REFLECTOR AND FLARE KIT			
722-998	NO REFLECTOR/FLARE KIT	STD	STD
722-028	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS KIT WITHOUT FLARES SHIPPED LOOSE IN CAB	\$24 10/0	\$24 10/0
DRIVER SEAT			
756-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER ₍₁₎	\$175 99999/99999	\$175 99999/99999
756-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$163 40/0	\$163 40/0
756-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
756-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$327 20/0	\$327 20/0
756-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$1,108 60/20	\$1,108 60/20
1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. 2. Not available when specified with all the following: • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB • DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR • DC 720-009 5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT 3. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: • DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER • DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER 4. Option incompatible because DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following: • DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER • DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER			

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
DRIVER SEAT			
756-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,747 30/0	\$1,747 30/0
756-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,883 30/0	\$1,883 30/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR DC 720-009 5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST 			
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT			
760-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER (1)	(\$70) 99999/99999	(\$70) 99999/99999
760-038	NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT (2)(3)(4)	\$177 0/0	\$177 0/0
760-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER (1)	(\$70) 60/20	(\$70) 60/20
760-1DC	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	(\$444) 0/0	(\$444) 0/0
760-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT (1)	(\$216) 25/10	(\$216) 25/10

- To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior.
- Requires DC 742-026 (1) CUP HOLDER MOUNTED IN BOTTOM CENTER OF DASH or DC 742-998 NO CUP/THERMOS HOLDER when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Requires DC 696-998 NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE .
- Includes DC 763-006 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS .

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT			
760-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$74 40/15	\$74 40/15
760-1J2	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION TOOL BOX PASSENGER SEAT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	(\$110) 0/0	(\$110) 0/0
760-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$1,015 110/0	\$1,015 110/0
760-294	BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. 2. Only available with DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK or DC 756-248 BOSTROM T915 WIDE RIDE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND HEATER. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Individual passenger seat requires an individual driver seat be specified. 5. Not available in combination with DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT. 6. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 7. Option incompatible because DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 8. Requires DC 696-998 NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE . 9. For chassis starts before 08/05/19, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 293-058 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT • DC 293-060 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT • DC 293-998 NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH 10. For chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19, when specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 293-072 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH DASH MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH • DC 293-073 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH DASH MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION • DC 293-998 NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH 11. For chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19, when specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 293-058 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT 12. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES • DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES 13. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 14. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS • DC 759-008 OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST • DC 759-009 INBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST • DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST 			

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT			
760-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$1,548 45/20	\$1,548 45/20
760-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,641 45/20	\$1,641 45/20
760-998	NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT (9)(10)	(\$685) (30)/0	(\$685) (30)/0

- To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior.
- Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following:
 - DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
- This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
- Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS
- This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS and will be selected for you:
- Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following:
 - DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
- This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
- Not available in combination with DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT and DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Includes DC 763-004 3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR .
- Includes DC 761-998 NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT .

SEAT SUSPENSION COVER

757-998	NO SEAT SKIRT(S) (1)(2)	STD	STD
757-001	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT (1)(3) Price with air suspended driver seats	\$50 2/0	\$50 2/0
757-002	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS (4) Price with air suspended driver and passenger seats	\$100 4/0	\$100 4/0

- Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following:
 - DC 758-120 LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
- Not available in combination with DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following:
 - DC 761-120 LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
- Provides suspension cover for air suspended driver seat only. Use this option to specify driver seat only suspension cover.
- Provides suspension cover for both driver and passenger air suspended seats. Use this option to specify suspension covers for both seats.

SEAT ARMRESTS

759-998	NO SEAT ARMREST	STD	STD
---------	-----------------	------------	------------

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
SEAT ARMRESTS			
759-002	INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0
759-003	DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0
759-005	DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$142 8/0	\$142 8/0
759-007	DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ₍₅₎	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0
759-008	OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST	\$35 2/0	\$35 2/0
759-009	INBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST	\$35 2/0	\$35 2/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.
2. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.
3. Not available in combination with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.
4. Use this option to specify dual armrests on both the driver and passenger seats.
5. Use this option to specify dual armrests on the driver seat only.

DRIVER SEAT COVER

758-022	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	STD	STD
758-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	(\$19)	(\$19)
758-039	MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT	N/C	N/C
758-080	RED MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	N/A	N/C 0/0
758-120	LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$94	\$94
758-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$96	\$96
758-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$96	\$96
758-1AA	GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	(\$22)	(\$22)
758-1AK	BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	(\$15)	(\$15)

1. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - Sears driver seats without ROLLTEK
 - National driver seats
 - DC 756-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT
 - DC 756-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER
 - DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
 - DC 756-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
 - DC 756-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
 - DC 756-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION
 - DC 756-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
 - DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
 - DC 756-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE

FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER

761-023	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	STD	STD
761-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$3	\$3
761-039	MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
761-080	RED MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	N/A	N/C

1. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER			
761-120	LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$104	\$104
761-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$96	\$96
761-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$96	\$96
761-1AA	GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	(\$21)	(\$21)
761-1AK	BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$3	\$3
761-998	NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT ⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0

1. Available only in combination with any of the following:

- Sears passenger seats without ROLLTEK
- National passenger seats
- DC 760-1DC BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT
- DC 760-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER
- DC 760-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
- DC 760-1J2 BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION TOOL BOX PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1J3 BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION
- DC 760-1J4 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
- DC 760-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION
- DC 760-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE
- DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT

2. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

3. Not available in combination with DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.

4. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

SEAT BELTS

763-003	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
763-004	3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR ⁽²⁾		
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
763-006	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0
763-012	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELTS ⁽¹⁾	(\$10)	(\$10)
		0/0	0/0
763-028	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR CENTER FRONT SEAT BELTS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Price with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	\$66	\$66
		0/0	0/0
763-078	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$62	\$62
		0/0	0/0
763-084	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$80	\$80
		0/0	0/0

1. Not available with the following:

- DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT

2. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

3. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.

4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

725-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------

1. Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM			
725-010	ROLLTEK DRIVER SIDE ONLY ROLLOVER RESTRAINT AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ₍₁₎	\$1,669 30/0	\$1,669 30/0
725-011	ROLLTEK DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE ROLLOVER RESTRAINTS AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ₍₂₎	\$2,769 60/0	\$2,769 60/0
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT.</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT 			
STEERING COLUMN			
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN	STD	STD
STEERING WHEEL			
540-005	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL ₍₁₎	(\$159)	(\$159)
540-045	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES ₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
540-013	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL ₍₁₎	(\$98)	(\$98)
540-020	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL(S) ₍₁₎	(\$166)	(\$166)
540-023	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL ₍₁₎	(\$100)	(\$100)
540-044	4-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES ₍₂₎₍₃₎	(\$76)	(\$76)
540-067	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) CHERRY WOOD LEATHER WRAPPED ₍₁₎	\$139	\$139
540-072	PDI INSTALLED 18 INCH TRAVELER SPORT PREMIUM FAUX LEATHER WITH WOOD GRAIN INSERTS STEERING WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₄₎	\$488	\$488
540-073	PDI INSTALLED 3-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) CHERRY WOOD PREMIUM STEERING WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₄₎	\$488	\$488
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>4. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION • DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 			
INTERIOR VISORS			
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS	STD	STD

29 Cab Interior

This page intentionally left blank.

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FOOTPEDAL SYSTEM			
185-002	NON-ADJUSTABLE SUSPENDED PEDALS	STD	STD
ACCELERATOR FOOT CONTROL			
106-002	ELECTRONIC FOOT ACCELERATOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
106-004	ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL WITH KICKDOWN FEATURE ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DT transmissions, not available in combination with DC 343-2BK DT12 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE: ECONOMY AND PERFORMANCE, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN or DC 343-208 DT12 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE: PERFORMANCE ONLY, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN. 2. When used in combination with DC 343-2BK DT12 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE: ECONOMY AND PERFORMANCE, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN or DC 343-208 DT12 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE: PERFORMANCE ONLY, WITH ICU CONTROL MENUS, WITH KICKDOWN, DC 106-004 ELECTRONIC ACCELERATOR CONTROL WITH KICKDOWN FEATURE will be selected for you. 3. This option is only available in combination with a DT transmission. 			
REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE			
87L-998	NO REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
87L-001	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87L-005	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with manual transmissions specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED • DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST 3. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 			
GAUGE BEZEL FINISH			
870-002	BRIGHT ARGENT FINISH GAUGE BEZELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD
870-004	STAR GAUGES WITH BLACK BEZELS ₍₃₎	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0
870-005	STAR GAUGES WITH BRIGHT BEZELS ₍₃₎	\$29	\$29
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 			
DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL			
732-053	BLACK VINYL DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ₍₁₎	STD	STD
732-018	ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$18	\$18
732-023	ROYAL ROSEWOOD DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$149	\$149
732-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ₍₆₎	\$104	\$104
732-049	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT ₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$128	\$128
732-054	BLACK VINYL DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 734-021 BLACK VINYL CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL . 2. Not available in combination with DC 706-048 PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT . 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM • DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM 4. Includes DC 734-017 ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT . 5. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 6. Includes DC 734-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL . 			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL			
734-021	BLACK VINYL CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL Included with DC 732-053 BLACK VINYL DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL or DC 732-054 BLACK VINYL DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT	STD	STD
734-017	ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT Included with DC 732-023 ROYAL ROSEWOOD DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT or DC 732-018 ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C	N/C
734-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL Included with DC 732-049 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED CUSTOM SWITCH AND GAUGE LAYOUT or DC 732-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C	N/C
LOW AIR PRESSURE WARNING			
486-001	LOW AIR PRESSURE INDICATOR LIGHT AND AUDIBLE ALARM	STD	STD
BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE			
838-998	NO AIR APPLICATION GAUGE	STD	STD
838-001	(1) SINGLE BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0
838-004	(1) SINGLE METRIC BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽²⁾	N/A	\$53 0/0
838-010	(1) TRACTOR AND (1) TRAILER BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$114 0/0	\$114 0/0
<p>1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>2. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .</p> <p>4. Requires DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION .</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE .</p>			
AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE			
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
840-006	METRIC PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p>			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE			
840-020	PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND TRAILER AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .			
GAUGE/IND AIR CLNR RESTRICTION			
198-002	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS	STD	STD
198-003	DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS ⁽¹⁾	\$54 0/0	\$54 0/0
198-008	DASH MOUNTED METRIC AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS ⁽¹⁾	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
198-024	FILTERMINDER DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE	\$47 2/0	\$47 2/0
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS	(\$6) 0/0	(\$6) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
BACK-UP ALARM			
721-998	NO BACKUP ALARM	STD	STD
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM ⁽¹⁾	\$88 0/3	\$88 0/3
721-021	87 DB TO 112 DB SELF-ADJUSTING BACKUP ALARM ⁽²⁾	\$95 0/3	\$95 0/3
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
2. Senses external noise level and adjusts the back-up alarm volume accordingly.			
CRUISE CONTROL			
149-012	CRUISE CONTROL SWITCHES IN THE CENTER PANEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
149-015	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH CONTROLS ON STEERING WHEEL SPOKES	STD	STD
149-027	CRUISE CONTROL SWITCHES IN SHIFT KNOB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$131 0/0	\$131 0/0
149-043	ELECTRONIC CRUISE CONTROL WITH CONTROLS ON STEERING WHEEL SPOKES AND CRUISE LIMIT SWITCH IN DASH ⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
149-998	NO SPEED CONTROL ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
2. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.			
3. Not available with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions.			
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
5. Requires DC 79B-998 NO CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT.			
MANUAL DRIVER STARTER CONTROL			
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY	STD	STD
156-033	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY WITH ECM STARTER LOCKOUT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
MANUAL REMOTE STARTER CONTROL			
157-998	NO REMOTE START ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 162-028 REMOTE ENGINE STOP WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MANUAL REMOTE STARTER CONTROL			
157-008	MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE START/STOP WITH IGNITION INT WITH HOOD TILT SWITCH PREWIRE WITH CONNECTIONS AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32 99999/99999	\$32 99999/99999
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . This option requires all of the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 162-028 REMOTE ENGINE STOP WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR DC 44Y-001 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH CAPS or DC 44Y-002 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH BLUNTCUTS Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller automated manual transmissions Allison automatic transmissions DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 			
DRIVER INFORMATION MODULE			
811-001	WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
811-041	ICU4ME DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER WITH GRAPHICAL DISPLAY, BLACK FACE GAUGES, DIAGNOSTICS AND DATA LINKED ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD	STD
811-033	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$196 0/0	\$196 0/0
811-1AJ	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$187 0/0	\$187 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available with DT12 HD automated manual transmissions. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DataStar driver display is located in right-hand dash panel. Engine monitoring systems will be relocated to overhead console. 			
DIAGNOSTICS			
160-025	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C 0/0
160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH ₍₄₎	STD	STD
160-026	GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/A	\$41 0/0
160-039	(1) HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND (1) SAE J1939 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED CENTER OF DASH ₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0
160-041	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines. Not available in combination with OBD 16 certifications. Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
FUEL LEVEL GAUGE			
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE	STD	STD
FUEL FLOW GAUGE			
845-011	FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/DD15/DD16 engines Allison transmissions Module 372 PTO Controls except for DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS or Customer Furnished WABCO ABS with Traction Control Module 490 Anti-Lock EPA10 and later certifications This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications Any DD13/15/16 engine Any Allison transmission Module 490 Anti-Lock with traction control DC 763-078 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT or DC 763-084 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT Available only in combination with DD13 engines. 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FUEL FLOW GAUGE			
845-998	NO FUEL FLOW GAUGE ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Cummins, MBE and DDC engines.			
WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE			
148-003	PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
148-085	EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST ₍₁₎₍₈₎	STD	STD
148-070	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0
148-071	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$156 0/0	\$156 0/0
148-072	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS ₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0
148-073	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE ₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0
148-074	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED ₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$59 0/0	\$59 0/0
148-998	NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Includes DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING . 2. Not available with Detroit engines specified in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 3. When used in combination with the following, DC 148-003 will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-015 2015 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Not available in combination with DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL. 5. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM 6. Not available in combination with DC EF1-010 PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE . 7. Requires DC 87L-998 NO REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE . 8. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins B6.7 engines • Cummins L9 engines • Cummins X15 engines • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 9. Includes DC 163-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT BACK OF CAB. 10. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 11. Selects DC 87L-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK . 12. Includes DC 163-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT BACK OF CAB 13. Requires DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED when specified with Cummins engines. 14. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79J-998 NO PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION • DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT • DC 79L-998 PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED • DC 79M-998 PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - DISABLED • DC 79N-998 NO PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE • DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 79R-998 NO PTO MODE COOLING FAN • DC 79S-998 NO PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED • DC 79T-998 NO PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT • DC 79U-998 NO PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE • DC 79V-998 NO PTO MODE DPF REGEN • DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED • DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM 			
TEM INTERFACE LOC,POWERTRAIN			
163-998	NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING ₍₁₎₍₂₎		
	Included with DC 148-003 PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST and DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with any of the following on or after a chassis start date of 8/5/2019: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED 2. Not available in combination with DC 87L-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK or DC 87L-005 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS .			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TEM INTERFACE LOC,POWERTRAIN			
163-001	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Included with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE and DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
163-004	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR IN ENGINE COMPARTMENT ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE and DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED	\$92 99999/99999	\$92 99999/99999
163-006	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR IN CAB UNDER DASH ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE and DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED	\$11 99999/99999	\$11 99999/99999
163-013	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR IN CAB BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE and DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
163-014	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₅₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE and DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 87L-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK or DC 87L-005 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS . For chassis start date on or after 08/05/19, not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins L9 engines Cummins X12 engines Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 87L-998 NO REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE . Available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED Requires EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION . When specified with Cummins L9/X12 engines and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE, DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT , DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS, DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE or DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED DC 87L-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK or DC 87L-005 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS 			
AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
866-998	NO AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD	STD

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
866-006	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES FOR TANDEM AXLES - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$174 0/0	\$174 0/0
866-007	SINGLE REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽⁴⁾	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0
866-008	(3) TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELDS FOR TRIDEM REAR AXLES ⁽⁵⁾	\$263 0/0	\$263 0/0
866-009	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽³⁾	\$192 0/0	\$192 0/0
866-013	SINGLE REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE FOR SINGLE AXLE - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/A	\$107 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
2. Not available in combination with a domicile of United States or Canada.
3. Available only in combination with tandem rear axles.
4. Available only in combination with single rear axles.
5. Requires a tridem rear axle be specified.
6. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
856-004	METRIC ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0

1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
5. This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
854-001	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
854-998	NO ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD	STD
1. Not available for Cummins ISB, B6.7, ISL or L9 engines. 2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE			
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ₍₁₎	STD	STD
852-006	METRIC ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION			
TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with manual and automatic transmissions	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAINexcept for Customer Furnished • Any Eaton Fuller transmission except FS/FO series • DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION • DC 363-006 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REVERSE ROTATION PTO ADAPTER PROVIDED IF PTO FACTORY INSTALLED • DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE • DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION 2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
864-006	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE - METRIC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with manual transmissions	N/A	N/C 0/0
864-998	NO TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE Price with manual transmissions	(\$59) 0/0	(\$59) 0/0
	Price with automatic transmissions	(\$59) 0/0	(\$59) 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAINexcept for Customer Furnished • Any Eaton Fuller transmission except FS/FO series • DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION • DC 363-006 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REVERSE ROTATION PTO ADAPTER PROVIDED IF PTO FACTORY INSTALLED • DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE • DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p> <p>5. This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE GAUGE			
867-004	ELECTRONIC OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE SENSOR DISPLAY IN DRIVER MESSAGE CENTER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
867-998	NO OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
867-016	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH FAHRENHEIT AND CELSIUS DISPLAY MOUNTED IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$117 0/0	\$117 0/0
867-017	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH FAHRENHEIT AND CELSIUS DISPLAY MOUNTED IN DASH ⁽²⁾	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0
<p>1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p> <p>3. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , not available in combination with DC 738-005 DIGITAL OVERHEAD MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK .</p>			
HUBODOMETER			
438-998	NO HUBODOMETER	STD	STD
438-001	STEMCO MECHANICAL HUBODOMETER WITH TENTHS LEFT SIDE SINGLE OR FORWARD REAR DRIVE AXLE	\$104 0/2	\$104 0/2
PTO CONTROLS			
372-998	NO PTO CONTROLS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
<p>1. When specified in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications, available only with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79K-998 • DC 79P-998 • DC 79Q-998 • DC 80G-998 			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PTO CONTROLS			
372-035	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$120 10/0	\$120 10/0
372-036	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$162 10/0	\$162 10/0
372-051	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS ₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
372-060	(2) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LAMPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$255 10/0	\$255 10/0
372-063	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎	\$117 10/0	\$117 10/0
372-065	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎	\$90 10/0	\$90 10/0
372-069	(2) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LAMPS FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎	\$226 10/0	\$226 10/0
372-072	(2) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LAMPS - PARK BRAKE INTERLOCKS FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎	\$269 10/0	\$269 10/0
372-088	(1) DASH MOUNTED MACHINE MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - NO MAIN TRANSMISSION PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$20 10/0	\$20 10/0
372-089	CUSTOMER INSTALLED WORK MODE SWITCH PRE-WIRE PACKAGE WITH OUTPUTS BETWEEN THE SEATS - NO TRANSMISSION PTO ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
372-090	(1) DASH MOUNTED WORK MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR AND CUSTOMER INSTALLED PRE-WIRE PACKAGE WITH OUTPUTS BETWEEN THE SEATS - NO TRANSMISSION PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎	\$77 10/0	\$77 10/0
372-098	(1) DASH MOUNTED WORK MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP WITH (1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH W/IND LAMP - PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED TRANSMISSION PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO • DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO • DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER 2. Not available in combination with Cummins L9/X12 engines. 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO • DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO • DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 343-315 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-319 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-323 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-330 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 197 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL EVS • DC 343-335 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-337 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-344 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS 5. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 6. Requires an option from Module 363 TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION be specified other than DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED . 7. Requires DC 34C-010 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS when specified in combination with Allison transmissions. 8. Not available in combination with DC 343-316 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 150 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS . 9. Not available in combination with DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED . 10. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 11. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 12. Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 or Cummins X12 engines. 13. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 			
OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM			
736-998	NO OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM	STD	STD

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OBSTACLE DETECTION SYSTEM			
736-1AF	WABCO ONGUARD COLLISION WARNING, ADAPTIVE CRUISE CONTROL AND COLLISION MITIGATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$4,324 10/0	\$4,324 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. This option requires DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL and will be selected for you. 3. Only available in combination with DC 558-033 REMOVABLE FRONT TOW HOOKS STORED ON THE CHASSIS FRAME and DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU 5. Not available in combination with DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 			
VEHICLE STABILITY			
49B-998	NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD
49B-002	ROLL STABILITY CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$436 0/0	\$436 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and DC 490-121 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL. 2. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs • GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. • DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 • DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single rear Airliner suspension • Single rear F/L Spring suspension • Rear axle tire quantity of 2 • DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION 4. Not available in combination with front drive axles and tractors. 5. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • Single Front GAWR at 14,600 lbs or less • Tandem Rear GAWR at 45,000 lbs or less • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION 6. Available only for tractors. 7. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 8. Roll Stability Control (RSC) is an enhancement to the ABS system using additional inputs in conjunction with the controller to assist drivers in managing the conditions that may result in commercial vehicle rollovers. When RSC senses conditions that may result in a rollover, it reduces engine torque, engages the engine retarder, applies pressure to the drive axle brakes and trailer brakes to slow the vehicle down. RSC works automatically. The driver does not have to select this feature. Refer to Stability Control Systems Brochure for more information. 9. Requires the following be specified when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER • A Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Traction Control 			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE STABILITY			
49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,565 0/0	\$1,565 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles and tractors. Not available in combination with Module 400 Front Axle front tandem axles. The minimum wheelbase is 165" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles Single Front GWR: >= 16,000 lbs Tandem Rear GWR: >= 44,000 lbs DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Front GWR: <= 20,000 lbs Tandem Rear GWR: <= 52,000 lbs when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Option incompatible because DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL requires DC 490-121 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL when specified in combination with front drive axles. When specified with a Truck in combination with a tandem rear suspension, this option is only available with Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension single steerable suspensions, dual airlift suspensions or DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION. Available only in combination with a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Traction Control When used in combination with all the following, DC 49B-004 or DC 49B-005 is required and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> chassis starts 07-10-2017 and after Tractors Single front axle rated at 14,600 lbs or less Tandem rear axle rated at 45,000 lbs or less DC 443-998 DC 996-001 or DC 996-009 Note: BE AWARE THAT ESC IS AUTOMATICALLY DISABLED WHEN AWD IS ENGAGED. When used in combination with DC 002-003 or DC 002-004, and DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE, requires a wheelbase 144" or greater. Electronic Stability Control (ESC) combines the rollover prevention of Roll Stability Control (RSC) with directional stability in order to keep the vehicle traveling on its intended path by providing spinout and driftout control. Like RSC, ESC is automatic. It becomes active when the system senses imminent directional or roll instabilities, often before the driver is aware. Refer to Stability Control Systems Brochure for more information. When specified with a Tractor and in combination with a tandem rear suspension, this option is only available with Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension single pusher suspension, or DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION. 		
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM			
73B-998	NO LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM	STD	STD
73B-034	BENDIX 5G BASE LANE GUIDANCE SYSTEM WITH 15 MINUTES OFF TIMEOUT, BLUETOOTH, VIDEO CAPTURE & BATTERY BACKUP ₍₁₎	\$175 10/0	\$175 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 		
POSITIONING AND LOCATION SYSTEM			
786-998	NO POSITIONING/LOCATING SYSTEM	STD	STD
786-102	QUALCOMM MCP50 WIRING PREP; INCLUDES POWER/GROUND, J1939 DATA, ECU MOUNTING AND ANTENNA MOUNTING ₍₁₎	\$130 0/0	\$130 0/0
786-118	OMNITRACS IVG SYSTEM WIRING PREP WITH CONNECTOR AT PASSENGER SIDE OF DASH, CONSTANT BATT POWER AND TRAILER TRACS WIRING ₍₁₎	\$70 0/0	\$70 0/0
786-1A1	PEOPLENET G2X/G3X SYSTEM PREP: INCLUDES POWER, GROUND, DATA LINK, CELLULAR AND GPS ANTENNAS, PDI INSTALLED ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$816 5/0	\$816 5/0
786-800	ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) ₍₂₎₍₇₎	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Option incompatible because DC 786-1A1 PEOPLENET G2X/G3X SYSTEM PREP: INCLUDES POWER, GROUND, DATA LINK, CELLULAR AND GPS ANTENNAS, PDI INSTALLED requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 160-041 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS EPA 2010 certifications DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY or DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION Selects DC 160-041 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND BODY BUILDER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS. Not available for vehicles specified in combination with DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO. Option incompatible because DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) requires DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. 		
TELEMATICS SYSTEM - WIRING			
6TS-998	NO TELEMATICS SYSTEM - WIRING	STD	STD

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TELEMATICS SYSTEM - WIRING			
6TS-005	TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTOR LOCATED CENTER OF DASH PASSENGER SIDE ⁽¹⁾	\$29	\$29
6TS-006	TMC RP1226 ACCESSORY CONNECTOR LOCATED CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾	\$33	\$33
6TS-008	(2) TMC RP1226 ACC CONNS: (1) LOCATED CENTER OF DASH PASSENGER SIDE & (1) CENTER OF OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾	\$73	\$73
6TS-010	TELEMATICS PREWIRE WITH POWER, GROUND AND J1939 AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ⁽¹⁾	\$41	\$41
1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
NAVIGATION SYSTEM			
1U1-998	NO NAVIGATION SYSTEM	STD	STD
1U1-001	TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$56 0/0	\$56 0/0
1. Available only with DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083 when used in combination with DC 003-002.			
2. Not available in combination with DC 716-012 (1) DASH MOUNTED WINDSHIELD FAN .			
RADIO			
746-998	NO RADIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
746-019	CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE ⁽³⁾	\$195 5/0	\$195 5/0
746-114	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH AUXILIARY INPUT, J1939 ⁽⁴⁾	\$290 10/0	\$290 10/0
746-115	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 ⁽⁴⁾	\$490 10/0	\$490 10/0
746-116	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$599 10/0	\$599 10/0
1. Includes the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 747-998 NO RADIO MOUNTING • DC 750-998 NO RADIO SPEAKERS 			
2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3. Includes the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 747-003 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO • DC 750-004 (4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB 			
4. Includes the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 747-002 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE MOUNTED RADIO • DC 750-004 (4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB 			
5. Available only in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 			
6. This option requires DC 78C-003 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA , DC 78C-004 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, SHIP LOOSE, DC 78C-006 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA SHIPPED LOOSE WITH ADDITIONAL 28 FEET OF ANTENNA CABLE COILED ON CAB FLOOR FOR DEALER INSTALL, DC 78C-007 FACTORY INSTALLED DIGITAL SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CABLE ROUTED TO TOP OF DASH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SATELLITE RECEIVER, DC 78C-008 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, LOCATED FORWARD OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED CAB GUARD or DC 78C-800 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIGITAL SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA, and one will be selected for you.			
RADIO MOUNTING			
747-998	NO RADIO MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD	STD
747-002	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE MOUNTED RADIO ⁽²⁾		
	Included with radio options except DC 746-019	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
747-003	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO		
	Included with DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 746-998 NO RADIO .			
2. Not available in combination with DC 746-019.			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
RADIO SPEAKER			
750-998	NO RADIO SPEAKERS Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD	STD
750-004	(4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB Included with radio options	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
RADIO ANTENNA			
753-998	NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
753-019	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON RH FRONT A-PILLAR ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$32 2/0	\$32 2/0
753-021	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON LH FRONT A-PILLAR ₍₃₎₍₅₎	\$35 2/0	\$35 2/0

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:

- Radios
- DC 752-004 SINGLE FIBERGLASS LH MIRROR MOUNTED CB ANTENNA WITH BRACKET AND LEAD
- DC 752-016 CB ANTENNA BRACKET AND LEAD RH MIRROR MOUNTED (NO ANTENNA)
- DC 752-043 SINGLE LH SIDE OF CAB MOUNTED CB ANTENNA WITH HEAVY DUTY (RG8) COAX CABLES
- DC 752-044 SINGLE LH CB ANTENNA
- DC 752-050 INTEGRATED AERO-ROOF CB ANTENNA
- DC 752-057 SINGLE 60 INCH (SLEEPER) OR 54 INCH (DAY CAB) CB ANTENNA MOUNTED ON LH REAR CAB/SLEEPER WALL WITH CONTINUOUS RG8X COAX CABLE
- DC 752-063 SINGLE 60 INCH (SLEEPER) OR 54 INCH (DAY CAB) CB ANTENNA MOUNTED ON LH REAR CAB/SLEEPER WALL WITH RG-8X COAX CABLE, TOP OF DASH
- DC 752-066 CB ANTENNA BRACKET AND LEAD RH MIRROR MOUNTED
- DC 752-998 NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD

2. When used in combination with DC 752-998 NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD , this option is only available with one of the following:

- DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE
- DC 746-998 NO RADIO

3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

4. Not available in combination with DC 316-020 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS , DC 316-023 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN RH DOOR POST , or DC 316-036 LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS.

5. Not available with the following:

- DC 316-020 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS
- DC 316-021 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST
- DC 316-036 LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS
- DC 316-037 LED SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST

CB RADIO

748-026	POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
748-002	POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
748-019	COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$251 5/0	\$251 5/0
748-034	POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND TOP OF DASH WITH CB TRAY ₍₆₎	\$34 5/0	\$34 5/0
748-037	COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH ₍₁₎₍₄₎	\$301 5/0	\$301 5/0
748-038	POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29WX NW ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ₍₄₎₍₇₎	(\$11) 5/0	(\$11) 5/0
748-040	POWER AND GROUND WIRING AND BRACKET FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED COBRA 29 CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$5 2/0	\$5 2/0
748-041	POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎	\$391 5/0	\$391 5/0

1. For chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019, this option requires DC 749-001 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION , and it will be selected for you.

2. This option does not include a mounting bracket. To have a mounting bracket, please select a factory installed C/B radio option.

3. Option incompatible because DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH requires DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS .

4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

5. This option requires DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS , and will be selected for you.

6. Available only in combination with any of the following:

- DC 749-001 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION
- DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS

7. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.

8. Option incompatible because DC 748-040 requires DC 749-001 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION .

9. Not available in combination with DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS

10. Option incompatible because DC 748-041 POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE requires DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS .

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
CB RADIO			
748-998	NO CB RADIO/PROVISION ⁽¹⁾	(\$21) 0/0	(\$21) 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 749-998 NO CB RADIO MOUNTING PROVISION .			
CB RADIO MOUNTING			
749-001	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CB RADIO PROVISION ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
749-998	NO CB RADIO MOUNTING PROVISION ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
749-006	TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$74 2/0	\$74 2/0
1. Not available with DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH .			
2. For chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019, not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH • DC 748-019 COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND • DC 748-026 POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE • DC 748-034 POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND TOP OF DASH WITH CB TRAY • DC 748-037 COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH 			
3. Not available in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH • DC 748-041 POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE 			
4. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
5. Not available in combination with DC 1U1-001 TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND .			
6. Available only in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH • DC 748-041 POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE • DC 748-034 POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND TOP OF DASH WITH CB TRAY 			
7. Wiring for power must be specified separately.			
8. Mounting only for customer installed CB radio.			
CB ANTENNA			
752-017	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB LH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM	STD	STD
752-018	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	\$50 4/0	\$50 4/0
752-024	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB RH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
752-998	NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	(\$74) 0/0	(\$74) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
2. When used in combination with DC 753-998 NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA , this option is only available with one of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-998 NO RADIO 			
3. This option is not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 748-014 COBRA 29NW LTD CLASSIC FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO • DC 748-019 COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND • DC 748-037 COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH 			
DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO ANTENNA			
78C-998	NO DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO RECEIVER ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
78C-003	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA ⁽²⁾	\$64 0/0	\$64 0/0
78C-008	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, LOCATED FORWARD OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED CAB GUARD ⁽²⁾	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS • DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD • DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 			
2. Available only in combination with the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS • DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD • DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-130 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUSXM, IPOD INTERFACE, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-801 FACTORY PREWIRE FOR PDI INSTALL OF LECTRONIX T7000. DEALER MUST CONTACT PDI FOR QUOTE PRIOR TO ORDERING. 			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
UHF/VHF RADIO MOUNTING			
75A-998	NO RADIO-MTG,UHF/VHF	STD	STD
75A-002	UHF/VHF RADIO POWER/GROUND HARNESS TO OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾	N/A	\$14 0/0
1. Radio and antenna are not included.			
TELEVISION ANTENNA			
737-998	NO TELEVISION ANTENNA/PROVISION	STD	STD
SPEEDOMETER			
810-042	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
810-004	ELECTRONIC SPEEDOMETER WITH ODOMETER (KPH) ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/A	N/C 0/0
810-043	ELECTRONIC KPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY MPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
2. Available only in combination with one of the following domiciles:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
3. Included with the following domiciles:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA 			
4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION			
5. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
6. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 			
7. Included with and available only for vehicles with the following domiciles:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			
8. Requires one the following domiciles:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR			
817-001	STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	STD	STD
817-008	STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR WITH ADDITIONAL SIGNAL FOR CUSTOMER USE LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽¹⁾	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
1. When specified in combination EPA 10 certifications, this option is only available with an Allison transmission and DC 34C-010 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR, BLUNT CUT, MOUNTED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS or DC 34C-011 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WIRING TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR.			
TACHOMETER			
812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER	STD	STD
812-003	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER WITH HOUR METER ⁽¹⁾	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR			
813-1B4	VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD
813-998	NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR ₍₈₎		
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0
	Included with Cummins engines	(\$998)	(\$998)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • US or Canadian domicile • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines 3. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and other than DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 4. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 5. When specified with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, this option requires one of the following, DC 8D1-002 will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 6. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 7. Available only in combination with DD13 engines. 8. When used in combination with Cummins engines, DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR will be selected for you. 			
DETROIT CONNECT			
8D1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD
8D1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 • DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 • DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-998 2. DD13, DD15 and DD16 engines select DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 3. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 4. This option requires DC RD1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 5. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . 6. The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. 7. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-003 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 • DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-123 • DC 8Z1-998 8. This option requires DC RD1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
DETROIT CONNECT			
8D1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
8D1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
8D1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎		
	Included with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine	N/C	N/C
	Included with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 DC 8Z1-124 / DC 8Z1-998 This option requires DC RD1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 / DC 8Z1-005 DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 / DC 8Z1-015 DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 / DC 8Z1-025 DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 / DC 8Z1-105 DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 / DC 8Z1-115 / DC 8Z1-998 This option requires DC RD1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. Option incompatible because Cummins engines and DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED require DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. Selected with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine. This option requires DC RD1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you. 			
ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)			
8Z1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD	STD
8Z1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option requires DC RZ1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you. This option requires DC RZ1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. Available only in combination DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. This option requires DC RZ1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. This option requires DC RZ1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. This option requires DC RZ1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. This option requires DC RZ1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. This option requires DC RZ1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. This option requires DC RZ1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)			
8Z1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C
8Z1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C

1. The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro.
2. When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) .
3. When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE.
4. This option requires DC RZ1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
5. This option requires DC RZ1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
6. This option requires DC RZ1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.

ENGINE STOP CONTROL

162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	(\$12) 99999/99999	(\$12) 99999/99999
162-020	IDLE SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE, DDEC 5/6 AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	STD	STD
162-016	BOGAARD SELECTABLE 6-INTERVAL IDLE SHUTDOWN TIMER IN DASH ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$360 0/0

1. When used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 80K-001 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 20 DEGREES AND ABOVE 70 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-002 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 25 DEGREES AND ABOVE 89 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-003 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 65 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-004 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 90 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-007 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 15 DEGREES & ABOVE 165 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
2. Option incompatible because DC 162-002 IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP requires the following when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications:
 - DC 80K-001 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 20 DEGREES AND ABOVE 70 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-002 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 25 DEGREES AND ABOVE 89 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-003 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 65 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-004 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 90 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-007 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 15 DEGREES & ABOVE 165 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
3. Not available in combination with DC 157-008 MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE START/STOP WITH IGNITION INT WITH HOOD TILT SWITCH PREWIRE WITH CONNECTIONS AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTION.
4. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
5. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
6. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 80K-001 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 20 DEGREES AND ABOVE 70 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-002 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 25 DEGREES AND ABOVE 89 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-003 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 65 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-004 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 30 DEGREES AND ABOVE 90 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 - DC 80K-007 TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE BELOW 15 DEGREES & ABOVE 165 DEGREES AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
7. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - Cummins X12 engines
8. Option incompatible because DC 162-020 IDLE SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE, DDEC 5/6 AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR requires other than DC 80K-998 NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE or DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT.
9. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
10. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
11. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with Cummins engines.
12. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ENGINE STOP CONTROL			
162-017	5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0
162-028	REMOTE ENGINE STOP WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$1 0/0	\$1 0/0
162-033	CUMMINS X12/X15 HEAVY DUTY AIR SHUT OFF THROTTLE VALVE WITH CUSTOMER PROVIDED CONTROLS ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999

- Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - Cummins X12 engines
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
- When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with Cummins engines.
- Available only with one of the following when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications:
 - DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
 - DC 79G-104 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE
 - DC 79G-105 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE
 - DC 79G-112 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 157-008 MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE START/STOP WITH IGNITION INT WITH HOOD TILT SWITCH PREWIRE WITH CONNECTIONS AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTION
 - DC 44Y-001 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH CAPS or DC 44Y-002 CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH BLUNTCUTS
- Only available in combination with a Cummins X12/X15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-021 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG21 CONFIGURATION.
- Available for a chassis start date on/after 1/13/2020.

WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD

329-998	NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
329-001	ONE EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH ⁽²⁾	\$97 0/0	\$97 0/0
329-002	TWO EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽³⁾	\$123 0/0	\$123 0/0
329-003	THREE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽⁴⁾	\$183 0/0	\$183 0/0

- Option incompatible because DC 329-998 NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C0-998 NO ADDITIONAL EXTRA SWITCH ACCUATORS
 - DC 4C1-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #1
 - DC 4C2-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #2
 - DC 4C3-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #3
 - DC 4C4-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4
 - DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
- Option incompatible because DC 329-001 ONE EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C2-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #2
 - DC 4C3-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #3
 - DC 4C4-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4
 - DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
- Option incompatible because DC 329-002 TWO EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C3-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #3
 - DC 4C4-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4
 - DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
- Option incompatible because DC 329-003 THREE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C4-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4
 - DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD			
329-004	FOUR EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽¹⁾	\$227 0/0	\$227 0/0
329-018	SIX EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽²⁾	\$290 0/0	\$290 0/0
329-020	FIVE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽³⁾	\$274 0/0	\$274 0/0
329-021	TEN EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH	\$445 0/0	\$445 0/0
329-022	EIGHT EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽⁴⁾	\$368 0/0	\$368 0/0
329-025	SEVEN EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽⁵⁾	\$327 0/0	\$327 0/0
329-026	NINE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ⁽⁶⁾	\$401	\$401
329-1AU	TWO IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$103 0/0	\$103 0/0
329-1AV	FOUR IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$212 0/0	\$212 0/0
329-1AW	SIX IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$192 0/0	\$192 0/0
329-1AX	TEN IGNITION CONTROLLED EXTRA SWITCHES WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, 10 AMPS, WIRED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$283 0/0	\$283 0/0

1. Option incompatible because DC 329-004 FOUR EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
2. Option incompatible because DC 329-018 SIX EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
3. Option incompatible because DC 329-020 FIVE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
4. Option incompatible because DC 329-022 EIGHT EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
5. Option incompatible because DC 329-025 SEVEN EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
6. Option incompatible because DC 329-026 NINE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH requires all of the following:
 - DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR
7. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
8. Not available with Cummins X12 diesel engines.

OPTION SW #1 AND WIRING,HWD

4C1-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
4C1-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
4C1-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
4C1-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
4C1-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with DC 4C0-010 CUSTOMER SPECIFIED SWITCH ACTUATORS FOR EXTRA SWITCHES.
2. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 329-001/ DC 329-002/ DC 329-003
 - DC 329-004/ DC 329-018/ DC 329-020
 - DC 329-021/ DC 329-022/ DC 329-025
 - DC 329-026
3. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.
4. Please make sure that your quantity of Extra Dash Switches (329 Module) and the actual Switch Options (4C1, 4C2, 4C3 Modules) from the Switch Selector tool are correctly reflected on your specification proposal. Also, be sure that you have correctly altered and pasted the Line Note from the Switch Selector Tool to the 4C0-010 datacode.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OPTION SW #1 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C1-015	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-016	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-017	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 30 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-018	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-019	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-020	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-021	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-022	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-023	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C1-024	HARDWIRE SWITCH #1, ON/OFF LATCHING, 10AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 2. Please make sure that your quantity of Extra Dash Switches (329 Module) and the actual Switch Options (4C1, 4C2, 4C3 Modules) from the Switch Selector tool are correctly reflected on your specification proposal. Also, be sure that you have correctly altered and pasted the Line Note from the Switch Selector Tool to the 4C0-010 datacode.			
OPTION SW #2 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C2-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #2 ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C2-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-015	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB	N/C	N/C
4C2-016	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-017	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB	N/C	N/C
4C2-018	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 30 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-019	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-020	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR	N/C	N/C
4C2-021	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT	N/C	N/C
4C2-023	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB	N/C	N/C
4C2-024	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT	N/C	N/C
4C2-030	HARDWIRE SWITCH #2, ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR	N/C	N/C

1. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:
- DC 329-002/ DC 329-003/ DC 329-004
 - DC 329-018/ DC 329-020/ DC 329-021
 - DC 329-022/ DC 329-025/ DC 329-026

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OPTION SW #3 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C3-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #3 ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C3-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-010	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-011	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-012	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-013	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-014	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C3-015	HARDWIRE SWITCH #3,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 329-003/ DC 329-004/ DC 329-018
 - DC 329-020/ DC 329-021/ DC 329-022
 - DC 329-025/ DC 329-026
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.

OPTION SW #4 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C4-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4 ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C4-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-010	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-011	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-012	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-013	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

1. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 329-004 / DC 329-018/ DC 329-020
 - DC 329-021/ DC 329-022/ DC 329-025
 - DC 329-026
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OPTION SW #4 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C4-014	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
4C4-015	HARDWIRE SWITCH #4,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 IGNITION AMPS WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
OPTION SW #5 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C5-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C5-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-010	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-011	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-012	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C5-013	HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 IGNITION AMPS WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 329-018/329-020/329-021 • 329-022/329-025/329-026 			
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
OPTION SW #6 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C6-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C6-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/19 when specified in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 329-018/ DC 329-021/ DC 329-022 • DC 329-025/ DC 329-026 			
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OPTION SW #6 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C6-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF/ON MOMENTARY,10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-010	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-011	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-012	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
4C6-013	HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF/ON LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
OPTION SW #7 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C7-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C7-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C7-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 329-021/ DC 329-022/ DC 329-025/ DC 329-026 			
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			
OPTION SW #8 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C8-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C8-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C8-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 329-021/ DC 329-022/ DC 329-026 			
2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
OPTION SW #9 AND WIRING,HWD			
4C9-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4C9-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10 AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4C9-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20 AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 329-021/ DC 329-026
- Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.

OPTION SW #10 AND WIRING,HWD			
4D0-998	NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD
4D0-001	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-002	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-003	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-004	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20AMPS BATTERY WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACECONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-005	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-006	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-007	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-008	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF MOMENTARY, 10AMPS IGNITION WITH NO OUTPUT ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
4D0-009	HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING, 20AMPS IGNITION WIRED TO BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 329-021 TEN EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH
- Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.

SMARTPLEX LAMPS,UNDEFINED			
44W-998	NO UNDEFINED INDICATOR LAMPS	STD	STD
44W-005	(2) DASH MOUNTED INDICATOR LAMPS WITH OUTPUTS WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR AND LENS KIT ₍₁₎	\$58	\$58

- Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08-05-2019.

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TEM INTERFACE MOUNTING			
44Y-998	NO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	STD	STD
44Y-001	CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH CAPS ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$99	\$99
44Y-002	CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BETWEEN SEATS WITH BLUNTCUTS ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$147	\$147
<p>1. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 48F-007 1 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUIT (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC • DC 48F-008 2 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC • DC 48F-009 3 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC • DC 48F-010 4 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC • DC 48F-011 5 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC <p>2. For a chassis start date on/after 8/5/19, not available with an Allison transmission in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • Any Module 372 PTO Controls other than Customer Furnished or DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS <p>3. For chassis start date on or after 08/05/19, not available with DC 817-008 STANDARD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR WITH ADDITIONAL SIGNAL FOR CUSTOMER USE LOCATED BETWEEN DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Allison transmissions • Eaton Fuller Manual transmissions <p>4. For chassis start date on or after 08/05/19, not available with DC 163-014 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE CONNECTOR AT POWERTRAIN INTERFACE CONNECTOR in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 372-089 CUSTOMER INSTALLED WORK MODE SWITCH PRE-WIRE PACKAGE WITH OUTPUTS BETWEEN THE SEATS - NO TRANSMISSION PTO or DC 372-090 (1) DASH MOUNTED WORK MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR AND CUSTOMER INSTALLED PRE-WIRE PACKAGE WITH OUTPUTS BETWEEN THE SEATS - NO TRANSMISSION PTO.</p> <p>6. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION available only in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 4C1-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #1 • DC 4C2-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #2 • DC 4C3-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #3 • DC 4C4-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #4 • DC 4C5-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #5,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR • DC 4C6-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #6,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR • DC 4C7-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #7,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR • DC 4C8-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #8,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR • DC 4C9-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #9,ON/OFF LATCHING, WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR • DC 4D0-998 NO HARDWIRE SWITCH #10,ON/OFF LATCHING,WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR <p>7. Not available with DC 6TS-010 TELEMATICS PREWIRE WITH POWER, GROUND AND J1939 AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR.</p> <p>8. Not available in combination with DC 162-028 REMOTE ENGINE STOP WIRED TO CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTOR</p> <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 157-008 MANUAL REMOTE ENGINE START/STOP WITH IGNITION INT WITH HOOD TILT SWITCH PREWIRE WITH CONNECTIONS AT CUSTOMER INTERFACE CONNECTION.</p> <p>10. Available only in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 705-056 STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES WITH RACEWAY • DC 705-057 STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES AND REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY • DC 705-058 REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR WITH RACEWAY • DC 705-059 RACEWAY WITHOUT MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS <p>11. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , not available in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 720-001 2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT • DC 720-032 2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH B AND C RATINGS ONLY MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT • DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT • DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS • DC 757-021 BLACK VINYL SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT • DC 757-022 BLACK VINYL SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS <p>12. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.</p>			
CHECMATE 1 CUSTOMER PROGRAMMING			
48F-998	NO PREWIRED HIGH POWER CIRCUIT	STD	STD
48F-007	1 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUIT (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC ₍₁₎	\$60	\$60
48F-008	2 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC ₍₁₎	\$81	\$81
48F-009	3 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC ₍₁₎	\$67	\$67
48F-010	4 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC ₍₁₎	\$115	\$115
48F-011	5 PREWIRED HIGH POWER BATTERY CIRCUITS (30A MAX) WIRED TO CIC ₍₁₎	\$73	\$73
<p>1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019.</p>			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE			
482-998	NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 0/0
482-001	BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. Requires a wheelbase \geq 144" when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module 49B Vehicle Stability other than DC 49B-998 NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL A truck configuration Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 			
TRAILER HAND CONTROL VALVE			
883-998	NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	(\$198)	(\$198)
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 0/0
883-001	TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽²⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
883-002	REAR SPRING LOADED HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	\$303 2/0	\$303 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING or DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME. Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. Not available in combination with DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS or DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE. 			
TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE			
842-998	NO TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE	STD	STD
842-001	2 INCH TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE			
842-003	TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE - METRIC ⁽¹⁾	N/A	\$27 0/0
1. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
VOLTMETER			
836-001	2 INCH VOLTMETER ⁽¹⁾	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
836-015	DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 2. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 811-001 WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED • DC 811-033 DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK • DC 811-1AJ DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED 			
WINDSHIELD WIPERS			
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY	STD	STD
660-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY AND ARCTIC TYPE BLADES	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
MARKER/HEADLIGHT SWITCH			
304-043	CAB/TRAILER MARKER LIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH HEADLIGHT/MARKER LIGHT INTERRUPTER SWITCHES ON STEERING WHEEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD
304-001	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	\$10 0/0
304-042	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH HEADLIGHT/MARKER LIGHT INTERRUPTER SWITCHES ON STEERING WHEEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$15	\$15
304-059	CAB/TRAILER MARKER LIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH HDLP/MRKR INTERRUPT SWITCH ON STEERING WHEEL & DASH SW FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOWPLOW LTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$119	\$119
304-060	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SW WITH HEADLIGHT/MRKR LT INTERRUPTER SWITCHES ON STEERING WHEEL & DASH SW FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOWPLOW LTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$49	\$49
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY for a chassis start date on/after 8/5/2019. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Not available in combination with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE, or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE . 5. Only available in combination with DC 314-824 WIRING AND SWITCH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LAMPS WITH DUAL CONNECTIONS AT BUMPER when specified with a chassis start date on/after 8/5/2019.			
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL			
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾		
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 4. Requires DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE . 5. Available only in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING.			

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL			
882-004	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎		
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
882-008	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR AND PARK BRAKE RELEASE SAFETY LOCKS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
882-018	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
882-021	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
882-052	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR AND PARK BRAKE RELEASE SAFETY LOCKS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	N/A	\$104 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	\$104 0/0
882-054	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎		
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-005 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL	N/A	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DT12 HD automated manual transmissions
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions.
- Included with tractors.
- Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Requires DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - Allison 3K/4K transmissions
 - Eaton Fuller Advantage/Smart Advantage Automated manual transmissions
 - Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions
 - Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions
 - Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions
- When specified with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500, 4700 transmission, available only with the following Module 343 Transmission Programming options:
 - Allison Vocational 3K/4K Transmission Programming
 - Allison Optimized Transmission Programming
 - Auto Neutral Transmission Programming
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND when used in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 490-107 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH
 - DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH
 - DC 490-154 WABCO 6S/4M ABS WITH HILL START, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH
 - DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH
- When specified with Allison transmissions available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED
 - DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED
 - DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED
 - DC 345-037 ELECTRONIC CONTROL T-HANDLE SHIFT LEVER, DASH MOUNTED
 - DC 345-078 HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED
 - DC 345-079 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL DASH MOUNTED IN RG PANEL WITH NO SWITCHES OR GAUGES MOUNTED ABOVE SHIFTER
- Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION or DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION.
- Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL			
882-054 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-006 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/A	N/C 0/0
882-056	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL (2)(3)(5)(6)		
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING	N/A	\$110 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/A	\$110 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 019-004 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION, NON-TOWING. 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 3K/4K transmissions • Eaton Fuller Advantage/Smart Advantage Automated manual transmissions • Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions • Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions • Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions 4. Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 5. Requires DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE . 6. When specified with Allison transmissions available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-037 ELECTRONIC CONTROL T-HANDLE SHIFT LEVER, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-078 HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED • DC 345-079 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL DASH MOUNTED IN RG PANEL WITH NO SWITCHES OR GAUGES MOUNTED ABOVE SHIFTER 			
TURN SIGNAL SWITCH			
299-026	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITH BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)	N/C	N/C
299-032	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITHOUT BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(3)	N/C	N/C
299-040	MANUAL TURN SIGNAL SWITCH, HEADLAMP HIGH/LOW AND FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT(3)	STD	STD
299-039	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH, HEADLAMP HIGH/LOW AND FLASH, WASH/WIPE/INTERMITTENT(3)	\$5	\$5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 2. Switch is suitable for up to 16 turn signal lights. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
TURN SIGNAL FLASHER			
298-036	PACIFIC INSIGHT ELECTRONIC FLASHER (1)	STD	STD
298-006	TURN SIGNAL FLASHER - AUSTRALIA(2)	N/A	\$12
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 			
TEM INTERFACE, SOFTWARE PACKAGE, GRAPHICS			
4C0-998	NO ADDITIONAL EXTRA SWITCH ACTUATORS	STD	STD
4C0-010	CUSTOMER SPECIFIED SWITCH ACTUATORS FOR EXTRA SWITCHES(1)	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 08/05/2019. 			

30 Instruments and Controls

This page intentionally left blank.

Certification 31

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4700SF 4700SB

FEDERAL CERTIFICATION/COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

31 Certification

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)	STD	STD
	1. Available only in combination with a wheelbase >= 232" and <=320" when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8x6 tractors • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE • chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after 		
	2. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 300" and <= 340" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 98"		
	3. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 272" and <= 299" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 86"		
	4. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 251" and <= 271" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 64"		
	5. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 198" and <= 250" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing < 53"		
	6. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and <= 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 300" and <= 340" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 98"		
	7. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and <= 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 272" and <= 299" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 86"		
	8. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and <= 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 226" and <= 271" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 76"		
	9. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and <= 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 214" and <= 225" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing <= 64"		
	10. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and <= 40,000 lb. • Wheelbases >= 198" and <= 213" Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing < 53"		
	11. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138"		
	12. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs		
	13. Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148"		
	14. Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165" and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE • DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD • DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 • DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 • DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ • DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT • DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK • DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK • DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 • DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 • DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA • DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA • DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH • DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 • DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT • DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 • DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 		
	15. When specified with trucks, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 403-003 ABEX ABB 931-162 FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 403-019 FERODO NAB-456 FRONT BRAKE LINING, NON-ASBESTOS • DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING • DC 403-040 MERITOR MA212 FRONT BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) • DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-003 ABEX 931-162 (MERITOR R301) REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-040 MERITOR MA212 REAR BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) 		
	16. When specified with tractors, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS 		
	17. Not available with DC 035-1A2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 STEERABLE PUSHER WITH SUSPENSION EQUALIZATION TO 46,000# AIR SUSPENSION AND AUTOMATED CONTROLS FOR ONTARIO SPIF REGULATION.		

Certification 31

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
996-002	CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)	N/C	N/C
996-004	AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION ₍₁₇₎	N/A	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after 		
	2. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$		
	3. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$		
	4. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$		
	5. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 40,000 lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$		
	6. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$		
	7. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$		
	8. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$		
	9. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$		
	10. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity > 34,000 lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$		
	11. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138''		
	12. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs		
	13. Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148''		
	14. Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 		
	15. Not available with DC 035-1A2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 STEERABLE PUSHER WITH SUSPENSION EQUALIZATION TO 46,000# AIR SUSPENSION AND AUTOMATED CONTROLS FOR ONTARIO SPIF REGULATION.		
	16. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 		
	17. This option is only available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND		

31 Certification

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
996-009	U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138'' Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148'' Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 Not available with DC 035-1A2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 STEERABLE PUSHER WITH SUSPENSION EQUALIZATION TO 46,000# AIR SUSPENSION AND AUTOMATED CONTROLS FOR ONTARIO SPIF REGULATION. Not available with DC 311-998 NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS . When specified with a tractor, not available with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 		

Certification 31

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
996-029	CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138'' Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148'' Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) Not available in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK . 		

31 Certification

Code	SPECIAL NARRATIVE	Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
999-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
999-003	FRONT AND/OR REAR TIRE WIDTH EXCEEDS 2.6M (102.4 INCHES); DEALER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS	N/C	N/C
999-014	DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
999-037	CUSTOMER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CAB OR CHASSIS MODIFICATION DUE TO SNOWPLOW INSTALLATION	N/C	N/C
999-038	PUSHER/TAG MUST BE LIFTED WHEN LOADING, UNLOADING, OFF-PAVEMENT OR CHASSIS UNLADEN; DEALER/CUSTOMER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
999-061	MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS IN PTO INSTALLATION GUIDELINE DOCUMENT ON DDCSN.COM, SPECIFICALLY MAX BENDING MOMENT & MIN ENGINE SPEED DURING PTO OPERATION	N/C	N/C
999-063	DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS and any of the following:
 - DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-007 PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE
 - DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-011 PTO MOUNTING, LH AND RH SIDES OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
- Not available with wide track rear axles specified with 4 tires per axle.
- Available only in combination with DC 914-002 TRAILER GLAD HANDS AT END OF FRAME IN ADDITION TO ANCHOR COUPLINGS AT BACK OF CAB FOR TRACTORS or DC 914-012 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK WITH 36 INCHES ADDITIONAL LINE END OF FRAME .

Pre-Delivery Options 32

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
FACTORY PDI			
998-998	DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION (1)	STD	STD
998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C
998-005	EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI) ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/C
998-032	CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
998-033	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. Not available in combination with Module 067 Exterior Graphic Package options. 3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY			
958-998	NO INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY	STD	STD
958-001	PDI PERFORMED INITIAL FEDERAL FMCSR 396.11A DOT INSPECTION ₍₁₎	\$182	\$182
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 998-001 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION 			
CUST FURN PARTS-CUST TRK SVCE			
95M-998	NO CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	STD	STD
95M-001	CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	N/C	N/C
MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING			
99B-998	NO MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	STD	STD
99B-006	SHIP TO CLEVELAND PDI CENTER FOR MODIFICATIONS PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C
99B-014	SHIP TO FONTAINE (LAREDO, TX) PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C
99B-024	SHIP TO FONTAINE (STATESVILLE, NC) PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C
99B-028	SHIP TO MARMON-HERRINGTON (LOUISVILLE, KY), THEN CLEVELAND PDI PRIOR TO DELIVERY GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C
99B-029	SHIP TO MILLER, TN GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C
99B-030	SHIP TO MILLER, PA GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C
99B-037	SHIP TO DTNA V0N ORMY TX PDI (CUSTOMER CARE CENTER)	N/C	N/C
TRIM-GRILLE/HOOD,PDI INSTALLED			
82D-998	NO PDI INSTALLED GRILLE/HOOD TRIM	STD	STD
82D-012	PDI INSTALLED BUG SHIELD, GRILLE SURROUND AND FENDER GUARDS, 4700SF ₍₁₎	\$1,000 0/0	N/A
82D-013	PDI INSTALLED BUG SHIELD, GRILLE SURROUND AND FENDER GUARDS, 4700SB ₍₁₎	N/A	\$1,035 0/0
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION 			
SHIPPING PROTECTION			
82N-998	NO SHIPPING PROTECTION	STD	STD
82N-001	PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR ₍₁₎	\$369 0/0	\$369 0/0
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 998-005 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI) DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 			

32 Pre-Delivery Options

This page intentionally left blank.

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PAINT DESIGN			
065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR ⁽¹⁾ One color: DC 980-5F6 CAB COLOR A: L0006EB WHITE ELITE BC One optional color in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs One optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	STD N/C \$1,043	STD N/C \$1,043
065-902	TWO COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Two optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs Two optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$1,426 \$2,760	\$1,426 \$2,760
065-903	THREE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Three optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs Three optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$2,245 \$3,611	\$2,245 \$3,611
065-904	FOUR COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ Four optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs Four optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$3,061 \$4,783	\$3,061 \$4,783
065-905	FIVE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ Five optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs Five optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$3,878 \$5,809	\$3,878 \$5,809
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> More than one cab color is considered a custom design and requires a custom paint chart be included with the Truck Sales Order (TSO). A 980 Cab Color A and 981 Cab Color B code must be specified with this option. Pinstripes are counted as a color in the overall color count. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B and 982 Cab Color C code must be specified with this option. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C and 983 Cab Color D code must be specified with this option. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C, 983 Cab Color D and 984 Cab Color E code must be specified with this option. 			
EXTERIOR GRAPHIC PACKAGE			
067-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS	STD	STD
FRONT WHEEL PAINT			
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with steel front disc wheels	STD	STD
962-974	POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKGGRY21, G, PG1) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Priced per wheel with steel front disc wheels	\$23	\$23
962-976	POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Priced per wheel with steel front disc wheels	\$23	\$23
962-977	POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Priced per wheel with steel front disc wheels	\$56	\$56
962-998	PAINT-FRT WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽³⁾ Included with Aluminum front wheels	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. Not available with aluminum front disc wheels. Included with Aluminum front wheels. 			
UNDERCOATING/SEALANT/ADHESIVE			
963-998	NO UNDERCOAT	STD	STD
963-004	CAB AND FENDER UNDERCOATING	\$85	\$85
963-005	FENDER UNDERCOATING	\$35	\$35
963-006	FENDER, UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$93	\$93
963-007	UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$54	\$54
963-008	FENDER AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$41	\$41
963-009	INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$10	\$10

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
UNDERCOATING/SEALANT/ADHESIVE			
963-010	UNDER CAB UNDERCOATING	\$47	\$47
963-013	PDI APPLIED INITIAL APPLICATION OF KROWN KL-73 ANTI-CORROSION SPRAY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$519	\$519
1. Not available in combination with DC 82N-001 PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR. 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION DC 998-039 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 			
BUMPER PAINT			
964-993	BUMPER PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
964-998	NO BUMPER PAINT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C
964-XXX	Optional color ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$132	\$132
1. Requires a painted bumper. 2. Not available in combination with the following painted bumpers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 556-1CP 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL CUTOFF BUMPER DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER DC 556-1E5 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER DC 556-1E7 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER DC 556-1E9 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL SEVERE DUTY BUMPER WITH CENTER TOW DEVICE 3. Contact your Factory Paint Coordinator for assistance on optional bumper paint colors.			
REAR WHEEL PAINT			
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Included with steel disc rear wheels	STD	STD
966-974	POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Priced per wheel with steel disc rear wheels	\$23	\$23
966-976	POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Priced per wheel with steel disc rear wheels	\$23	\$23
966-977	POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Priced per wheel with steel disc rear wheels	\$56	\$56
966-998	PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
	Included with single aluminum rear wheels and dual aluminum inside/outside rear wheels	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with single aluminum rear disc wheel or dual aluminum inside/aluminum outside rear disc wheels. 2. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. 3. Included with single aluminum rear wheels and tandem aluminum inside/outside rear wheels. 4. Not available in combination with single rear steel disc wheels or tandem rear wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels.			
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT			
96E-998	NO PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
96E-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with steel disc pusher/tag wheels	N/C	N/C
96E-974	POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 2 per Axle	\$23	\$23
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 4 per Axle	\$23	\$23
96E-975	POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 2 per Axle	\$56	\$56
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 4 per Axle	\$56	\$56
1. Not available in combination with single or dual pusher/tag steel disc wheels or dual pusher/tag wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels. 2. Not available with aluminum pusher/tag disc wheels. 3. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface.			

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT			
96E-976	POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 2 per Axle	\$23	\$23
	Price per steel disc pusher/tag wheels, with 4 per Axle	\$23	\$23
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with aluminum pusher/tag disc wheels. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. 			
SPARE WHEEL PAINT			
96F-998	NO SPARE WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
96F-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) SPARE WHEEL/RIM (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with steel spare wheels. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. 			
CAB INTERIOR PAINT			
96J-001	CAB INTERIOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR	STD	STD
EXTERIOR VISOR PAINT			
976-998	NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT ⁽¹⁾		
	Included with DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	STD	STD
976-995	SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Included with DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	N/C	N/C
976-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$383	\$383
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-004 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS AND POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL INSERTS DC 764-009 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH BRIGHT ACCENT BAND AND INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS DC 764-010 COMPOSITE EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-014 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-015 PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-016 EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-021 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS, WITHOUT BRIGHT ACCENT BAND DC 764-022 PAINTED AERODYNAMIC EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH CHROME OVERLAY AND INTEGRAL LED MARKER LIGHTS Exterior sun visor must be painted the same type of paint as the cab (Single Stage or Base/Clear). An option from Module 764 Exterior Sun Visor is required. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR 			
CAB COLOR A			
980-XXX	Cab Color A: Optional color	N/C	N/C
CHASSIS PAINT			
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD
986-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR IN SINGLE STAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$295	\$295
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Chassis includes frame, spoke spider, running gear, and all frame-attached components. Running boards and bumper are not included. If fuel tanks are to be painted the same optional color as the chassis, DC 98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS must be specified. Clearcoat colors are not available for chassis paint. The following data codes are no longer available for chassis paint: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 986-8E8 			
APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGNS			
98B-998	NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS DC 067-009 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITHOUT WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-010 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITH WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-011 PDI INSTALLED WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY BADGE DECAL FOR 50TH ANNIVERSARY PAINT DESIGN 			

33 Paint

This page intentionally left blank.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ELECTRICAL			
WA2-041	WIRING: HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$748	\$748
WA2-042	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$387	\$387
WA2-043	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$520	\$520
WA2-045	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$797	\$797
WA2-046	WIRING: HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,339	\$1,339
WA2-048	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,005	\$1,005
WA2-049	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$703	\$703
WA2-050	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$558	\$558
WA2-057	WIRING: HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$938	\$938

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AA WESTERN STAR LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AB WESTERN STAR LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-STARTER/ALT			
WAB-060	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500
WAB-061	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$725	\$725
WAB-062	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$775	\$775
WAB-063	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$552	\$552
WAB-064	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400
WAB-065	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$450	\$450
WAB-066	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$588	\$588
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 			
EXT COVERAGE-STEERING			
WAC-047	STEERING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$976	\$976
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-COOLING			
WAD-056	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$550	\$550
WAD-057	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$650	\$650
WAD-058	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$740	\$740
WAD-059	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$932	\$932
WAD-060	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$300	\$300
WAD-061	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WAD-062	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$630	\$630
WAD-064	COOLING: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$225	\$225
WAD-065	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400
WAD-066	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$475	\$475
WAD-067	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$550	\$550
WAD-068	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,320	\$1,320
WAD-071	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$960	\$960
WAD-072	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500
WAD-073	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,776	\$1,776
WAD-076	COOLING: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$504	\$504
WAD-077	COOLING: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,244	\$1,244

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-SUSPENSION FT/RR			
WAE-048	SUSPENSION: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$474	\$474
WAE-049	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,361	\$1,361
WAE-050	SUSPENSION: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$597	\$597
WAE-052	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,943	\$1,943

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

EXT COVERAGE-TOWING/ROADSIDE

WAG-009	TOWING: 6 MONTHS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$100	\$100
WAG-010	TOWING: 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$200	\$200
WAG-011	TOWING: 2 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400
WAG-012	TOWING: 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$550	\$550
WAG-013	TOWING: 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$650	\$650

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY and DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Not available in combination with any price level effective prior to 10/5/15.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TOWING/ROADSIDE			
WAG-014	TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$800	\$800
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 			
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-10A	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,500	\$3,500
WAI-10G	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,600	\$4,600
WAI-10P	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAI-10R	EW1 DD13 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAI-10T	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,150	\$2,150
WAI-10U	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,300	\$2,300
WAI-10V	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,900	\$2,900
WAI-11B	EW1 DD13 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,250	\$2,250
WAI-11C	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,880	\$3,880
WAI-11D	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,505	\$5,505
WAI-11E	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,735	\$5,735
WAI-13B	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$615	\$615
WAI-13C	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-13D	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,300	\$1,300
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP. 2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty 4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification. 5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 10. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 11. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 12. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 13. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-13E	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-13K	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-13M	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-13N	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-13P	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,525	\$2,525
WAI-13W	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,700	\$1,700
WAI-13X	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,800	\$2,800
WAI-13Y	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,275	\$3,275
WAI-14A	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,025	\$4,025
WAI-14F	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000KM FED APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAI-14G	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,200	\$2,200
WAI-14H	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILE.S/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-14J	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/ 644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,225	\$3,225
WAI-14R	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-14T	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,240	\$3,240
WAI-14U	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,225	\$4,225
WAI-14V	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,575	\$4,575
WAI-15C	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-15D	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,500	\$3,500
WAI-15E	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,600	\$4,600
WAI-15F	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-15M	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,360	\$2,360
WAI-15N	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,930	\$3,930

- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-15P	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,125	\$5,125
WAI-15R	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,600	\$5,600
WAI-15X	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,400	\$2,400
WAI-15Y	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,000	\$4,000
WAI-16A	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,025	\$5,025
WAI-16B	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,475	\$5,475
WAI-16G	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,800	\$2,800
WAI-16H	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,700	\$4,700
WAI-16J	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,225	\$6,225
WAI-16K	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 6 YEAR/S60,0000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,775	\$6,775
WAI-1BA	EW1 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,480	\$2,480
WAI-1BG	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,440	\$4,440
WAI-1BP	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-1BX	EW1 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-40W	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-47D	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$750	\$750
WAI-47E	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-47F	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-47G	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-47H	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAI-47J	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,040	\$2,040

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
12. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
13. Available only in combination with Cummins L9 Engines
14. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-47K	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,850	\$2,850
WAI-47M	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,850	\$3,850
WAI-47N	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,850	\$4,850
WAI-47P	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$600	\$600
WAI-47R	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$675	\$675
WAI-47T	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-47U	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WAI-47V	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,050	\$1,050
WAI-47W	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAI-47X	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,500	\$1,500
WAI-47Y	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,750	\$1,750
WAI-48A	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-48B	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,850	\$1,850
WAI-48C	CUM 2017 L9: HD2 MD DTY 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-4K6	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-4V5	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-4XG	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$5,175	\$5,175
WAI-5B8	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-5CA	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAI-5CC	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,955	\$1,955
WAI-5CE	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,700	\$1,700
WAI-5CG	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,450	\$2,450

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with Cummins L9 Engines
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-5CJ	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-5CN	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,845	\$4,845
WAI-5D5	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$6,190	\$6,190
WAI-5ED	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,790	\$1,790
WAI-5EE	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,005	\$3,005
WAI-5EF	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,750	\$3,750
WAI-5EG	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,220	\$4,220
WAI-5G0	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,680	\$1,680
WAI-5G1	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,815	\$2,815
WAI-5G2	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,590	\$3,590
WAI-5G3	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,110	\$4,110
WAI-5HC	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$5,680	\$5,680
WAI-5HM	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,630	\$1,630
WAI-5HN	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-5HP	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,040	\$4,040
WAI-5HR	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,315	\$4,315
WAI-5HX	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,635	\$2,635
WAI-5HY	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,405	\$4,405
WAI-5M0	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,360	\$1,360
WAI-5M1	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,720	\$1,720
WAI-5M2	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,875	\$1,875
WAI-5M3	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,335	\$2,335

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-5MD	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$850	\$850
WAI-5ME	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,395	\$1,395
WAI-5MF	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,595	\$1,595
WAI-5MG	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$800	\$800
WAI-5MH	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-5MJ	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-5MK	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,370	\$1,370
WAI-5MW	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,515	\$1,515
WAI-5MX	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,340	\$2,340
WAI-5MY	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,710	\$2,710
WAI-5N0	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,525	\$2,525
WAI-5N1	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,145	\$3,145
WAI-5NB	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,645	\$1,645
WAI-5NC	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,640	\$2,640
WAI-5ND	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,445	\$3,445
WAI-5NE	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAI-5NF	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,840	\$1,840
WAI-5NG	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-5NH	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,490	\$2,490
WAI-5NU	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,080	\$2,080
WAI-5NV	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,255	\$3,255
WAI-5NW	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,885	\$3,885

- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE, not available in combination with Level III Warranty

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-5NX	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,960	\$1,960
WAI-5NY	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,320	\$2,320
WAI-5T0	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAI-5T1	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-5T2	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,650	\$2,650
WAI-5T3	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$600	\$600
WAI-5T4	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$700	\$700
WAI-5T5	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$850	\$850
WAI-5T6	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-5T7	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAI-5T8	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-5T9	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$950	\$950
WAI-5TN	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$800	\$800
WAI-5TP	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$950	\$950
WAI-5TR	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WAI-5TT	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-5TU	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-5TV	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-5TW	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,350	\$2,350
WAI-5TX	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$700	\$700
WAI-5TY	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD1 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$800	\$800
WAI-5U0	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,850	\$1,850

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
 - DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17
12. Not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
13. Available only in combination with Cummins X12 engines.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-5U1	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,050	\$2,050
WAI-5U2	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,500	\$1,500
WAI-5U3	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,850	\$1,850
WAI-5U4	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,350	\$2,350
WAI-5U5	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAI-5U6	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAI-5UA	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAI-5UB	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-5UC	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950
WAI-5UD	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HD2 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-5UE	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WAI-5UF	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-5UG	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-5UH	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAI-5UJ	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,350	\$2,350
WAI-5UK	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-5UM	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,050	\$3,050
WAI-5UN	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 5 YEARS /100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,500	\$1,500
WAI-5UP	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 5 YEARS /200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAI-5UR	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 5 YEARS /300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-5UT	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 5 YEARS /400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-5UU	CUM 2017 X12 HT1 TR TOW 5 YEARS /500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,450	\$3,450
WAI-5UV	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$850	\$850
WAI-5UW	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950

1. Available only in combination with the following:

- DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
- DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
- DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
- DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
- DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
- DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
- DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
- DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.

3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.

4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.

5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.

6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.

7. Available only in combination with any of the following:

- DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
- DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17

8. Not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE

9. Available only in combination with Cummins X12 engines.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)			
WAI-5UX	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-5UY	CUM 2017 X12 HT2 TR TOW 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-5X8	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,400	\$3,400
WAI-5YK	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAI-5YM	CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,400	\$4,400
WAI-983	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$6,455	\$6,455
WAI-989	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$5,915	\$5,915
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 8. Not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 9. Available only in combination with Cummins X12 engines. 10. Available only in combination with Cummins L9 Engines 11. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP. 12. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 13. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty 14. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification. 			
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-103	ALLISON 4000 HS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$459	\$459
WAK-104	ALLISON 4500 HS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$462	\$462
WAK-111	ALLISON 4000 HS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$397	\$397
WAK-115	ALLISON 4000 HS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 7 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$954	\$954
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY. 2. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE 3. Requires DC 342-1MY ALLISON 4000 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION . 4. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 10. Requires DC 342-1M0 ALLISON 4500 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION . 11. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE . 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-121	ALLISON 3000 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,048	\$1,048
WAK-122	ALLISON 3500 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,057	\$1,057
WAK-123	ALLISON 4000 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,243	\$1,243
WAK-126	ALLISON 4500 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,162	\$1,162
WAK-131	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR AGRICULTURE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,382	\$1,382
WAK-139	ALLISON 4000 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₇₎	\$987	\$987
WAK-140	ALLISON 4500 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₈₎	\$936	\$936
WAK-148	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$510	\$510
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY . Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . Requires DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Requires DC 342-584 ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . Requires DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1U0 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NB ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. Requires DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE . Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400 DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406 DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411 DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415 DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443 DC 342-444, DC 342-445 Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-152	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$400	\$400
WAK-154	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$475	\$475
WAK-158	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$675	\$675
WAK-159	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAK-160	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$950	\$950
WAK-164	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$700	\$700

1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
6. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
7. Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK
 DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO
 DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM
 DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400
 DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406
 DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411
 DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415
 DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443
 DC 342-444, DC 342-445
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
10. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-1BK/ DC 342-1BL/ DC 342-1BM/ DC 342-1BN
 - DC 342-1BO/ DC 342-1BY/ DC 342-1B6/ DC 342-1B8
 - DC 342-1JD/ DC 342-1NM/ DC 342-1R9/ DC 342-434
 - DC 342-442/ DC 342-443/ DC 342-444/ DC 342-445
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
12. Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN
 DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP
 DC 342-376
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
14. Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3
 DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2
 DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7
 DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB
15. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-166	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825
WAK-168	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAK-178	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAK-179	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,325	\$1,325
WAK-180	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$850	\$850
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 6. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 8. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 9. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3 DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2 DC 342-1YB 10. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3 DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2 DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7 DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 12. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE 13. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1N8, DC 342-1PA, DC 342-1PD, DC 342-1PE 14. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE 15. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1PB, DC 342-1PC, DC 342-1V8, DC 342-1V9, DC 342-1W0 16. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400 DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406 DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411 DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415 DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443 DC 342-444, DC 342-445 17. Not available in combination with any price level effective prior to 10/5/15. 18. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-181	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825
WAK-184	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WAK-185	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,325	\$1,325
WAK-188	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAK-190	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,975	\$1,975
WAK-194	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAK-212	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$510	\$510
WAK-220	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$1,617	\$1,617
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 6. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 8. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400 DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406 DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411 DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415 DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443 DC 342-444, DC 342-445 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 10. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 11. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3 DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2 DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7 DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB 12. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-1PB, DC 342-1PC, DC 342-1V8, DC 342-1V9, DC 342-1W0 13. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 14. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 15. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . 16. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. 17. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL • DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-221	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,706	\$1,706
WAK-222	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR DUMP TRUCK/MIXERS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,334	\$1,334
WAK-242	EATON FAS LINEHAUL HEAVY DUTY AUTO TRANSMISSION EPP, 6 YEARS/750,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$450	\$450
WAK-243	EATON FAS LINEHAUL HEAVY DUTY AUTO TRANSMISSION EPP, 7 YEARS/750,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$600	\$600
WAK-244	EATON FAS LINEHAUL HEAVY DUTY AUTO TRANSMISSION EPP, 7 YEARS/850,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$750	\$750
WAK-251	ALLISON 3000 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTEND WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$592	\$592
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 8. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY • DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY • DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-036 DRY VAN BODY WITH LIFT GATE • DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 10. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-021 CONCRETE PUMPER BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 12. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 342-1TH EATON FAO-14810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION • DC 342-529 EATON FAO-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION • DC 342-530 EATON FAOM-15810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION • DC 342-568 EATON FAOM-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION • DC 342-587 EATON FAM-14810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION • DC 342-588 EATON FAM-15810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION 13. Available only with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 14. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY 15. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY. 16. Requires DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 17. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-252	ALLISON 3500 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTEND WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$597	\$597
WAK-266	EATON FAS P&D HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED 1750 OR LESS TRANSMISSION EPP, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	\$775	\$775
WAK-267	EATON FAS P&D HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED 1750 OR LESS TRANSMISSION EPP, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 342-1KF ALLISON 3500 EVS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • DC 342-584 ALLISON 3500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION 9. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC 342-1TH EATON FAO-14810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , DC 342-529 EATON FAO-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , DC 342-530 EATON FAOM-15810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , or DC 342-568 EATON FAOM-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION 			

EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR			
WAL-090	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$105	\$105
WAL-091	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$137	\$137
WAL-092	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$127	\$127
WAL-093	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$169	\$169
WAL-094	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$168	\$168
WAL-095	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$200	\$200
WAL-096	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$190	\$190
WAL-097	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$232	\$232
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 4. Available only in combination with single rear axle. 5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle. 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR			
WAL-098	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$133	\$133
WAL-099	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$173	\$173
WAL-100	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$161	\$161
WAL-101	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$213	\$213
WAL-102	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$212	\$212
WAL-103	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$252	\$252
WAL-104	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$240	\$240
WAL-105	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$293	\$293
WAL-106	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$177	\$177
WAL-107	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$231	\$231
WAL-108	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$214	\$214
WAL-109	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$284	\$284
WAL-110	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$283	\$283
WAL-111	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$336	\$336
WAL-112	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$320	\$320
WAL-113	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$390	\$390
WAL-114	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎	\$252	\$252

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
12. Not available with single drive rear axles.
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR			
WAL-115	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$329	\$329
WAL-116	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$305	\$305
WAL-117	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$406	\$406
WAL-118	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$404	\$404
WAL-119	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$480	\$480
WAL-120	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MI/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$456	\$456
WAL-121	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$557	\$557

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.

EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD

WAQ-044	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$175	\$175
WAQ-045	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MI/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$285	\$285
WAQ-046	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$85	\$85
WAQ-049	CAB & HOOD: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$252	\$252

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD			
WAQ-050	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/518,420 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$115	\$115
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX			
WAX-097	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$350	\$350
WAX-098	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$500	\$500
WAX-099	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$590	\$590
WAX-100	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$750	\$750
WAX-101	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$590	\$590
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-47D CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47E CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47F CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47G CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47H CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47J CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-47E CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 3 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47F CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47G CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47J CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-47F CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47G CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47J CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-47G CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 4 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-47H CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47J CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX			
WAX-102	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$760	\$760
WAX-103	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$920	\$920
WAX-104	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAX-105	CUM 2017 L9: AT3 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAX-152	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎	\$475	\$475
WAX-153	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎	\$550	\$550
WAX-154	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎	\$700	\$700
WAX-155	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAX-156	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAX-157	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAX-158	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₈₎	\$1,400	\$1,400

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-47J CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-47K CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-47M CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
11. Available only in combination with DC WAI-47N CUM 2017 L9: HD1 MD DTY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
12. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TN/ DC WAI-5TP/ DC WAI-5TR/ DC WAI-5TT
 - DC WAI-5TU/ DC WAI-5TV/ DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T0
 - DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UE/ DC WAI-5UF
 - DC WAI-5UG/ DC WAI-5UH/ DC WAI-5UJ/ DC WAI-5UK
 - DC WAI-5UM/ DC WAI-5UR/ DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
13. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TP/ DC WAI-5TR/ DC WAI-5TT/ DC WAI-5TU
 - DC WAI-5TV/ DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2
 - DC WAI-5UF/ DC WAI-5UG/ DC WAI-5UH/ DC WAI-5UJ
 - DC WAI-5UK/ DC WAI-5UM/ DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
14. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TR/ DC WAI-5TT/ DC WAI-5TU/ DC WAI-5TV
 - DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UG
 - DC WAI-5UH/ DC WAI-5UJ/ DC WAI-5UK/ DC WAI-5UM
 - DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
15. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TT/ DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T2
 - DC WAI-5UH/ DC WAI-5UM/ DC WAI-5UU
16. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TU/ DC WAI-5TV/ DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T1
 - DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UJ/ DC WAI-5UK/ DC WAI-5UM
 - DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
17. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TV/ DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T2
 - DC WAI-5UK/ DC WAI-5UM/ DC WAI-5UU
18. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TW/ DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UM/ DC WAI-5UU

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX			
WAX-159	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$500	\$500
WAX-160	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	\$650	\$650
WAX-161	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825
WAX-162	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAX-163	CUM EPA 2017 X12: AT3 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAX-164	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HMC 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENTS. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$400	\$400
WAX-165	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HMC 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENTS. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$500	\$500
WAX-166	CUM EPA 2017 X12: HMC 7 YEARS / 700,000 MILES / 1,127,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENTS. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$600	\$600

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TX/ DC WAI-5TY/ DC WAI-5T0/ DC WAI-5T1
 - DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UN/ DC WAI-5UP/ DC WAI-5UR
 - DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5TY/ DC WAI-5T0/ DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2
 - DC WAI-5UP/ DC WAI-5UR/ DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5T0/ DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UR
 - DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5T1/ DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UT/ DC WAI-5UU
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-5T2/ DC WAI-5UU
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
- Available only in combination with Cummins X12 engines.

EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)

WBB-001	TC1: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$765	\$765
WBB-002	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-003	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,445	\$1,445

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-004	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,785	\$1,785
WBB-005	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,295	\$2,295
WBB-006	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,145	\$3,145
WBB-007	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,380	\$2,380
WBB-008	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,890	\$2,890
WBB-009	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,080	\$4,080
WBB-010	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,470	\$3,470
WBB-011	TC1: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,125	\$1,125
WBB-012	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,875	\$1,875
WBB-013	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,125	\$2,125
WBB-014	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,625	\$2,625
WBB-015	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,375	\$3,375
WBB-016	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,625	\$4,625
WBB-017	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,500	\$3,500
WBB-018	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,250	\$4,250
WBB-019	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,000	\$6,000
WBB-020	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,100	\$5,100
WBB-021	TC1: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$585	\$585

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-022	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$975	\$975
WBB-023	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,105	\$1,105
WBB-024	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,365	\$1,365
WBB-025	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,755	\$1,755
WBB-026	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,405	\$2,405
WBB-027	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,820	\$1,820
WBB-028	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,210	\$2,210
WBB-029	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,120	\$3,120
WBB-030	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,650	\$2,650
WBB-031	TC1: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$450	\$450
WBB-032	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$750	\$750
WBB-033	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$850	\$850
WBB-034	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,050	\$1,050
WBB-035	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,350	\$1,350
WBB-036	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,850	\$1,850
WBB-037	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WBB-038	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,700	\$1,700
WBB-039	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,400	\$2,400
WBB-040	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,040	\$2,040

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-071	TC2: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,020	\$1,020
WBB-072	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,830	\$1,830
WBB-073	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,955	\$1,955
WBB-074	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,510	\$2,510
WBB-075	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,190	\$3,190
WBB-076	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,335	\$4,335
WBB-077	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,785	\$3,785
WBB-078	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,080	\$4,080
WBB-079	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,440	\$5,440
WBB-080	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,895	\$4,895
WBB-081	TC2: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,500	\$1,500
WBB-082	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,690	\$2,690
WBB-083	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,875	\$2,875
WBB-084	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,690	\$3,690
WBB-085	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,690	\$4,690
WBB-086	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,375	\$6,375
WBB-087	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,565	\$5,565
WBB-088	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,000	\$6,000
WBB-089	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$8,000	\$8,000
WBB-090	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,200	\$7,200

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-091	TC2: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$780	\$780
WBB-092	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WBB-093	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,495	\$1,495
WBB-094	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,920	\$1,920
WBB-095	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,440	\$2,440
WBB-096	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,315	\$3,315
WBB-097	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,895	\$2,895
WBB-098	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,120	\$3,120
WBB-099	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,160	\$4,160
WBB-100	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-101	TC2: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$600	\$600
WBB-102	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,075	\$1,075
WBB-103	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WBB-104	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,475	\$1,475
WBB-105	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,875	\$1,875
WBB-106	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,550	\$2,550
WBB-107	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,225	\$2,225
WBB-108	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,400	\$2,400
WBB-109	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,200	\$3,200

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-110	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,880	\$2,880
WBB-141	TC3: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,615	\$1,615
WBB-142	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,465	\$2,465
WBB-143	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,020	\$3,020
WBB-144	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,910	\$3,910
WBB-145	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,845	\$4,845
WBB-146	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,290	\$6,290
WBB-147	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,760	\$4,760
WBB-148	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,780	\$5,780
WBB-149	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,440	\$7,440
WBB-150	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,705	\$6,705
WBB-151	TC3: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,375	\$2,375
WBB-152	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,625	\$3,625
WBB-153	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,440	\$4,440
WBB-154	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,750	\$5,750
WBB-155	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,125	\$7,125
WBB-156	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,250	\$9,250
WBB-157	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,000	\$7,000
WBB-158	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,500	\$8,500
WBB-159	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$10,940	\$10,940
WBB-160	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,865	\$9,865

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-161	TC3: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,235	\$1,235
WBB-162	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,885	\$1,885
WBB-163	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,310	\$2,310
WBB-164	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,990	\$2,990
WBB-165	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,705	\$3,705
WBB-166	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,810	\$4,810
WBB-167	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,640	\$3,640
WBB-168	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,420	\$4,420
WBB-169	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,690	\$5,690
WBB-170	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,130	\$5,130
WBB-171	TC3: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950
WBB-172	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,450	\$1,450
WBB-173	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,775	\$1,775
WBB-174	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,300	\$2,300
WBB-175	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,850	\$2,850
WBB-176	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,700	\$3,700
WBB-177	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,800	\$2,800
WBB-178	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,400	\$3,400
WBB-179	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,375	\$4,375

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-180	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,945	\$3,945
WBB-211	TC4: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,040	\$2,040
WBB-212	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,060	\$3,060
WBB-213	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,700	\$3,700
WBB-214	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,760	\$4,760
WBB-215	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,865	\$5,865
WBB-216	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,160	\$8,160
WBB-217	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,675	\$6,675
WBB-218	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,395	\$7,395
WBB-219	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,350	\$9,350
WBB-220	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,500	\$8,500
WBB-221	TC4: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,000	\$3,000
WBB-222	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,500	\$4,500
WBB-223	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,440	\$5,440
WBB-224	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,000	\$7,000
WBB-225	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,625	\$8,625
WBB-226	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,000	\$12,000
WBB-227	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,815	\$9,815
WBB-228	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$10,875	\$10,875
WBB-229	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$13,750	\$13,750
WBB-230	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,500	\$12,500

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-231	TC4: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,560	\$1,560
WBB-232	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,340	\$2,340
WBB-233	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,830	\$2,830
WBB-234	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,640	\$3,640
WBB-235	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,485	\$4,485
WBB-236	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,240	\$6,240
WBB-237	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,105	\$5,105
WBB-238	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,655	\$5,655
WBB-239	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,150	\$7,150
WBB-240	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,500	\$6,500
WBB-241	TC4: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-242	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,800	\$1,800
WBB-243	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,175	\$2,175
WBB-244	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,800	\$2,800
WBB-245	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,450	\$3,450
WBB-246	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,800	\$4,800
WBB-247	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,925	\$3,925
WBB-248	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,350	\$4,350
WBB-249	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,500	\$5,500

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-250	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,000	\$5,000
WBB-285	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,740	\$4,740
WBB-286	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,500	\$6,500
WBB-287	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$11,490	\$11,490
WBB-288	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,050	\$9,050
WBB-291	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$865	\$865
WBB-292	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,115	\$2,115
WBB-293	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-294	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,115	\$3,115
WBB-295	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$665	\$665
WBB-296	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,620	\$1,620
WBB-297	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$510	\$510
WBB-298	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,245	\$1,245
WBB-305	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-306	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,050	\$3,050
WBB-307	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,765	\$1,765
WBB-308	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,490	\$4,490

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-309	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$915	\$915
WBB-310	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,335	\$2,335
WBB-311	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$705	\$705
WBB-312	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,795	\$1,795
WBB-319	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,735	\$1,735
WBB-320	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$4,020	\$4,020
WBB-321	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$2,550	\$2,550
WBB-322	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$5,915	\$5,915
WBB-323	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,325	\$1,325
WBB-324	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,075	\$3,075
WBB-325	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,020	\$1,020
WBB-326	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,365	\$2,365
WBB-333	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$2,170	\$2,170
WBB-334	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$5,315	\$5,315
WBB-335	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$3,190	\$3,190
WBB-336	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$7,815	\$7,815
WBB-337	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,660	\$1,660

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-338	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$4,065	\$4,065
WBB-339	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-340	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$3,125	\$3,125
WBB-413	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$6,500	\$6,500
WBB-414	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$8,450	\$8,450
WBB-415	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)</small>	\$11,050	\$11,050
WBB-416	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)</small>	\$16,250	\$16,250
WBB-424	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$3,520	\$3,520
WBB-425	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$4,815	\$4,815
WBB-426	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$6,050	\$6,050
WBB-436	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$2,160	\$2,160
WBB-437	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$2,880	\$2,880
WBB-438	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$3,940	\$3,940
WBB-439	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)</small>	\$4,950	\$4,950
WBB-440	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$2,810	\$2,810
WBB-441	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-442	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$5,120	\$5,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-443	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,435	\$6,435
WBB-444	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,670	\$3,670
WBB-445	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,895	\$4,895
WBB-446	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,700	\$6,700
WBB-447	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,415	\$8,415
WBB-448	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,400	\$5,400
WBB-449	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,200	\$7,200
WBB-450	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,850	\$9,850
WBB-451	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,375	\$12,375
WBB-452	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,640	\$2,640
WBB-453	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,430	\$3,430
WBB-454	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,575	\$4,575
WBB-455	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,260	\$6,260
WBB-456	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,865	\$7,865
WBB-465	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,430	\$1,430
WBB-466	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,015	\$2,015
WBB-467	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,760	\$2,760

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-468	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,500	\$3,500
WBB-469	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,860	\$1,860
WBB-470	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,620	\$2,620
WBB-471	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,590	\$3,590
WBB-472	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,550	\$4,550
WBB-473	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,430	\$2,430
WBB-474	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,425	\$3,425
WBB-475	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,690	\$4,690
WBB-476	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,950	\$5,950
WBB-477	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,575	\$3,575
WBB-478	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,040	\$5,040
WBB-479	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,900	\$6,900
WBB-480	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$8,750	\$8,750
WBB-481	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,650	\$2,650
WBB-482	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-483	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,130	\$5,130
WBB-484	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,445	\$3,445

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-485	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,870	\$4,870
WBB-486	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,670	\$6,670
WBB-493	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,870	\$1,870
WBB-494	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,640	\$2,640
WBB-495	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,740	\$3,740
WBB-496	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,785	\$4,785
WBB-497	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,430	\$2,430
WBB-498	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,435	\$3,435
WBB-499	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,560	\$4,560
WBB-500	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,220	\$6,220
WBB-501	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,180	\$3,180
WBB-502	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,490	\$4,490
WBB-503	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,360	\$6,360
WBB-504	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,135	\$8,135
WBB-527	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,280	\$5,280
WBB-528	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,490	\$2,490
WBB-529	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,130	\$3,130
WBB-530	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,920	\$3,920

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-531	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,320	\$4,320
WBB-534	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,790	\$5,790
WBB-535	TC4: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,655	\$6,655
WBB-536	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,000	\$4,000
WBB-537	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,237	\$3,237
WBB-538	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,070	\$4,070
WBB-539	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,095	\$5,095
WBB-540	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,615	\$5,615
WBB-541	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,864	\$6,864
WBB-543	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,525	\$7,525
WBB-544	TC4: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,650	\$8,650
WBB-545	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,200	\$5,200
WBB-546	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,233	\$4,233
WBB-547	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,320	\$5,320
WBB-548	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/ 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,665	\$6,665
WBB-549	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,345	\$7,345
WBB-550	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,260	\$9,260
WBB-552	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,845	\$9,845

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-553	TC4: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/ 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,315	\$11,315
WBB-554	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/ 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,800	\$6,800
WBB-555	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,225	\$6,225
WBB-556	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,825	\$7,825
WBB-557	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,800	\$9,800
WBB-558	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,800	\$10,800
WBB-559	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$13,615	\$13,615
WBB-561	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$14,475	\$14,475
WBB-562	TC4: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES /966,000 KM EXT TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$16,640	\$16,640
WBB-563	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,000	\$10,000
WBB-564	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,045	\$2,045
WBB-565	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,580	\$2,580
WBB-566	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,125	\$3,125
WBB-567	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,330	\$3,330
WBB-568	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,335	\$4,335
WBB-570	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,605	\$4,605
WBB-571	TC3: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,295	\$5,295
WBB-572	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,155	\$3,155

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-573	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,660	\$2,660
WBB-574	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,355	\$3,355
WBB-575	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,065	\$4,065
WBB-576	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,330	\$4,330
WBB-577	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,635	\$5,635
WBB-579	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,990	\$5,990
WBB-580	TC3: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,885	\$6,885
WBB-581	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,100	\$4,100
WBB-582	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,480	\$3,480
WBB-583	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,385	\$4,385
WBB-584	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,315	\$5,315
WBB-585	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,660	\$5,660
WBB-586	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,370	\$7,370
WBB-588	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,830	\$7,830
WBB-589	TC3: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,000	\$9,000
WBB-590	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,365	\$5,365
WBB-591	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,115	\$5,115
WBB-592	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,450	\$6,450
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-593	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,815	\$7,815
WBB-594	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,325	\$8,325
WBB-595	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,840	\$10,840
WBB-597	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,515	\$11,515
WBB-598	TC3: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$13,240	\$13,240
WBB-599	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,890	\$7,890
WBB-600	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,320	\$1,320
WBB-601	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,675	\$1,675
WBB-602	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,105	\$2,105
WBB-603	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,295	\$2,295
WBB-604	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,170	\$3,170
WBB-606	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,370	\$3,370
WBB-607	TC2: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,870	\$3,870
WBB-608	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,305	\$2,305
WBB-609	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,715	\$1,715
WBB-610	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,180	\$2,180
WBB-611	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,740	\$2,740
WBB-612	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,985	\$2,985
WBB-613	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,120	\$4,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-615	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,380	\$4,380
WBB-616	TC2: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,030	\$5,030
WBB-617	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,995	\$2,995
WBB-618	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,245	\$2,245
WBB-619	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,850	\$2,850
WBB-620	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,580	\$3,580
WBB-621	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,900	\$3,900
WBB-622	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,390	\$5,390
WBB-624	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,730	\$5,730
WBB-625	TC2: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,580	\$6,580
WBB-626	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,920	\$3,920
WBB-627	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,300	\$3,300
WBB-628	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,190	\$4,190
WBB-629	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,265	\$5,265
WBB-630	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,740	\$5,740
WBB-631	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,925	\$7,925
WBB-633	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,425	\$8,425
WBB-634	TC2: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,675	\$9,675

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-635	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,765	\$5,765
WBB-636	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$955	\$955
WBB-637	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-638	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,525	\$1,525
WBB-639	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,665	\$1,665
WBB-640	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,375	\$2,375
WBB-642	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,525	\$2,525
WBB-643	TC1: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,905	\$2,905
WBB-644	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,630	\$1,630
WBB-645	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,240	\$1,240
WBB-646	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,560	\$1,560
WBB-647	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,985	\$1,985
WBB-648	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,165	\$2,165
WBB-649	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,090	\$3,090
WBB-651	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 855,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,285	\$3,285
WBB-652	TC1: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,780	\$3,780
WBB-653	TC1: HD moderate 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,120	\$2,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-654	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 48,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,625	\$1,625
WBB-655	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,040	\$2,040
WBB-656	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,595	\$2,595
WBB-657	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,830	\$2,830
WBB-658	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,040	\$4,040
WBB-660	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,295	\$4,295
WBB-661	TC1: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,940	\$4,940
WBB-662	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,770	\$2,770
WBB-663	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,390	\$2,390
WBB-664	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,000	\$3,000
WBB-665	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,815	\$3,815
WBB-666	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,165	\$4,165
WBB-667	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,940	\$5,940
WBB-669	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,315	\$6,315
WBB-670	TC1: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,265	\$7,265
WBB-671	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,075	\$4,075
WBB-678	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,560	\$4,560
WBB-679	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,970	\$2,970
WBB-680	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,425	\$2,425
WBB-681	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,760	\$1,760

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH			
WBD-025	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$175	\$175
WBD-026	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$200	\$200
WBD-027	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$150	\$150
WBD-028	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$250	\$250
WBD-029	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$150	\$150
WBD-030	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$475	\$475
WBD-032	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	\$350	\$350
WBD-033	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	\$550	\$550
WBD-034	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH PICKUP AND DELIVERY ULTRASHIFT PLUS LAS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$550	\$550
WBD-035	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL MANUAL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$175	\$175
WBD-036	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎	\$700	\$700

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
2. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH or DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH.
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
12. Only available with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
14. Only available with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH.
15. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .
16. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH			
WBD-037	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400
WBD-038	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH SEVERE DUTY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825
WBD-039	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH SEVERE DUTY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WBD-045	EATON HD LOGGING CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$225	\$225
WBD-051	EATON MEDIUM DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES, FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$125	\$125
WBD-052	EATON MEDIUM DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES, FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$150	\$150
WBD-053	EATON MEDIUM DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES, FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$200	\$200
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Only available with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 10. Only available with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH. 11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 12. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-011 FREIGHTLINER CUSTOM CHASSIS CORPORATION BASIC CHASSIS WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY 13. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 180-012 EATON FULLER 14 INCH CERAMIC 2 PLATE, 8 SPRING, MAINTENANCE FREE, SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) CLUTCH • DC 180-048 EATON FULLER 14 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC CLUTCH, 1 PLATE, STAMPED COVER SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) • DC 180-049 EATON FULLER 14 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC CLUTCH, 2 PLATE, STAMPED COVER SOLO (ADJUSTMENT FREE) 14. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
EXT COVERAGE-CLIMATE CONTROL			
WBF-033	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500
WBF-034	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$600	\$600
WBF-035	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,700 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$700	\$700
WBF-036	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$850	\$850
WBF-037	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,050	\$1,050
WBF-038	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBF-040	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,450	\$1,450
WBF-043	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,015	\$1,015
WBF-048	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,279	\$1,279

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM			
WMP-591	PM3: DD13 5 YRS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM, SHORT HAUL, W/ DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/ SAFETY ELEMENT, NO ATS/TRANS SERVICE, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,125	\$6,125
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines 		
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES			
WXT-065	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,075	\$2,075
WXT-066	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,600	\$1,600
WXT-067	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,575	\$1,575
WXT-069	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$425	\$425
WXT-070	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,150	\$1,150
WXT-073	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$825	\$825
WXT-074	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,525	\$1,525
WXT-075	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,525	\$1,525
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines Cummins B6.7 engines Cummins L9 engines Cummins X15 engines Allison 3000 series transmissions 		

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES			
WXT-076	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,575	\$1,575
WXT-077	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,000	\$2,000
WXT-078	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,025	\$2,025
WXT-081	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,300	\$2,300
WXT-082	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,725	\$2,725
WXT-083	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,125	\$3,125
WXT-084	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,600	\$4,600
WXT-085	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,800	\$2,800
WXT-086	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,200	\$3,200
WXT-087	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,700	\$4,700
WXT-088	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,425	\$2,425
WXT-089	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,300	\$3,300
WXT-090	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/550000 MILES/885500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,725	\$3,725
WXT-091	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,925	\$4,925
WXT-092	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,975	\$2,975

1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
4. US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
6. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins B6.7 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 3000 series transmissions

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES			
WXT-097	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,200	\$2,200
WXT-098	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,750	\$1,750
WXT-099	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,700	\$1,700
WXT-101	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$425	\$425
WXT-102	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,275	\$1,275
WXT-105	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$825	\$825
WXT-106	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,650	\$1,650
WXT-107	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,650	\$1,650
WXT-108	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,700	\$1,700
WXT-109	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,125	\$2,125
WXT-110	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,175	\$2,175
WXT-113	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,425	\$2,425
WXT-114	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,850	\$2,850
WXT-115	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,250	\$3,250
WXT-116	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,850	\$4,850
WXT-117	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,925	\$2,925

1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
4. US DOT inspections are performed annually.
 Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
6. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 4000 series transmissions

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES			
WXT-118	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,325	\$3,325
WXT-119	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,975	\$4,975
WXT-120	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,550	\$2,550
WXT-121	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,425	\$3,425
WXT-122	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/550000 MILES/885500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,850	\$3,850
WXT-123	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,200	\$5,200
WXT-124	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,100	\$3,100
WXT-131	TRS: DT12 1 SERVICE WITHIN 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM DT12 LONG HAUL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$350	\$350
WXT-132	TRS: DT12 1 SERVICE WITHIN 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM EFF LONG HAUL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$350	\$350
WXT-152	TRS: EATON FULLER, SHORT HAUL, 1 SERVICE WITHIN 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/483000 KM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$375	\$375
WXT-168	TRS: EATON FULLER, LONG HAUL, 1 SERVICE WITHIN 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$400	\$400
WXT-169	TRS: EATON FULLER, SHORT HAUL, 2 SERVICES WITHIN 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/483000 KM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$800	\$800

- Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
- Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
- US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
- OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 4000 series transmissions
- With the addition of a maintenance package, we recommend including data book code DC 104-025 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE , for ease of oil sampling.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DT12 transmissions
 - DC 370-002 AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER
- Not available in combination with a GCW greater than 80,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - Eaton Fuller transmissions
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
ATS PM SERVICES			
WXA-008	ATS2: DD13 LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 2 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,950	\$3,950
WXA-013	ATS3: DD13 EFF LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/483000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 3 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,925	\$5,925
WXA-017	ATS: DD13 SHORT HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, MAX 1 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,975	\$1,975
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines 			
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH			
WDB-003	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 1 SERVICE, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$175	\$175
WDB-004	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 2 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$350	\$350
WDB-005	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$525	\$525
WDB-006	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$350	\$350
WDB-007	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 3 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$525	\$525
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 / DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 / DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 / DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 / DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 / DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 / DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
DIFFERENTIAL SERVICES			
WDF-005	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$675	\$675
WDF-006	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 4 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$900	\$900
WDF-007	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 5 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,125	\$1,125
WDF-008	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$225	\$225
WDF-009	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$450	\$450
WDF-010	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,050	\$1,050
WDF-011	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 4 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 RS-21-160 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M1 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M2 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M6 MS-19-14X 19,000# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N0 MS-21-14X 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-548 / DC WMP-549 / DC WMP-550 / DC WMP-551 / DC WMP-552 / DC WMP-553 DC WMP-554 / DC WMP-555 / DC WMP-556 / DC WMP-557 / DC WMP-558 / DC WMP-559 DC WMP-560 / DC WMP-561 / DC WMP-562 / DC WMP-563 / DC WMP-564 / DC WMP-565 DC WMP-566 / DC WMP-567 / DC WMP-568 / DC WMP-569 / DC WMP-570 / DC WMP-571 DC WMP-572 / DC WMP-573 / DC WMP-574 / DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 / DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 / DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 / DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 / DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 / DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 / DC WMP-692 / DC WMP-693 / DC WMP-694 DC WMP-695 / DC WMP-696 / DC WMP-697 / DC WMP-698 / DC WMP-699 / DC WMP-700 DC WMP-701 / DC WMP-702 / DC WMP-703 / DC WMP-704 / DC WMP-705 / DC WMP-706 DC WMP-707 / DC WMP-708 / DC WMP-709 / DC WMP-710 / DC WMP-711 / DC WMP-712 DC WMP-713 / DC WMP-714 / DC WMP-715 / DC WMP-716 / DC WMP-717 / DC WMP-718 DC WMP-719 / DC WMP-720 / DC WMP-721 / DC WMP-722 / DC WMP-723 / DC WMP-724 Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 			

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
DIFFERENTIAL SERVICES			
WDF-012	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 5 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,750	\$1,750
WDF-013	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$350	\$350
WDF-014	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$700	\$700
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-548 / DC WMP-549 / DC WMP-550 / DC WMP-551 / DC WMP-552 / DC WMP-553 DC WMP-554 / DC WMP-555 / DC WMP-556 / DC WMP-557 / DC WMP-558 / DC WMP-559 DC WMP-560 / DC WMP-561 / DC WMP-562 / DC WMP-563 / DC WMP-564 / DC WMP-565 DC WMP-566 / DC WMP-567 / DC WMP-568 / DC WMP-569 / DC WMP-570 / DC WMP-571 DC WMP-572 / DC WMP-573 / DC WMP-574 / DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 / DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 / DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 / DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 / DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 / DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 / DC WMP-692 / DC WMP-693 / DC WMP-694 DC WMP-695 / DC WMP-696 / DC WMP-697 / DC WMP-698 / DC WMP-699 / DC WMP-700 DC WMP-701 / DC WMP-702 / DC WMP-703 / DC WMP-704 / DC WMP-705 / DC WMP-706 DC WMP-707 / DC WMP-708 / DC WMP-709 / DC WMP-710 / DC WMP-711 / DC WMP-712 DC WMP-713 / DC WMP-714 / DC WMP-715 / DC WMP-716 / DC WMP-717 / DC WMP-718 DC WMP-719 / DC WMP-720 / DC WMP-721 / DC WMP-722 / DC WMP-723 / DC WMP-724 Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			
AIR DRYER SERVICES			
WDR-001	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 3 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$400	\$400
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 480-040 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE DC 480-083 WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER Available only in combination with a PM3 option from Module WMP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 			

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
AIR DRYER SERVICES			
WDR-002	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 4 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$550	\$550
WDR-003	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 5 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$675	\$675
WDR-004	AIR DRYER SERVICE: BENDIX: 1 SERVICE, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$225	\$225
WDR-005	AIR DRYER SERVICE: BENDIX: 2 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$450	\$450
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 480-040 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE DC 480-083 WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER Available only in combination with a PM3 option from Module WMP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 480-009 BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR DC 480-086 BW AD-9SI BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER 			
AIR FILTER SERVICE			
WFT-007	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 3 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$525	\$525
WFT-008	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 4 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$700	\$700
WFT-009	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 5 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$875	\$875
WFT-010	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 6 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,050	\$1,050
WFT-011	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 8 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,400	\$1,400
WFT-012	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/SAFETY ELEMENT: 10 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,750	\$1,750
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with a PM3 option from Module WMP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM Available only in combination with DC 014-1B5 SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON HIGH CAPACITY AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT, FIREWALL MOUNTED or DC 014-108 SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER WITH SAFETY ELEMENT AND INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR WITH SNOW DOOR 			

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
POWER STEERING SERVICES			
WPS-007	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 1 SERVICE, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$125	\$125
WPS-008	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 2 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$250	\$250
WPS-009	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$125	\$125
WPS-010	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$250	\$250
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. 2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. 4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. 5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. 6. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. 7. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 / DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 • DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 / DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 • DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 / DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 • DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 / DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 • DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 / DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 • DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 / DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 9. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 10. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 • DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 • DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 • DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 • DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 • DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 • DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 • DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 • DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 • DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 • DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 • DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 • DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 • DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			

35 Maintenance Programs

This page intentionally left blank.

Net/Net Adjustment 36

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		4700SF	4700SB
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE			
PMR-083	ADR-80/3 EMISSIONS ESCALATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/A	\$6,829
PMR-998	NO ESCALATOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Required with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC PRL-07T WESTERN STAR 4700 PRL-07T (EFF:09/18/13) or any price level effective prior. 4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE			
PMU-017	2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
	Price with Cummins X12 diesel engines	\$350	\$350
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16, Cummins ISX or Cummins X15 diesel engines	\$350	\$350
	Price with DD5, DD8, Cummins ISL, ISB, B6.7 or L9 diesel engines	\$300	\$300
PMU-998	NO ESCALATOR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C
1. Requires DC PRL-18T WESTERN STAR 4700 PRL-18T (EFF:4/17/18) or any price level effective prior. 2. When used in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC PMU-017 2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR will be selected for you. 3. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 4. Selected when specified with other than DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and price levels prior to 01-15-2019.			
ADDITIONAL DELIVERY CHARGES			
P7A-100	TOW ONLY CHARGE X EXCHANGE RATE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$500	\$500
P7A-200	TOW ONLY CHARGE ⁽³⁾	\$500	\$500
1. Price shown in USD. Final Canadian price will be determined based upon exchange rate on individual orders. 2. Available only in combination with: • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 3. Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) .			
DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET			
RD1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C
RD1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ⁽²⁾	\$96	\$96
RD1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ⁽³⁾	\$192	\$192
RD1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ⁽⁴⁾	\$288	\$288
RD1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 2. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 3. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 4. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 5. Available only with DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED.			
ZONAR NET/NET			
RZ1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD
RZ1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽²⁾	\$174	\$174
RZ1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽³⁾	\$348	\$348
RZ1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾	\$522	\$522
RZ1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽⁵⁾	\$696	\$696
1. Available only with DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. 2. Available only with DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM. 3. Available only with DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 4. Available only with DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 5. Available only with DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM .			

36 Net/Net Adjustment

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		4700SF	4700SB
ZONAR NET/NET			
RZ1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽¹⁾	\$870	\$870
RZ1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽²⁾	\$405	\$405
RZ1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽³⁾	\$810	\$810
RZ1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁴⁾	\$1,215	\$1,215
RZ1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁵⁾	\$1,620	\$1,620
RZ1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁶⁾	\$2,025	\$2,025
RZ1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁷⁾	\$335	\$335
RZ1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁸⁾	\$670	\$670
RZ1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁹⁾	\$1,005	\$1,005
RZ1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽¹⁰⁾	\$1,340	\$1,340
RZ1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽¹¹⁾	\$1,675	\$1,675

1. Available only with DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
2. Available only with DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
3. Available only with DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
4. Available only with DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
5. Available only with DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
6. Available only with DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
7. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
8. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
9. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
10. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
11. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.